

# WESTERN CONSTRUCTION NEWS

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION IN THE FAR WEST

PUBLISHED SEMI-MONTHLY  
VOLUME V NUMBER 1

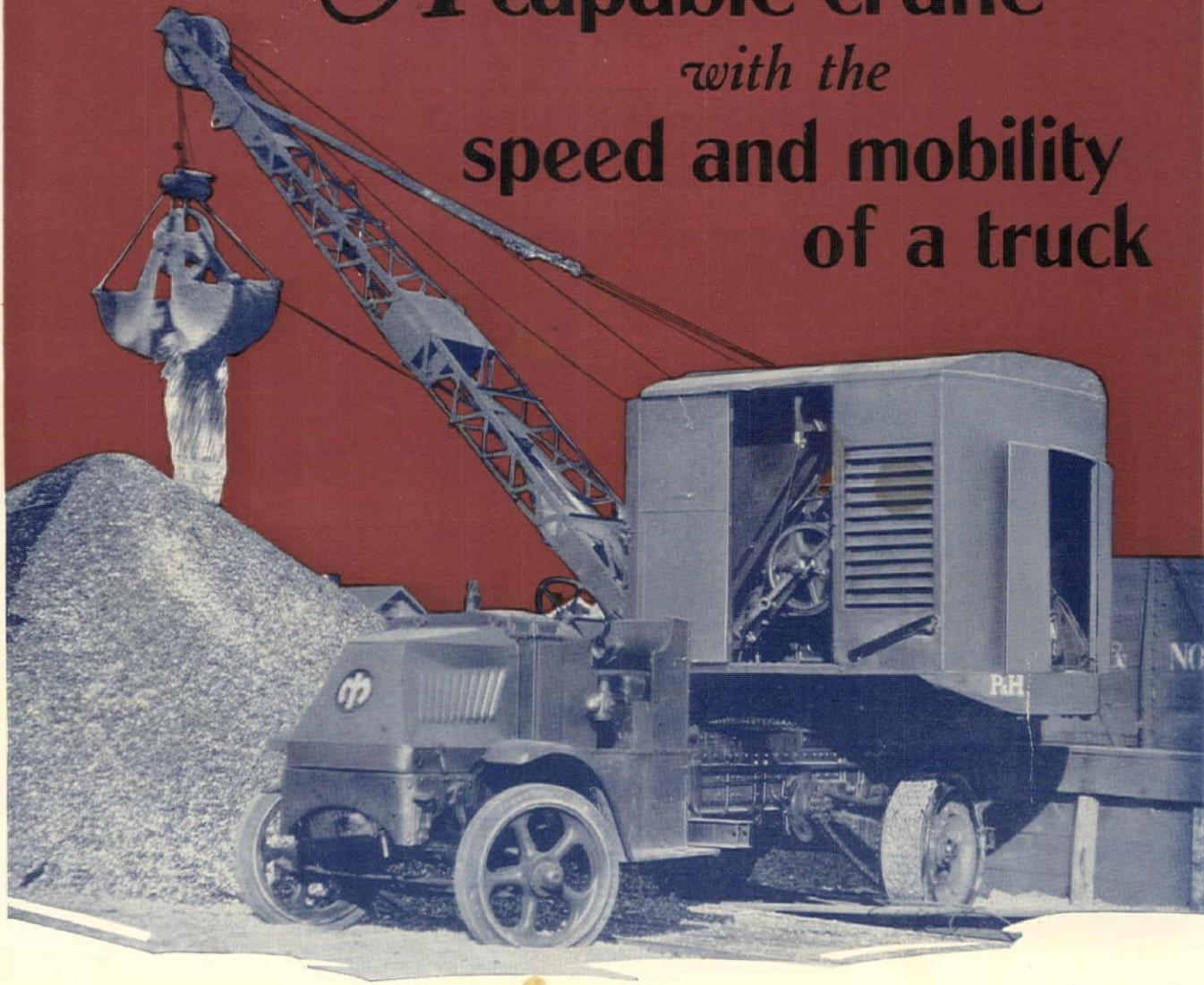
SAN FRANCISCO, JANUARY 10, 1930

25 CENTS A COPY  
\$3.00 PER YEAR



SAN CLEMENTE DAM, CARMEL RIVER, FOR MONTEREY COUNTY WATER WORKS, CALIFORNIA

*A capable crane  
with the  
speed and mobility  
of a truck*



**P & H**  
**TRUCK**  
**CRANE**

**H**ERE is the most versatile material-handling unit conceivable. Many present difficulties will vanish when you put a Truck Crane on the job. It is as mobile as any truck . . . just as speedy. It can be used on the ground, on a car or, in fact, anywhere a truck can go. It is a sturdy P & H  $\frac{1}{2}$ -yard Crane, gasoline operated and with fast line and swing speeds.

Add one of these capable P & H Truck Cranes to your present equipment and see how it will lower handling costs all down the line. You will find that this crane can profitably handle scattered jobs on which you could not afford to put a large crane.

Descriptive literature on request.

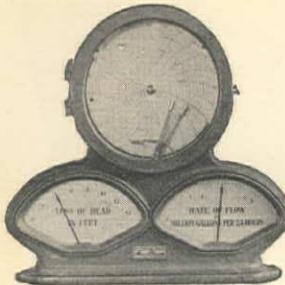
**Harnischfeger Sales Corporation**

*Established 1884*

3890 National Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin  
32 Beale Street, San Francisco      2025 Santa Fe Avenue, Los Angeles

ROBERT M. TAYLOR, *Pacific Coast Manager*  
*Service Stations, Complete Repair Part Stocks and Excavators*  
*at San Francisco, Los Angeles and Seattle, Wash.*

**A Complete Line of Crawler Cranes—Capacities from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $3\frac{1}{2}$  cu. yds.**



Simplex Filter Gauges  
May be had in many combinations of Indicating, Recording and Totalizing.



Simplex Venturi Type Meter

Indicates Records and Totalizes the Rate of Flow, with any type of venturi tube orifice or pitot tube; may also be used with weir or flume. Accurate over a wide range, with provision to check while in service.



Simplex Air and Vacuum Valve

For use on large mains, where there is danger of collapse, due to a vacuum; the valve breaking the vacuum and preventing collapse. Facilitates the filling of the main, since wide open until main is full of water.

# ONE STANDARD of quality in SIMPLEX EQUIPMENT

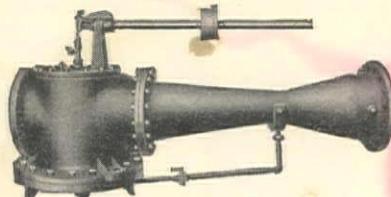
Simplex equipment is born out of a desire to make the best; to maintain high quality, and not to differentiate—not to offer something "just as good."

We often have been prevailed upon to build equipment to sell at a cheaper price. However, years of experience with this class of equipment have convinced us that the importance of quality; of unquestioned accuracy; of dependable performance—requires the highest standards of quality. Under these conditions we cannot lower our standards. We can be satisfied only with producing and offering the best equipment we can make—Standard Simplex Equipment.

〔 *Remembrance of service lasts long  
after cost is forgotten* 〕

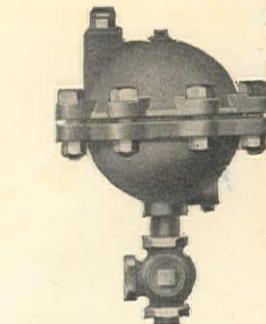
**Simplex Valve & Meter Co.**

6747 Upland Street  
Philadelphia



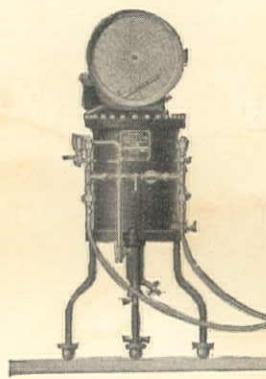
Simplex Filter Rate of Flow Controller

Adaptable to large and small filter plants from 30-in. effluent to 3-in. "The Standard controller."



Simplex Automatic Air Release Valve

Automatically releases accumulations of air at pipe line summits. Simple and dependable. May be used in combination with air and vacuum valve.



Simplex Portable Pitot Recorder

For conducting Water Flow Investigations. Indispensable to Water Works Engineers in determining character of the flow in mains of Distribution Systems.



Simplex Water Waste Survey

A complete survey, conducted by competent, experienced Engineers, for carrying on Water Waste and Water Flow Investigations.

# Water Works Supply Co.

501 Howard Street  
SAN FRANCISCO

SEATTLE: Water Works & Power Equipment Co., White Building

2326 East Eighth Street  
LOS ANGELES



# Let's Go!



AT LEFT: East Bay Water Company, Oakland, digging pipe ditches with Rix 6. CENTER: One of several Rix sixes operated by Griffith Company, Los Angeles, in road construction. AT RIGHT: Pacific Gas & Electric Co., San Francisco, breaking paving with Rix power.

FIGHTERS will win in 1930. Are you ready? If you want to be sure of *profit* you've got to be sure of your *equipment*. RIX "SIX" Compressors (equipped with patented *Super-Chargers*) will enable you to figure closer, operate cheaper, work faster. In 52 years of service these stalwart pioneer rigs have met and conquered every problem and condition a rugged West could impose upon building equipment. And RIX "Express" service goes with every RIX rig. Start 1930 with equipment you can *depend* upon; equipment you *know* will help you cut cost, save time, and increase profit. Let's go. Write NOW for Bulletin 8-N.

**The RIX CO., Inc.** - San Francisco Los Angeles  
Portland Seattle

**SINCE  
1877**



The Pioneer RIX line includes vertical and horizontal compressors in all sizes for all purposes, compressor service and supplies, and pneumatic tools. RIX is the only compressor equipped with the *Super-Charger* (patented). Rix Co. are also agents for COCHISE Drills, and exclusive distributors for THOR Pneumatic Tools in Los Angeles and Seattle territories.

**RIX"6"**  
**PORTABLE AIR COMPRESSORS**

**IF**

**You need AIR  
You need RIX**

PHILIP SCHUYLER  
*M. Am. Soc. C. E.*  
*M. Am. Soc. Agr. E.*  
*M. Am. W. W. Assn.*  
 MANAGING EDITOR

A. GILBERT DARWIN  
*Jun. Am. Soc. C. E.*  
 ASSISTANT EDITOR

# WESTERN CONSTRUCTION NEWS

DEVOTED TO CIVIL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION IN THE FAR WEST

VOLUME V

JANUARY 10, 1930

NUMBER I

CLYDE C. KENNEDY  
*M. Am. Soc. C. E.*  
 ASSOCIATE EDITOR

CHESSTER A. SMITH  
*M. Am. Soc. C. E.*  
 ASSOCIATE EDITOR

♦

## CONTENTS

Editorial	- - - - -	1	St. Johns Bridge, Portland, Oregon	- - - - -	21
Far West Highway Program for 1930	-	2	MELVILLE E. REED		
U. S. Bureau of Public Roads, 1930 Program:			Large Western Projects	- - - - -	22
Western Region—L. I. HEWES; District 1— W. H. LYNCH; District 2—C. H. SWEETSER; District 3; District 12—B. J. FINCH.			P.G. & E. to Spend \$40,000,000 in 1930	- - - - -	23
State Highway Program for 1930:			Building Code for Dams	- - - - -	24
Arizona—W. W. LANE; California—C. H. PURCELL; Colorado—L. D. BLAUVELT; Idaho —J. D. WOOD; Montana—R. D. RADER; Nevada—S. C. DURKEE; New Mexico—W. C. DAVIDSON; Oregon—ROY A. KLEIN; Washington—SAMUEL J. HUMES; Utah—H. S. KERR; Wyoming—Z. E. SEVISON.			FRED A. NOETZLI		
Pacific Coast Building Construction for 1930	15		San Francisco Boulevard and Sewer Projects for 1930	- - - - -	24
California Power Projects	- - - - -	16	Personal Mention	- - - - -	25
E. W. KRAMER			Associations	- - - - -	25
Missouri River Bridge, Montana	- - - - -	17	New Equipment and Trade Notes	- - - - -	26
M. S. HOPKINS			Unit Bid Summary	- - - - -	28
Monterey County Water Works, California	19		Construction News Summary	- - - - -	54
			Surety Bond and Casualty Ins. Directory	-	59
			Opportunity Page	- - - - -	61
			Buyers' Guide	- - - - -	62
			Professional Directory	- - - - -	67
			Index to Advertisers	- - - - -	68

## WESTERN CONSTRUCTION NEWS IS ON SALE AT THE FOLLOWING NEWS STANDS

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.  
 CALIFORNIA NEWS AGENCY  
 619 West 6th Street  
 NATICE BOOK STORE  
 104 W. 1st Street  
 TOM HOPKINS  
 466 So. Main Street  
 WEST COAST NEWS CO.  
 Box 314, Arcade P. O.  
 AZUSA, CALIFORNIA  
 C. A. RICKTER  
 CRESCENT CITY, CALIF.  
 GOODRICH STORE  
 NEWHALL, CALIF.  
 HAWLEY DRUG STORE

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.  
 ALLEN NEWS STAND  
 178 3rd Street  
 FOSTER & OREAR NEWS STAND  
 Ferry Building  
 KEY SYSTEM FERRY BOATS  
 FITZGERALD NEWS AGENCY  
 21 Fourth Street  
 OAKLAND, CALIF.  
 BENSON & SMITH CIGAR CO.  
 1315 Franklin Street  
 EUREKA, CALIF.  
 EUREKA NEWS CO.  
 309 F Street  
 VALLEY SPRINGS, CALIF.  
 B. H. PETTINGER  
 News Stand

SACRAMENTO, CALIF.  
 OSCAR PARISI  
 9th and J Streets  
 POSTOFFICE NEWS STAND  
 7th and K Streets  
 MARTINEZ, CALIF.  
 MARTINEZ NEWSPAPER AGENCY  
 614 Ferry Street  
 PHOENIX, ARIZONA  
 REIS, *The Old Boy Himself*  
 Cor. 1st Ave. and Monroe  
 SEATTLE, WASH.  
 ARCHWAY BOOK STORE  
 319 Pike Street  
 ECKART NEWS AGENCY  
 102 Washington Street

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH  
 WALSH NEWS CO.  
 Interurban Bdg.  
 SPOKANE, WASH.  
 PRINCE'S CONFECTIONERY  
 Trent and Washington Sts.  
 TACOMA, WASH.  
 COALE'S NEWS STAND  
 901 Pacific Avenue  
 ROCKPORT, WASH.  
 WINSTON BROS.  
 PORTLAND, OREGON  
 RICH'S CIGAR STORE  
 6th and Washington Streets  
 Owyhee, OREGON  
 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION CO.

## SUBSCRIPTION RATES

THE annual subscription rate is \$3 in the United States and foreign countries where extra postage is not required. To Canada \$4 and to foreign countries where extra postage is necessary the annual rate is \$5. Single copies 25 cents.

Published semi-monthly by  
 WESTERN CONSTRUCTION NEWS, INC.

### Eastern Representatives:

F. R. JONES, 1013 Garrick Bdg.  
 Chicago, Ill.  
 ROBT. P. SMITH, Guarantee Title Bdg  
 Cleveland, Ohio  
 H. B. KNOX, JR., 101 Park Ave.  
 New York, N. Y.

### Branch Office:

422 WESTERN PACIFIC Bdg.  
 LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

S. H. WADE, President and General Manager

PHILIP SCHUYLER, Managing Editor

S. J. SANDERS, Vice-President  
 Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at San Francisco, California, under the Act of March 3, 1879  
 Copyrighted 1929 by WESTERN CONSTRUCTION NEWS, INC.

# SERVICE —

**to contractors, municipalities and consulting engineers in representing and servicing the following well known lines:**

**“Hydro-tite”**

the modern pipe joint material.

**“Badger Water Meters”**

**Pumping Machinery**

for every requirement.

**A. D. Cook, Inc.**

Deep well plunger pumps and cylinders.

**Dayton-Dowd Company**

Centrifugal Pumps

**Peerless Pump Company**

Deep Well Turbines

**Noel Pump and Manufacturing Co.**

Pressure water systems.

**“Turbine Sewer Machine”**

and equipment for efficient cleaning of sewer pipe lines.

**“Pollard Pipe Line Equipment”**

all necessary tools for water, gas, and sewer lines.

**“Gesner Flushing Valves”**

**Sewage Treatment Equipment**

**Pipe, Valves and Fittings**

**Industrial Plant Specialties**

**Miscellaneous Equipment for Contractors**

## **INDUSTRIAL & MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CO., Inc.**

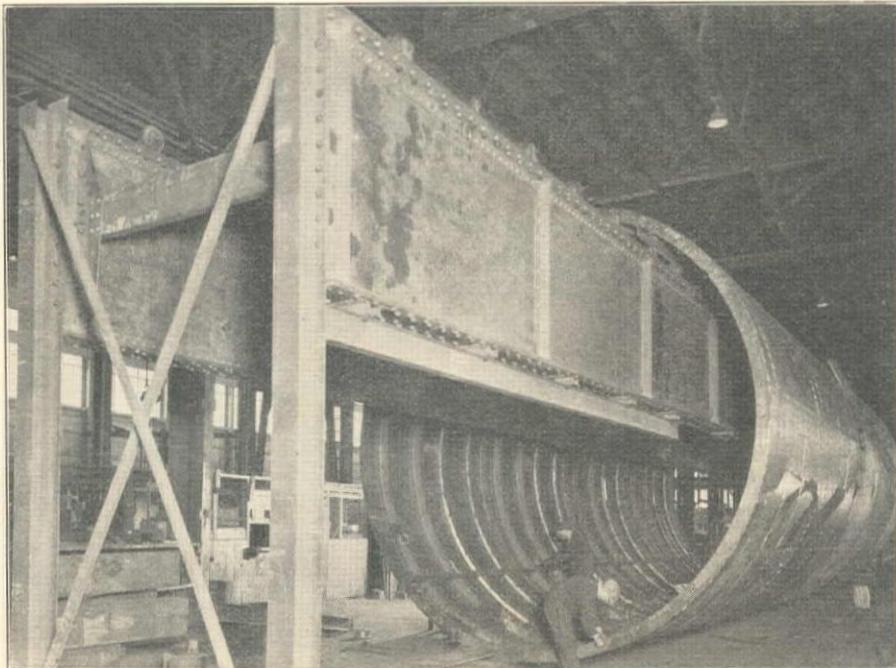
**ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT — WATER WORKS SUPPLIES**

**Phone DOuglas 8793 — 7 Front St., San Francisco, Calif.**

*When writing to INDUSTRIAL & MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CO., Inc., please mention Western Construction News*

# Something New in Steel Tunnel Forms

## (Traveling—Collapsible)



THIS picture, taken at South San Francisco Plant of Western Pipe & Steel Co. of California, shows new type of steel tunnel form fabricated from plans designed by Roy C. Hackley, Consulting Engineer associated with the Youdall Construction Co. on Cushman No. 2 Tunnel, City of Tacoma. The form is 17 feet in diameter by 40 feet long, and the carriage on which it travels is 83 feet long. After the concrete sets, the form collapses away from the tunnel lining and is moved forward 20 feet, expanded, and another section is poured. J. L. Stannard, Chief Engineer Department of Utilities, City of Tacoma, is in charge of the Cushman project.

*This type of special fabrication shows the versatility of our facilities and equipment*

## WESTERN PIPE & STEEL CO.

444 Market Street  
San Francisco

OF CALIFORNIA

—  
Factories:

South San Francisco — Los Angeles — Fresno — Taft — Phoenix

5717 Santa Fe Avenue  
Los Angeles

# Erection Time Cut To A Minimum

The Industrial Brownhoist shown below, though quickly adapted to pile driving, hook, magnet and bucket operation, is particularly suited to structural erection service where extremely long booms or heavy lifts with blocked outriggers are required. Boom lengths of a hundred feet or more can be furnished.

Probably the greatest advantage of a locomotive crane on erection work is its ability to cover an entire job and to travel back and forth wherever needed. In addition, however, it is faster operating and has a far more accurate operating control for spotting materials.

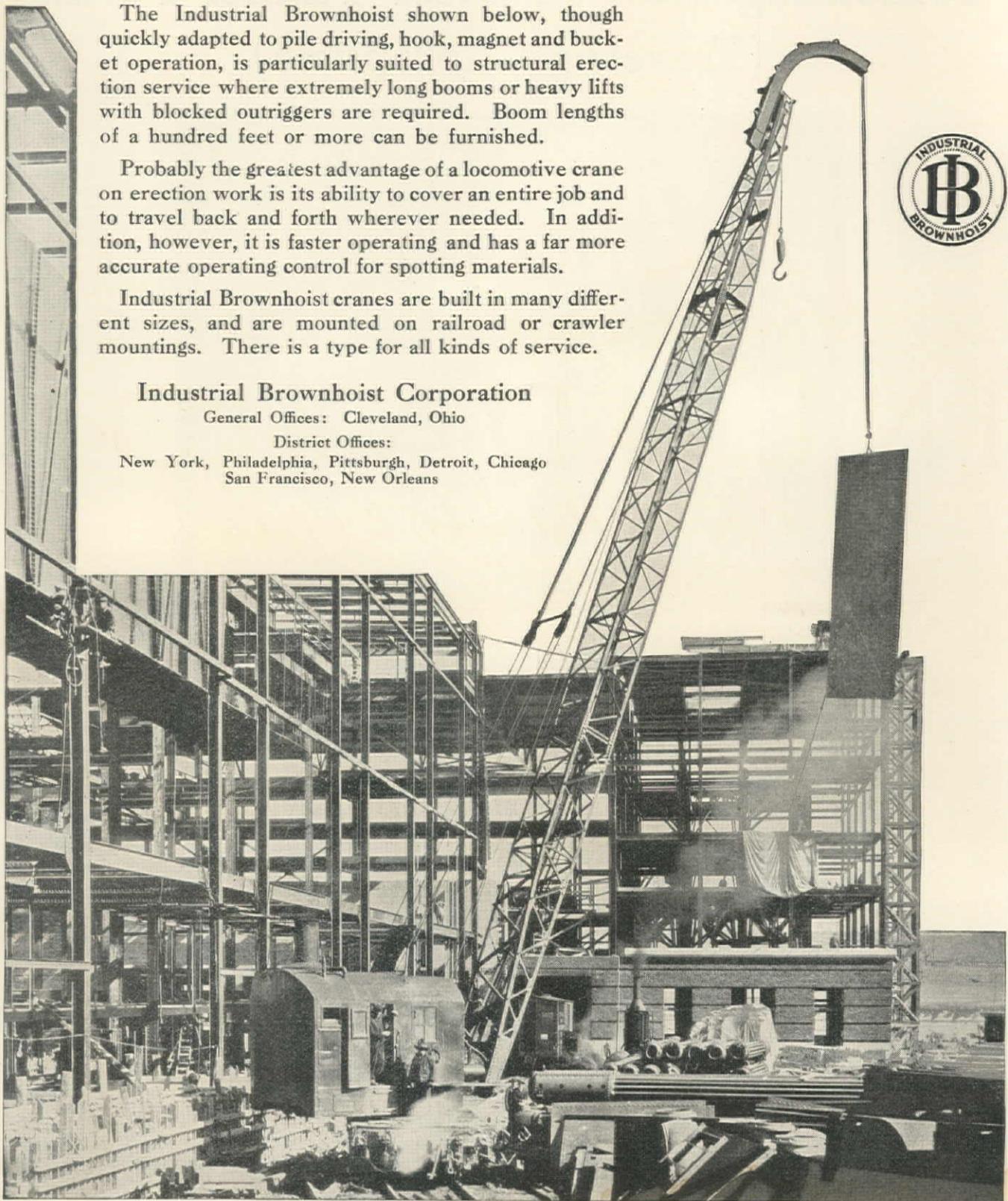
Industrial Brownhoist cranes are built in many different sizes, and are mounted on railroad or crawler mountings. There is a type for all kinds of service.

## Industrial Brownhoist Corporation

General Offices: Cleveland, Ohio

District Offices:

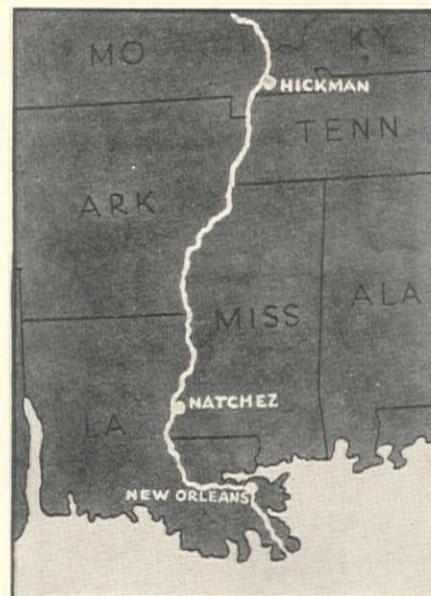
New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Detroit, Chicago  
San Francisco, New Orleans



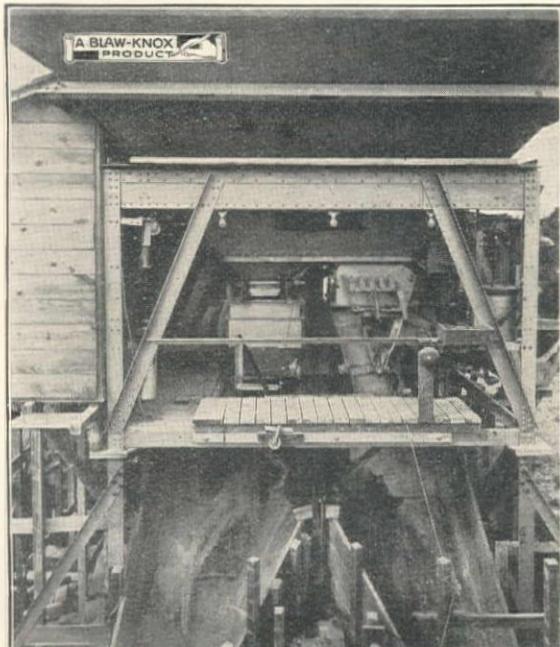
# INDUSTRIAL BROWNHOIST

*When writing to INDUSTRIAL BROWNHOIST CORPORATION, please mention Western Construction News*

# ALONG the Mississippi INUNDATION *is the curse and the cure . . .*



HICKMAN, KY.  
2 plants—U.S.  
Engineers  
NATCHEZ, MISS.  
1 plant—U.S.  
Engineers  
NEW ORLEANS, LA.  
2 plants—Miller-  
Hutchinson Contract-  
ing Company



This Blaw-Knox Central Mixing  
INUNDATION Plant is  
arranged to feed two mixers.

BLAW-KNOX

"Old Man River's" own life's blood will throttle his yearly depredations.

For the scientific use of water to saturate sand is the basis of the Blaw-Knox INUNDATION System for constant, high-strength, easily workable and economical concrete.

FIVE Blaw-Knox Central Mixing INUNDATION Plants are now being used by United States Engineers and private contractors to combat floods with the construction of an extensive series of concrete revetments and spillways.

This flood prevention program requires that *high-strength, durable concrete* be used.

The Blaw-Knox Inundation System is a complete and efficient proportioning machine, controlling water-cement ratio, accurately proportioning aggregates and compensating for the bulking action of moist (job) sand.

Completely described in Bulletin No. 996—a copy of which will be sent upon request.

In the selection of the Blaw-Knox Inundation System and Blaw-Knox Central Mixing Plants, the engineers and contractors who are waging this war against the Mississippi reflect and justify the opinions of other contractors and engineers throughout the world who have used INUNDATION on thousands of concreting jobs.

BLAW-KNOX COMPANY  
2089 Farmer's Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Send me a copy of Bulletin No. 996—"The Blaw-Knox Inundation System."

Name \_\_\_\_\_

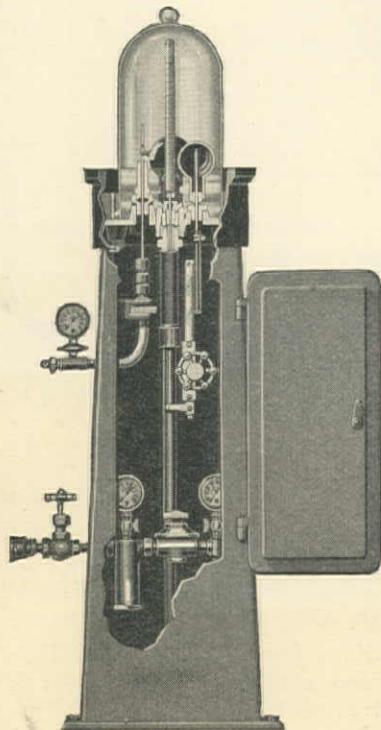
Individual \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

# IN THE HEALTHY CITIES

## Chlorination of Drinking Water is Continuous



*W&T Vacuum Type MSV Solution Feed  
Chlorinator  
Rugged—Reliable—Accurate*

STATISTICS show that the healthy cities always have low typhoid fever rates. Their health officers know that a safe water means low typhoid. They also know that to assure a safe water supply at all times CHLORINATION MUST BE CONTINUOUS.

THAT'S WHY they insist on strict chlorination control—duplicate chlorinators, careful operating records and regular chemical and bacterial analysis of raw and chlorinated water.

THAT'S WHY over 7,000 W&T Chlorinators have been specified for installation in more than 3,500 cities and towns in North America.

THAT'S WHY practically all large American cities are installing duplicate chlorinators as a safe-guard against any possibility of interruptions in chlorination.

### Is Your Chlorinating Equipment in Duplicate?

OUR STAFF OF TECHNICAL EXPERTS WILL BE GLAD TO  
HELP YOU SOLVE YOUR CHLORINATION PROBLEMS

*"The only safe water is a sterilized water"*



**WALLACE & TIERNAN**

COMPANY, INCORPORATED

*Manufacturers of Chlorine Control Apparatus*

NEWARK · · NEW JERSEY



NEW YORK CHICAGO KNOXVILLE SAN FRANCISCO MINNEAPOLIS PITTSBURGH DALLAS KANSAS CITY  
LOS ANGELES SEATTLE ST. LOUIS BUFFALO INDIANAPOLIS DETROIT BOSTON JACKSONVILLE  
CHATTANOOGA CHARLOTTE OKLAHOMA CITY PHILADELPHIA SPOKANE OGDEN  
WALLACE & TIERNAN, LTD., TORONTO, CANADA WALLACE & TIERNAN, LTD., LONDON, ENGLAND

# ANEW P&H EXCAVATORS

*with performance-proven features*

600A

650

700A

750

775

800

900

Backed by the experience  
gained in building . . .

3000 GAS and DIESEL  
EXCAVATORS

# P & H

## Performance Building over

### Diesel Economy

All new P & H machines can be provided with Diesel engines. These engines have proved themselves thoroughly dependable in excavator service for more than six years.

The P & H Diesel uses cheap fuel . . . costing one-third to one-half as much as gasoline. Only one-half as many gallons are consumed with the Diesel, reducing fuel cost from 75 to 85%. In addition the Diesel will turn out from 10 to 15% more yardage because it pulls through heavy digging without stalling. The torque actually increases when speed is slowed down below 50% of normal.

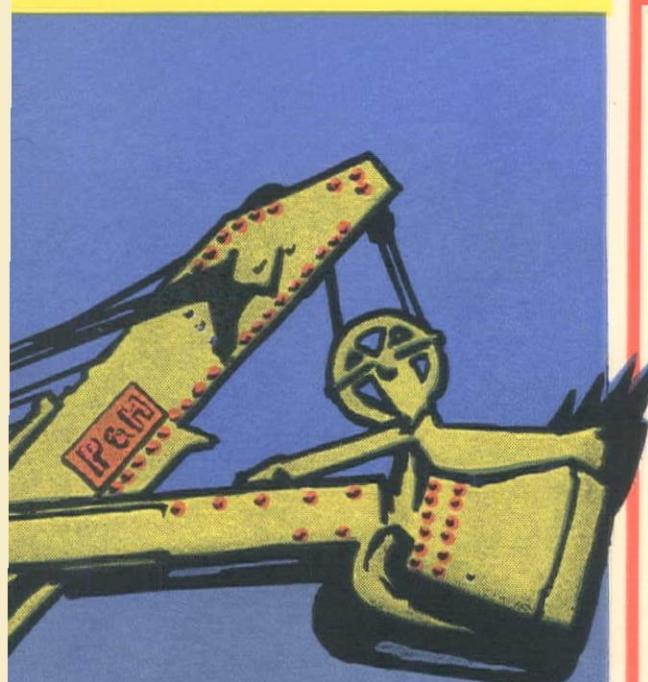
During the past 16 years, 3000 P & H Gasoline and Diesel Excavators have gone into service—many more than any other make.

The new P & H models are the result of this long experience. All have many performance-proven features. See opposite page.



## A P & H For every purpose

# Proven Features Perfected in **3000** GAS and DIESEL Excavators . . .



These seven new machines complete the famous P & H Line of full-revolving excavators, which also includes these performance-proven models:

**300A**  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  Yd.

**400**  
 $\frac{3}{4}$  Yd.

1. **New Diesel Motors**—Fully enclosed, dust-tight—10 to 15% more yardage than gas machines—75 to 85% lower fuel cost.
2. **Improved Chain Crowd** with high speed return—greatly increased yardage output.
3. **Fish-Belly Shovel Boom**—The fish-belly type gives greater strength and rigidity.
4. **New Shock-Absorber Power Clutch**—Shock absorbing springs assure finer control and prevent band breakage.
5. **Improved Swing Clutches**—No sticking, no jerking.
6. **Roller Bearings** for more efficient power transmission.
7. **Unit Cast Steel Construction**—Car body, revolving frame, side stands and traction frames are single piece steel castings, assuring rigidity.
8. **Motor Mounted Directly on Revolving Base**—Perfect alignment with main machinery at all times.
9. **Mobile, Non-Clogging Traction**—Double sprocket drive, bushed links, two speeds.
10. **Effective Steering**—Machines steered from cab in any position. Steering brakes permit turning in either direction in long or short radius.
11. **Alloy Steels**—Liberally used at points of greatest stress.
12. **Cut Gearing, Ground Shafting**—Assure minimum friction loss and wear.
13. **Safety Worm Boom Hoist**—Provided with special safety brake. The safest type known to engineers.
14. **Trussed Type Crane Boom**—Exceptional rigidity. Lighter than any other boom of equal strength.
15. **Quickly Convertible**—Into shovel, crane, dragline, trench-hoe or skimmer-scoop.

**HARNISCHFEGER CORPORATION**

Established 1884

3804 National Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Atlanta	Boston	Dallas	Jacksonville	Minneapolis	San Francisco
Baltimore	Charlotte	Des Moines	Kansas City	New York	Seattle
Birmingham	Chicago	Detroit	Los Angeles	Philadelphia	St. Louis
Phoenix	Cleveland	Indianapolis	Memphis	Pittsburgh	Washington

#### WAREHOUSES AND SERVICE STATIONS

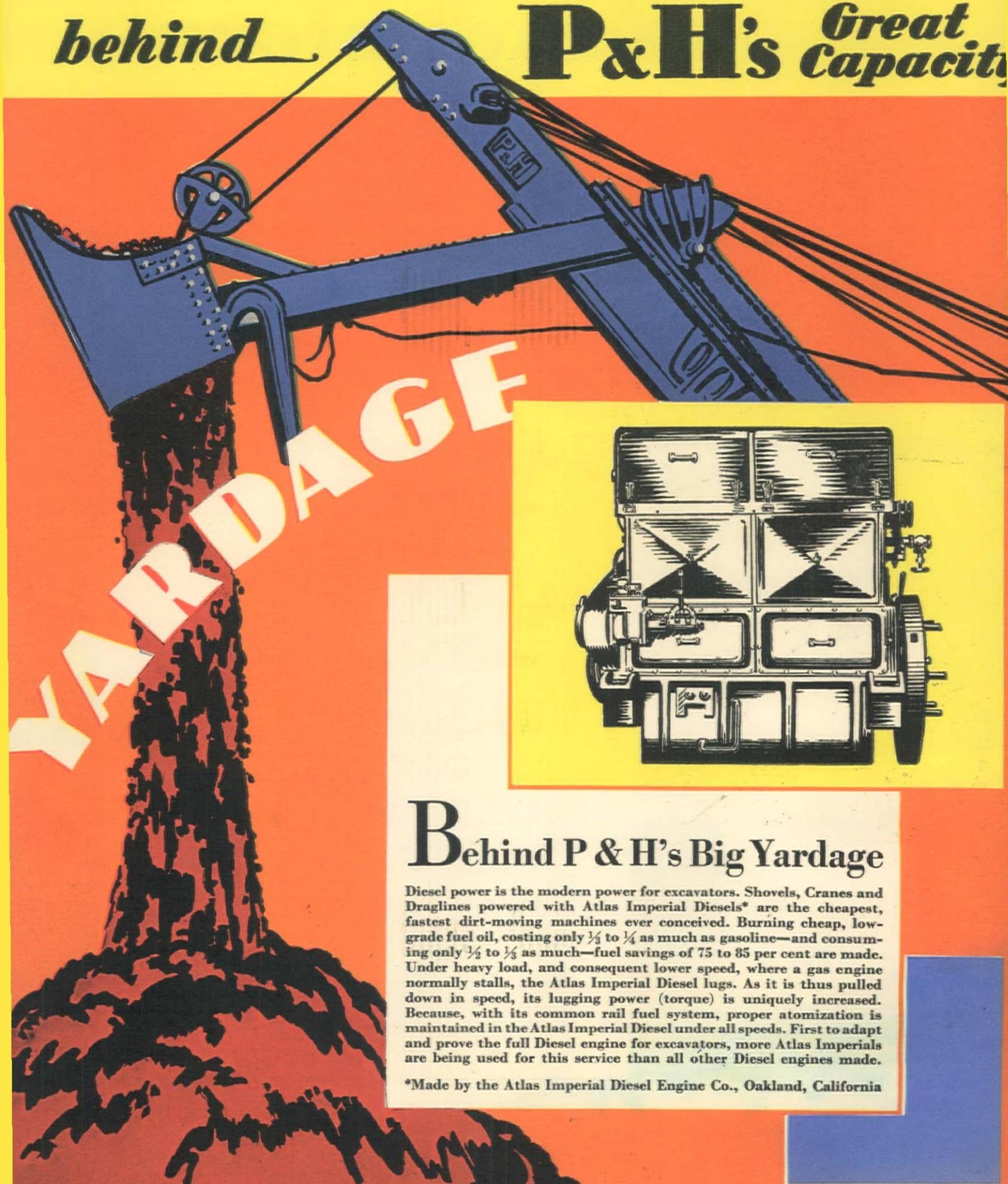
Philadelphia, Memphis, Jacksonville, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Seattle, Dallas

$\frac{1}{2}$  ·  $\frac{3}{4}$  ·  $\frac{7}{8}$  ·  $1$  ·  $1\frac{1}{4}$  ·  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ·  $2$  ·  $2\frac{1}{2}$  ·  $3$  ·  $3\frac{1}{2}$  yds.

# ATLAS IMPERIAL FULL DIESELS

*behind*

P&H's *Great Capacity*



## Behind P & H's Big Yardage

Diesel power is the modern power for excavators. Shovels, Cranes and Draglines powered with Atlas Imperial Diesels\* are the cheapest, fastest dirt-moving machines ever conceived. Burning cheap, low-grade fuel oil, costing only  $\frac{1}{3}$  to  $\frac{1}{4}$  as much as gasoline—and consuming only  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{1}{3}$  as much—fuel savings of 75 to 85 per cent are made. Under heavy load, and consequent lower speed, where a gas engine normally stalls, the Atlas Imperial Diesel lugs. As it is thus pulled down in speed, its lugging power (torque) is uniquely increased. Because, with its common rail fuel system, proper atomization is maintained in the Atlas Imperial Diesel under all speeds. First to adapt and prove the full Diesel engine for excavators, more Atlas Imperials are being used for this service than all other Diesel engines made.

\*Made by the Atlas Imperial Diesel Engine Co., Oakland, California

# OSGOOD PIONEERED



**IN SIX CYLINDER  
Power!**

Osgood built the first revolving shovel 1890—was the first to use steel castings for all parts subjected to strain—first to use the six cylinder engine—and will always be the leader in this field.

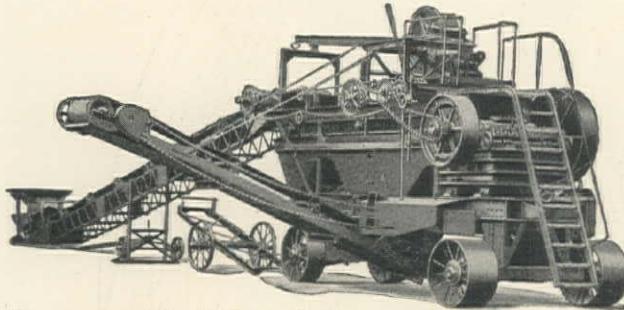
**THE OSGOOD CO.**  
MARION - - - - - OHIO

*When writing to THE OSGOOD CO., please mention Western Construction News*

## PIONEER GRAVEL EQUIPMENT

# “Setups” to Fit Your Job

We have been making Screening, Crushing and Loading plants for fifteen years, perfecting every little detail and sparing no expense to give you the particular “setup” to do your job. If you need our big capacity one-unit plants, we will tell you so and show you why. If a simpler and less expensive one will do, we'll recommend that. But whatever screening, crushing or loading problem you have, there's a “Pioneer” setup to fit it.



Close-up view of No. 12 Plant. Crushes, screens and loads in one operation, one handling of pit-run gravel. Powered by 60 H. P. gasoline engine or by steam or electric motor. Capacity 350 to 500 cubic yards in 10 hours. Equipped with sand ejector.

Write for new  
80-page  
catalog with  
28 blue print  
setups  
of Pioneer  
Gravel  
Equipment.

We manufacture a complete line of  
11 different sizes of Crushing and  
Screening Plants, also Loading Plants,  
Drag Lines, Storage Bins, Conveyors,  
Shakers, Revolving Screens, etc.

**PIONEER GRAVEL**  
EQUIPMENT MFG. CO.  
MINNEAPOLIS :: MINNESOTA

**HARRON, RICKARD & McCONE CO.**

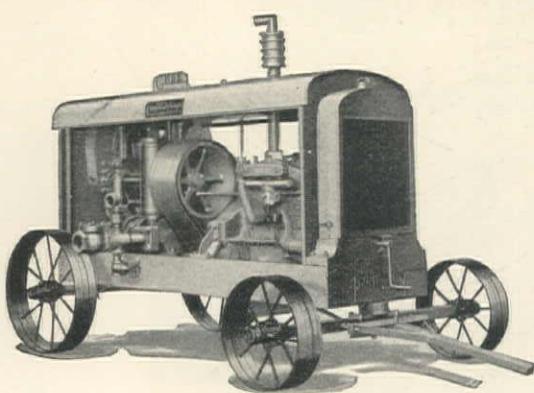
1600 Bryant Street, SAN FRANCISCO

(SINCE 1875)

2205 Santa Fe Avenue, LOS ANGELES

**C. H. & E.**

**NEW No. 11 TRIPLEX PUMP**



**WHY THE C. H. & E. NEW 1929  
TRIPLEX PUMP IS BETTER**

Forged Steel Crank Shaft. Texrope Drive. Crank Shaft Roller Bearings. Steel Gears. Special Metal Valves. Welded Steel Truck Frame. Silent and Smooth-Running. No Vibration or Clashing of Gears.

Capacity 80 Gallons Per Minute—  
500 Pounds Pressure.

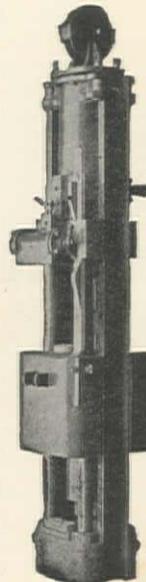
**Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.**

2205 Santa Fe Avenue, Los Angeles

Since 1875

1600 Bryant Street, San Francisco

**WARRINGTON  
VULCAN  
PILE  
HAMMERS**



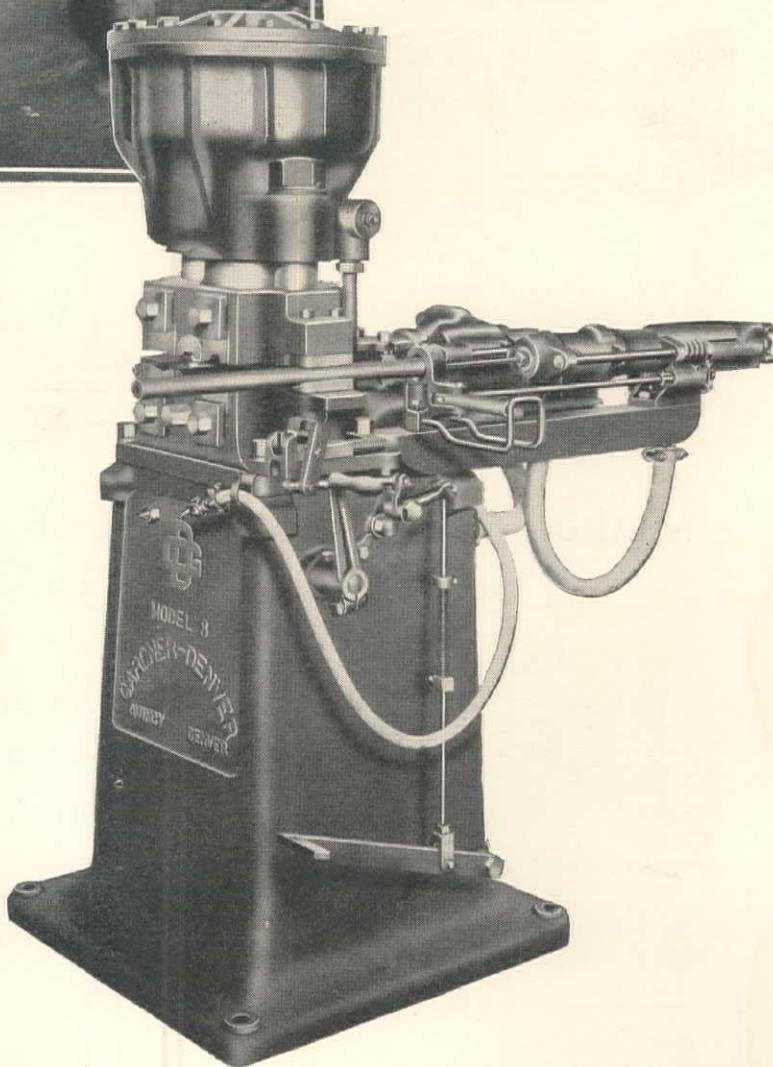
are designed in accordance with  
the best engineering principles  
to drive the most piling in the  
shortest time with the least  
damage to the piling and the  
least wear on the machine.

Catalogue furnished  
on request



# For Sharp Drill Steel

## Model DS-8 Sharpener



FOR many years the Model DS-8 has met all requirements of discriminating users of Drill Steel Sharpeners the world over. Although continually improved as time has gone by, no major or radical change has been necessary to keep this machine abreast of the times. The purchase of a Model DS-8 is equivalent to the purchase of perfect drill bits and shanks in large daily quantities at very low cost for operation and maintenance.

Combined with a Model HP-20 Bit and Shank Punch and supplemented by a Model DF-1 Oil Forge, the Model DS-8 makes an ideal installation where a large quantity of drill steel is required.

Write for Bulletin

**GARDNER-DENVER COMPANY**

ROCK DRILL DIVISION

DENVER, COLORADO

*Sales Offices Throughout the World*

# GARDNER-DENVER

# VITRIFIED CLAY---the Only Everlasting Material for Sanitary Sewers



Method of transporting and unloading Meier Segment  
Sewer Blocks ready to lay in the ditch.

Where the invert is properly laid,  
this type of sewer can be laid at  
rate of 750 to 800 feet per day.



## Pacific Clay Products

Suite 650  
Chamber of Commerce Bldg.



1151 South Broadway  
Los Angeles

# INCREASED BUCKET CAPACITY

WHY does Northwest use a gantry?" So you can swing dirt instead of steel! The high gantry on Northwest draglines and cranes decreases the stress of the boom cables and the boom pressure at the hinge pin. It reduces boom weight and permits increased bucket capacity for higher profits on every contract.

You are interested in one thing—yardage. The high gantry is just one of the many Northwest features that means a little more in the bucket with each swing.

## NORTHWEST ENGINEERING CO.

*The world's largest exclusive builders of gasoline and electric powered shovels, cranes and draglines*

1736 Steger Building      28 E. Jackson Boulevard  
Chicago, Ill., U. S. A.

23 Main Street  
San Francisco, Calif.

Brown Bevis Co.  
49th St. and Santa Fe Ave.  
Los Angeles, Calif.

THE HIGH GANTRY  
DOES IT!



## NORTHWEST



*a booklet  
on ground pressure FREE*

NORTHWEST ENGINEERING CO.  
1736 Steger Building, 28 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago

Gentlemen: I am interested in knowing what ground pressure means to me and how to figure it. Please send your booklet.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Town \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

WCN 1-10 Gray

*See  
Our Exhibit  
1930  
Road Show*

*Booth 320 - Section C  
Main Floor  
Atlantic City, N.J.  
Jan. 13 to 18*



Buckeye Model F Backfiller (illustrated above) meets completely the demand for light, fast backfilling equipment. Low in original, maintenance and operating costs, with remarkable capacity for its size, this compact, powerful little unit is capable of handling an extremely wide range of work. "Back-action" scraper permits it to be used from spoil-bank side of the ditch. It is ideal for refilling trenches on water, gas, oil, telephone, and electric conduit jobs. Its price is as interesting as its performance. Write for descriptive literature.



## *Earning Power*

MONDAY—Clamshell; TUESDAY—Crane; WEDNESDAY—Backfiller; THURSDAY—Dragline; or all of these activities in a single day, if desired. Every day this Utility Model O Buckeye pays its own way. Quickly convertible to many classes of service, it is the profitable solution for a great number of your daily construction problems. Its earning ability is limited only to proper installation and the man who directs the job.

Regardless of size, type, or price, compare the construction details of Buckeye Model O Utility with similar equipment. Gears are machine-cut from solid blanks, heat treated and hardened. Heavy duty Buckeye transmission provides two operating speeds throughout. Main shafting is mounted in Timken roller bearings. Twin Disc reversing clutches. Sectional boom having variable lengths. Traction units are full-length steel crawlers, each controlled independently. Full circle swing and strictly one-man control. Ask for Model O Bulletin.

THE BUCKEYE TRACTION DITCHER COMPANY  
FINDLAY, OHIO

**Buckeye** ✓

*for over thirty years*

A. L. YOUNG MACHINERY CO.  
SAN FRANCISCO

*Representatives:*

The BROWN-BEVIS CO.  
LOS ANGELES

*When writing to THE BUCKEYE TRACTION DITCHER COMPANY, please mention Western Construction News*

## Here it is...

A brand new Le Roi 4 Cylinder Engine . . . that is compact and sturdy, a job capable of developing a maximum of horsepower under capacity load . . . unquestionably the acme of engineering skill . . . that's Le Roi's newest triumph in gasoline engine design.

Think of it... this new engine is ball bearing equipped... it will develop 7-12 h. p. This engine is lighter in weight than two cylinder models of less horsepower, while it is small in size, still it has all the elements of strength and power. And with all this, it will be placed on the market in the range of 2 cylinder prices. Let us send you complete details.

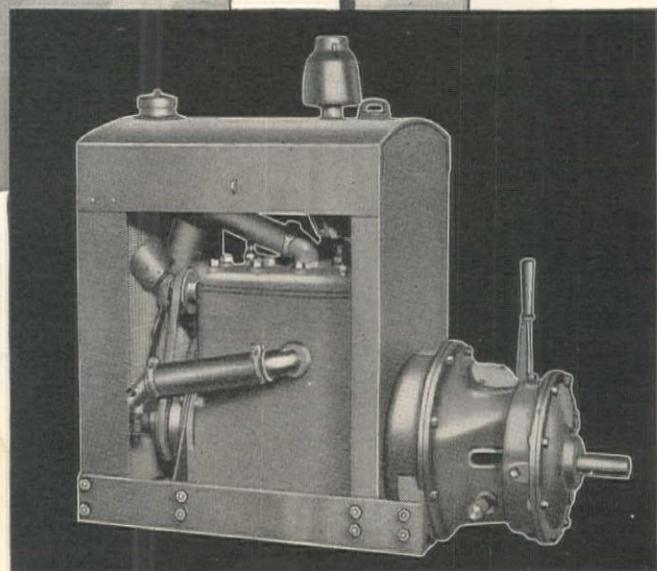
**LE ROI CO., Milwaukee, Wis.**

# The New LE ROI

4  
CYLINDER  
ENGINE

BALL  
BEARING  
EQUIPPED

A 4 CYLINDER  
ENGINE IN THE  
PRICE RANGE  
OF A 2



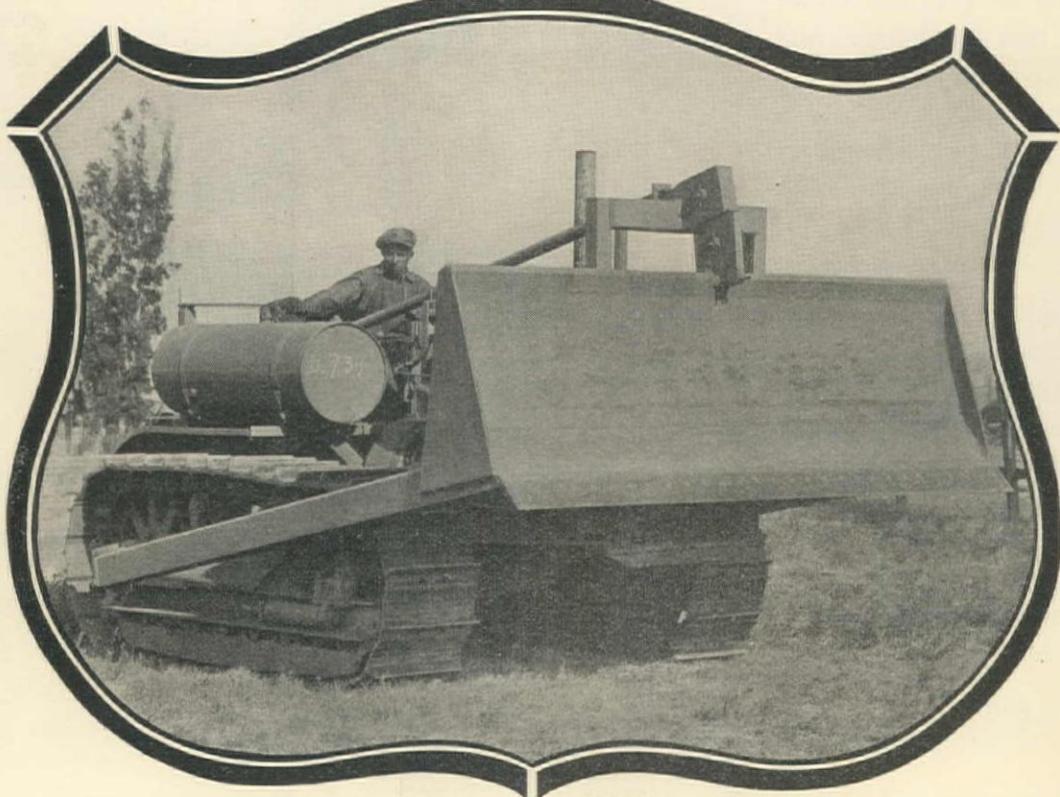
**LE ROI ENGINES**  
for dependable power!

*LeTourneau*  
Pronounce "LE-TUR-NO"

## HEAVY DUTY BULL DOZER

DESIGNED  
BY  
PRACTICAL  
MEN

DEVELOPED  
ON  
CONSTRUC-  
TION  
WORK



### MANUFACTURED WITH MODERN METHODS SPECIFICATIONS

Width of Blade: 10 ft.—Height of Blade: 38 in.—Cutting Blade:  $\frac{5}{8}$  in. by 8 in. tempered tool steel. Maximum Height Blade can be raised above ground: 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  ft.—Side Arms: 6 in. by 6 in. steel Box beam. Weight of Machine: 3300 lbs. Tractor required: 60 H. P.

The cutting blade is raised or lowered by means of steel cables running over steel sheaves mounted on heavy duty "Hyatt" roller bearings. Power for raising and lowering the blade is obtained direct from the tractor by means of our standard power control unit.

The main body of the bull-dozer can be connected or disconnected in a few minutes without drilling. The side arms being pivoted in the rear, the pitch of the blade is not materially affected by raising or lowering. This tool is built strong enough for the heaviest kind of work, yet the weight is not great enough to overload the front rollers on the tractors as is the case in some machines.

**NOTE: NOT AN OUNCE OF CAST IRON IS USED IN THIS MACHINE**

*Write for our small book on big machinery*

**Le Tourneau Manufacturing Co., Stockton, Calif.**

# STOCKS SALES SERVICE on Construction Equipment

**Barber-Greene Conveyors, Loaders and Ditchers**

**Butler Bins and Hoppers**

**Continental Power Units**

**Elgin Street Sweepers and Eductors**

**Galion Graders and Rollers**

**Lakewood Paving Equipment, Concrete Placing  
Equipment, Clam Shell Buckets, Cars  
and Tier Lift Trucks**

**Milwaukee Gasoline Locomotives**

**Mundy Hoists      Orton Truck Cranes**

**Page Buckets**

**Rex Mixers and Pavers      Rix Compressors**

**Sauerman Excavators and Scrapers**

**Telsmith Rock Crushers and Gravel Plants**

**Thew-Lorain Shovels, Cranes and Drag Lines**

**WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT**

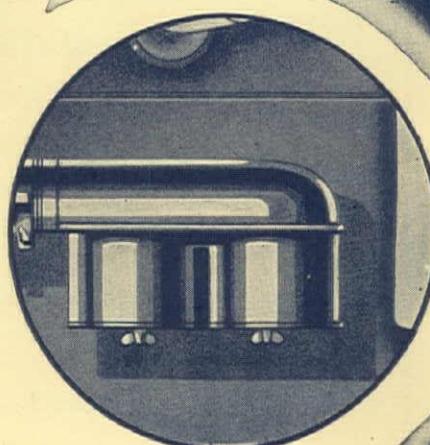
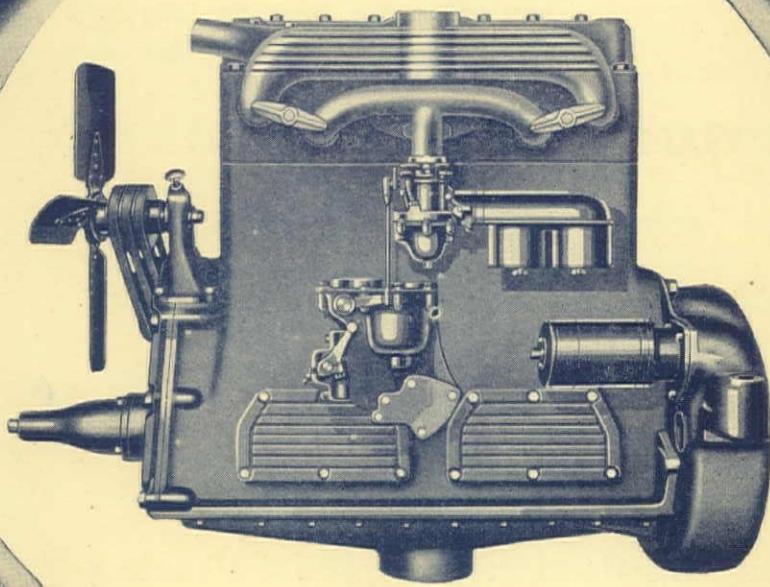
**MACHINE TOOLS - PUMPS - ENGINES - WELDERS**

**JENISON**  
MACHINERY COMPANY

58 FREMONT STREET      Phone SUTter 0952      SAN FRANCISCO

**[SEE EIGHT JENISON PAGES FOLLOWING]**

*When writing to JENISON MACHINERY COMPANY, please mention Western Construction News*



THE rapid progress which Heavy Duty Continental Engines are making in the industrial field is a striking indication of their real worth to contractors and other users.

Marked by a time-tested reliability, and characterized by a steady flow of power which brings results, Heavy Duty Continental Engines are factors in pushing up the production curve and adding steadily to the daily profits.

CONTINENTAL MOTORS CORPORATION  
INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT DIVISION  
Office and Factory: Muskegon, Michigan

*The Largest Exclusive Motor Manufacturer in the World*

#### Western Distributors

Salt Lake City	Seattle, Washington
Lund Company	A. H. Cox & Co.
Mendenhall Auto Parts Co.	Colyear Motor Sales
Denver	Vancouver
Hendrie & Bolthoff	Power Equipment & Supply Co.
Gall Auto Specialty Supply Company	Vancouver Parts Co., Limited
Southern California and Arizona	San Francisco
Brown-Bevis Co.	Colyear Motor Sales
Northern California and Western Nevada	Jenison Machinery Company
Jenison Machinery Company	Portland, Oregon
Los Angeles	Howard Cooper Company
Brown-Bevis Co.	Colyear Motor Sales

# Continental Engines

★ LOCAL STOCKS JENISON AND SERVICE ★

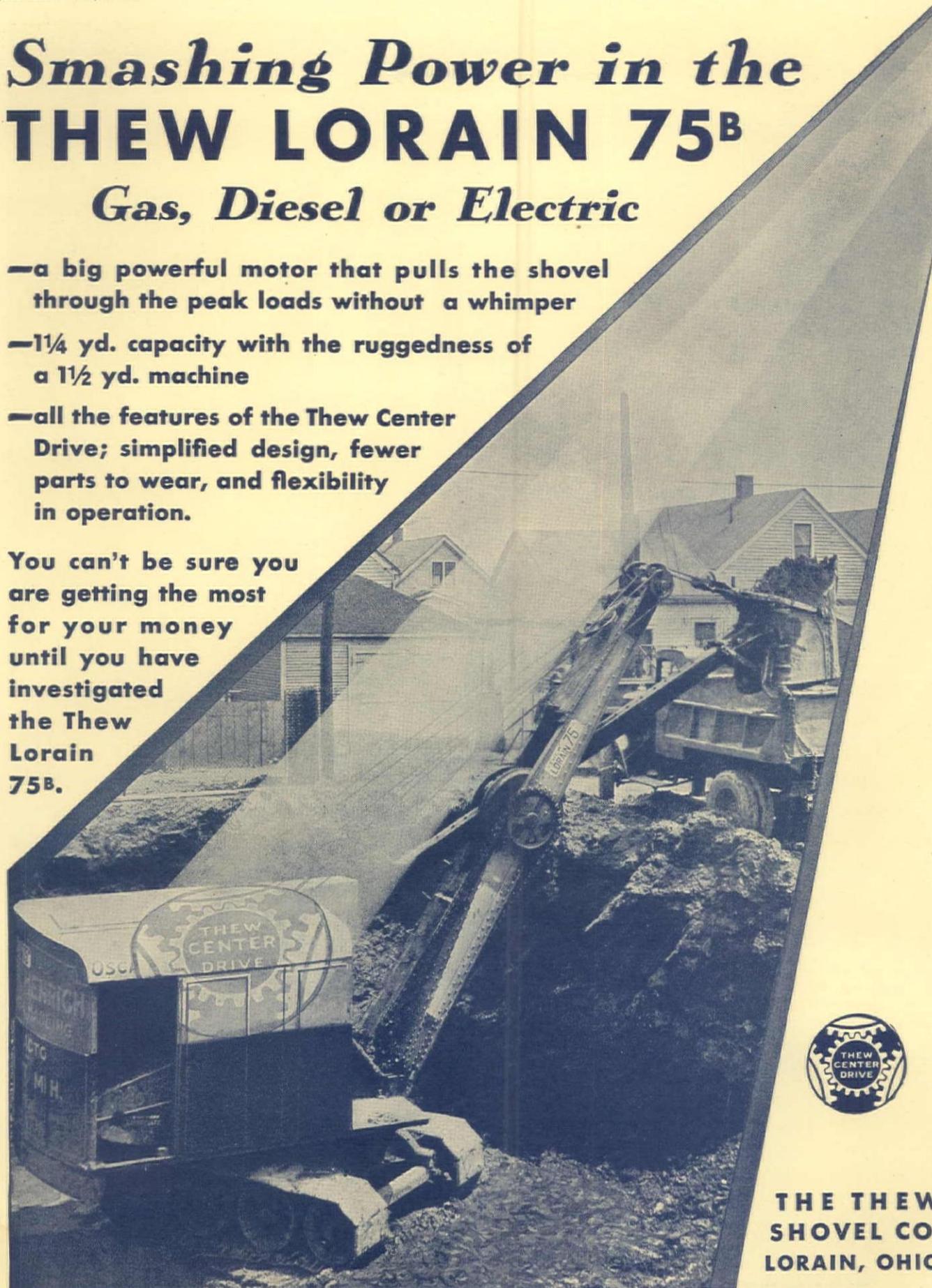
*When writing to CONTINENTAL MOTORS CORPORATION, please mention Western Construction News*

# Smashing Power in the THEW LORAIN 75<sup>B</sup>

## Gas, Diesel or Electric

- a big powerful motor that pulls the shovel through the peak loads without a whimper
- 1½ yd. capacity with the ruggedness of a 1½ yd. machine
- all the features of the Thew Center Drive; simplified design, fewer parts to wear, and flexibility in operation.

You can't be sure you are getting the most for your money until you have investigated the Thew Lorain 75<sup>B</sup>.



THE THEW  
SHOVEL CO.  
LORAIN, OHIO

# THEW LORAIN

★ LOCAL STOCKS JENISON AND SERVICE ★

*When writing to THE THEW SHOVEL Co., please mention Western Construction News*

# For Small High-Speed Concrete Mixing



**Built to  
give Contractors  
the Value Desired**

THE REX half bag Tilter with its low original price, its low upkeep, its unusual high speed and low operating costs is the contractors assurance of bigger profits for many seasons to come. It is actually faster than the ordinary tilter. Its drum in charging position is only 43 inches from the ground — for faster and easier shoveling. The big handwheel tilts the drum quickly and easily. All Rex Tilters have

spring mounted axles for fast safe traveling. Each part of the mixer is built extra strong and of the finest materials. If contracting



The Rex Half Bag Tilter  
with Power Loading Skip

profits are considered and value is desired, this half bag Rex Tilter is a necessity on every small concrete job. That is why there are so many Rex Tilters working in every state in the Union. If you do not already own a Rex Tilter send for a new catalog and check these points for yourself.

## REX MIXERS

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

20 Years of Manufacturing Construction Equipment

## JENISON MACHINERY CO.

58 Fremont Street

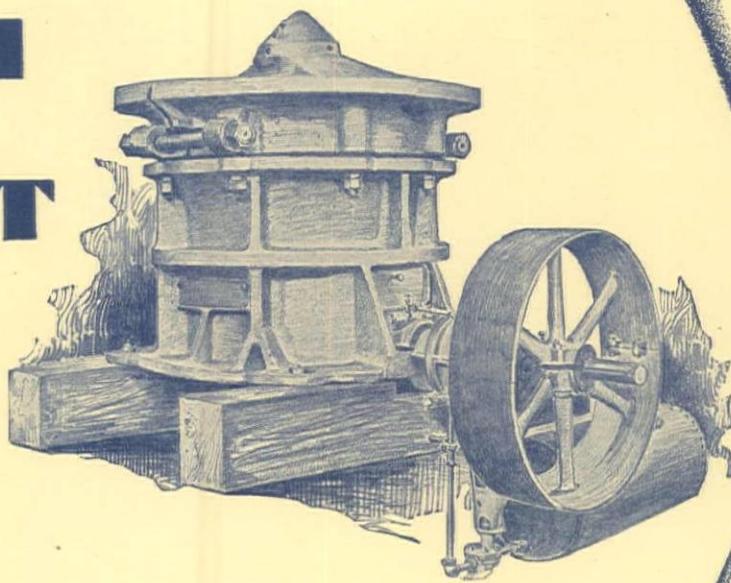
★ LOCAL STOCKS **JENISON** AND SERVICE ★

San Francisco, Calif.

*When writing to JENISON MACHINERY Co., please mention Western Construction News*

# SLIPPAGE IS LICKED

## FROM THE START



**H**IT 'em soon and hit 'em hard," is Telsmith's motto in handling big rock. Even the toughest big boy literally goes all to pieces in the first round. For Telsmith's "parallel pinch" meets him *right at the rim of the bowl* with one long straight smash. All of Telsmith's power is behind that full stroke ... and the "bite" is as long at the top of the head as at the bottom. No chance for rocketing or see-sawing. One punch and it's all over. Slippage is licked from the start. That's what gives Telsmith 20 to 25% greater capacity.

The details of Telsmith's mechanical features and of Telsmith's two year guarantee are interestingly told in Catalog 176 (Telsmith Primary Breaker) and Bulletin 2F26 (Telsmith Reduction Crusher). Write for them today.

**SMITH ENGINEERING WORKS**  
1826 HOLTON STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Jenison Machinery Co. Garlinghouse Bros.  
58 Fremont St., San Francisco 2044 Santa Fe Ave., Los Angeles

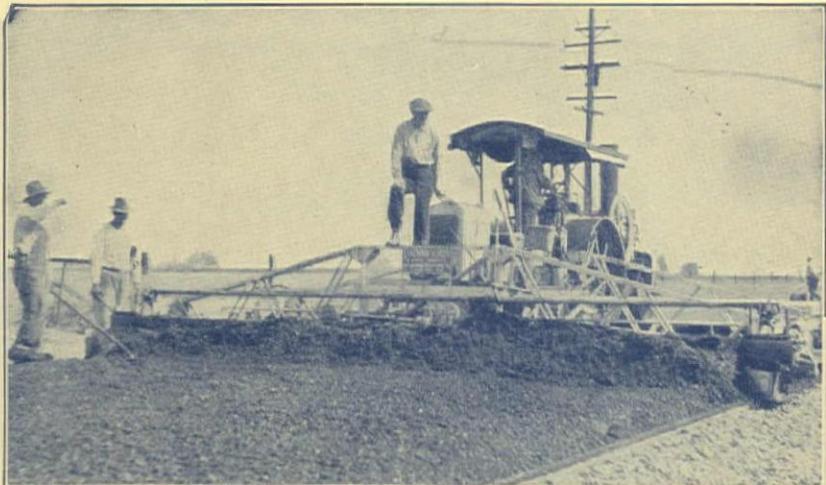
# TELSMITH

★ LOCAL STOCKS **JENISON** AND SERVICE ★

*When writing to SMITH ENGINEERING WORKS, please mention Western Construction News*

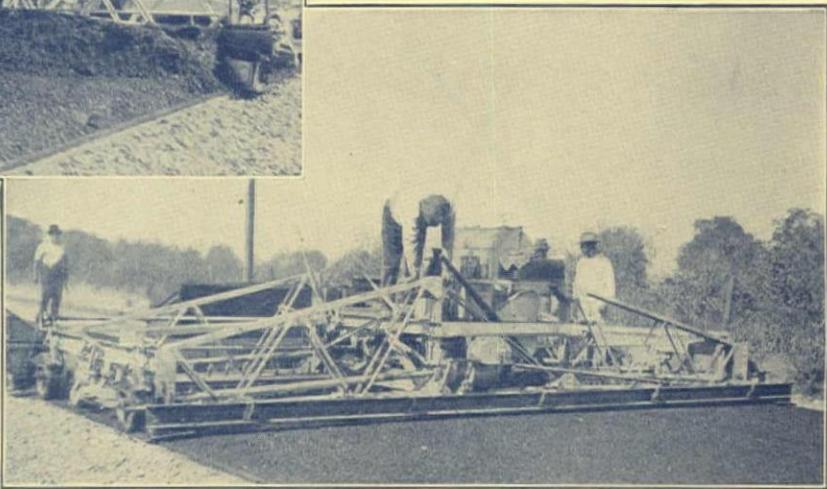
## LAKEWOOD PAVING EQUIPMENT

## ASPHALT



Mechanically Finished  
to  
California Specifications

*Lakewood Type "C" Screeds  
are furnished  
with or without mechanically  
operated rakes*



Proper thickness and cross section are assured.  
Machine is used for base and top.  
Hand rakers are eliminated as well as "skin patching".  
Production is increased.  
A smoother pavement at less cost.  
Alloy steel gears and shafts, enclosed transmission,  
Timken bearings with automotive type of construction  
throughout all Lakewood Type "C" Screeds.

*California Representatives:*  
JENISON MACHINERY CO., 58 Fremont Street, San Francisco;  
SMITH BOOTH USHER CO., 1910 Santa Fe Ave., Los Angeles

**EXPORT OFFICES: 30 Church St., New York City . . CABLE ADDRESS: Brosites**  
**LAKEWOOD**  
*The Lakewood Engineering Co., CLEVELAND - O.*

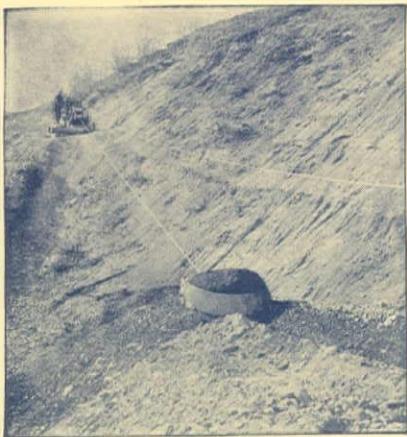
★ LOCAL STOCKS **JENISON** AND SERVICE ★

*When writing to THE LAKEWOOD ENGINEERING CO., please mention Western Construction News*

**"On the Job" Views of  
Sauerman Scrapers**



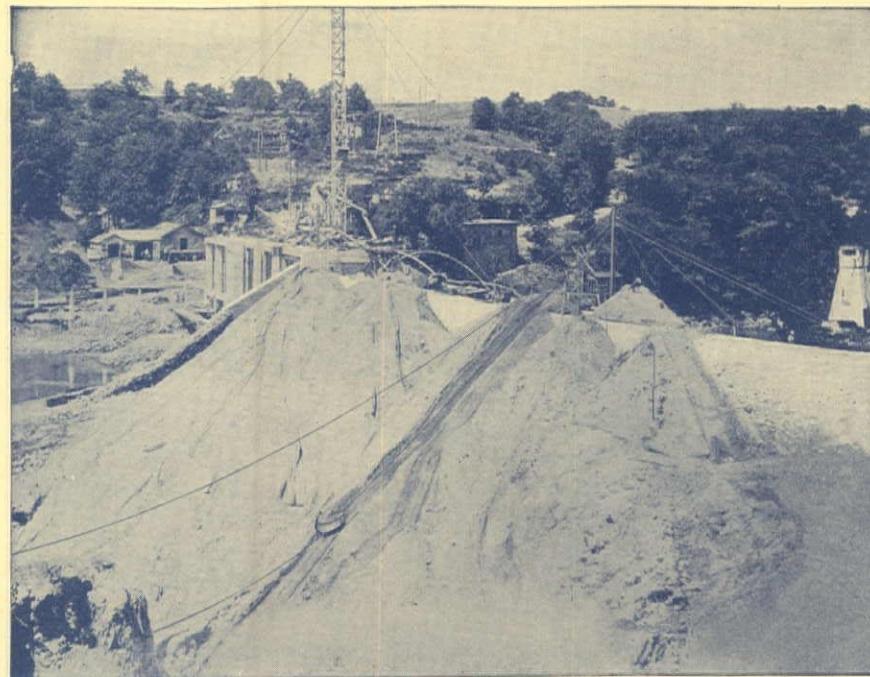
SAUERMAN Scraper with Self-Propelling Head-Tower on Embankment Work



Small SAUERMAN Scraper Cutting a Grade Along Side of Hill



Making a Long Cut-and-Fill



Constructing an Earth Dam

**A Powerful, Low-Cost Excavator  
with a Wide Range of Usefulness**

FOR digging gravel from a bank, making a cut-and-fill, grading rough land, or doing any work where material has to be excavated and hauled a distance of several hundred feet, there is no machine quite the equal of a Sauerman Power Drag Scraper. Excavating and conveying are merged into one when you use this machine. Your equipment investment is less, your operating expense is less.

One man operating a Sauerman Power Drag Scraper will dig and move 150 to 4000 cu. yds. of earth materials per 10-hour day, these figures representing the capacity range from the smallest portable units to the big Sauerman stripping and levee-building machines equipped with scraper buckets which will take 10 cu. yds. at a "bite."

The "Crescent" scraper bucket, which is an exclusive feature of Sauerman installations, possesses remarkable digging force and great strength; at the same time it is light in weight and will handle a given tonnage of material with less power than required by other types of scrapers—all due to its unique design and construction.

*The complete story of this remarkable money-saving excavator-conveyor is told in a 96-page Catalog, illustrated with over 100 diagrams and photographs. Write for your free copy of this interesting book now.*

**SAUERMAN BROS., Inc., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**

*Pacific Coast Distributors:*

**Jenison Machinery Co.**  
58 Fremont St., San Francisco

**Smith Booth Usher Co.**  
228 Central Ave., Los Angeles

**Clyde Equipment Co.**  
Portland, Ore., Seattle, Wn.

# SAUERMAN

★ LOCAL STOCKS **JENISON** AND SERVICE ★

*When writing to SAUERMAN BROS., Inc., please mention Western Construction News*

# EASY OPERATION



Western Distributors:



Jenison Machinery Co.  
SAN FRANCISCO

Smith Booth Usher Company  
LOS ANGELES

Feenaughty Machinery Co.  
PORTLAND, BOISE, SPOKANE,  
SEATTLE

Brown, Fraser & Co., Ltd.  
VANCOUVER, B. C.

C. H. Jones Co.  
SALT LAKE CITY

Hall-Perry Machinery Co.  
BUTTE, MONT.

F. Ronstadt Co.  
TUCSON, ARIZ.

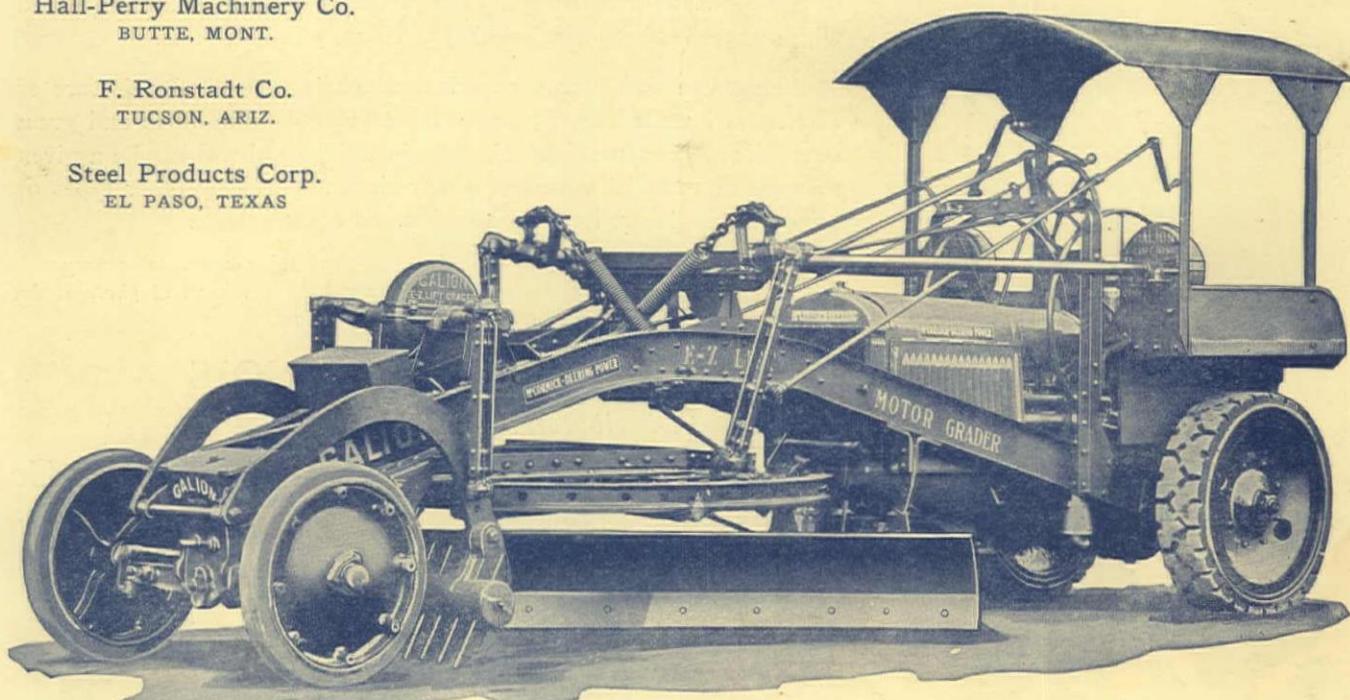
Steel Products Corp.  
EL PASO, TEXAS

Of a Motor Patrol Grader means that your operator will do more work and better work with less effort. Galion E-Z Lift Motor Patrol Graders are the easiest operating Motor Graders ever designed. All controls are within reach of the operator and all adjustments are easily and quickly made from the operator's platform.

Galion E-Z Lift Motor Graders are scientifically designed and perfectly balanced, sturdy, rigid and chatterless and will give you years of satisfactory, uninterrupted service.

*Write for special bulletins*

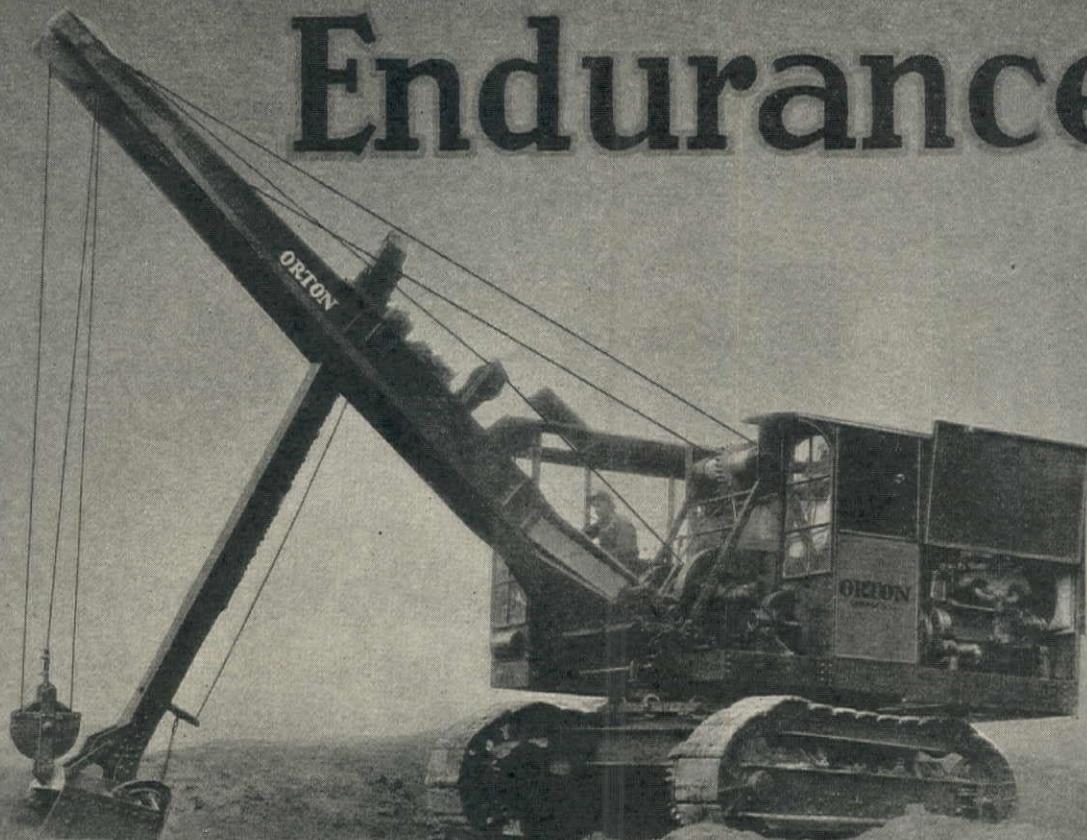
*The*  
**GALION IRON WORKS  
& MANUFACTURING COMPANY**  
 Galion, Ohio



★ LOCAL STOCKS **JENISON** AND SERVICE ★

*When writing to THE GALION IRON WORKS & MFG. CO., please mention Western Construction News*

# Endurance



## ORTON

### Shovels, Cranes, Draglines, Ditchers Skimmers and Buckets

EXACTING buyers who demand long and satisfactory performance recognize the fact that this quality of Orton cranes and shovels comes not only from the simplified design and sturdy construction but from the exclusive features—special alloy-steel shafts ground to size—heat-treated alloy-steel gears with extra wide tooth faces—only four power shafts required for the operating mechanism—powerful but sensitive clutches of the radial-thrust "V" type—self-cleaning crawling treads of the spring type that prevent the transmission of shocks to the operating mechanism when the machine is traveling—liberal use of electric

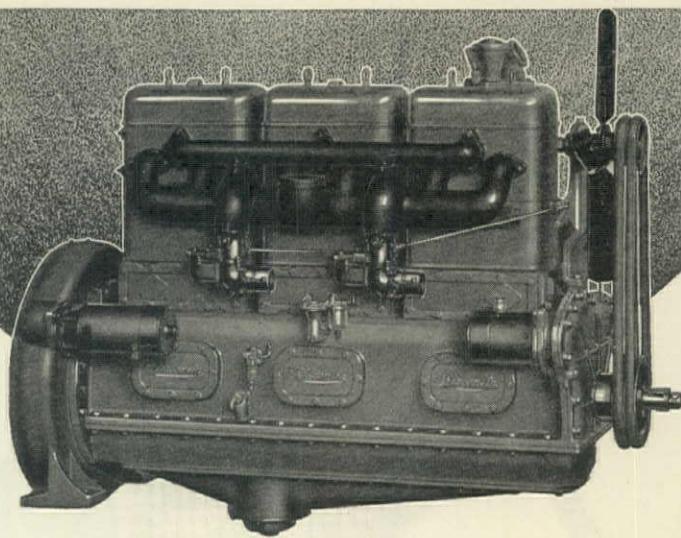
welding to thoroughly reinforce the structural parts—heavy-duty engines of more than ordinary rating that furnish an abundance of power for all operations.

These features, together with the high standards of workmanship, are responsible for the great endurance of Orton cranes and shovels, even under the most severe working conditions.

See and operate an Orton. Measure by actual performance the outstanding value of these machines. Then you, too, will buy one. Orton Crane & Shovel Co., 608 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois. Representatives in principal cities.

Representatives: **JENISON MACHINERY COMPANY**, San Francisco; **LEIGH M. RAILSBACK**, Los Angeles; **HOWARD-COOPER CORPORATION**, Portland, Seattle, Spokane, Boise

*When writing to ORTON CRANE & SHOVEL Co., please mention Western Construction News*



*Made in a full range of Sixes and Fours, from 20 to 150 h.p., for industrial machinery, trucks, and tractors.*

## Steadfast Power

Unwavering steadfastness in an engine demands the utmost soundness in materials and engineering. You'll find this soundness in Wisconsin Motors. It is that inherent strength, born of over-size construction throughout, which stands up under extremes of service. Heavy going, long runs, mean operating conditions — in tropic heat or polar cold — that's when Wisconsin Motors' steadfast power is much in evidence.

Put one of these motors on your test block and find out for yourself just what it will do.

Wisconsin Motor Co., - Milwaukee, Wisconsin

*Wisconsin*  
CONSISTENT

MORE POWER

per  
CUBIC  
INCH

# UNIVERSAL-35

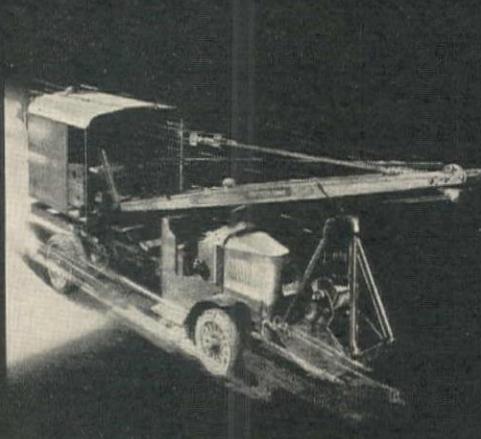
**W**HETHER your 1930 jobs are to be big or little, sooner or later you will need a  $\frac{1}{2}$  yd. machine, versatile enough to dig, load a charging bin, strip, level a grade, dig a trench, erect steel, or 101 other material handling and excavating jobs.

Look over the  $\frac{1}{2}$  yd. Universal 35 which does any or all of these operations, keeping the cost low and the production high. It's interchangeable to crane, clamshell, dragline, shovel, skimmer scoop or backdigger. It will support your larger equipment on the big jobs or step out and handle a profitable job alone.

THE UNIVERSAL CRANE CO.  
LORAIN, OHIO



Hundreds of Universals are, every day, cutting the cost of material handling and excavating, because they give the contractor the correct tool for the job.



(above)

Universal 35, a  $\frac{1}{2}$  yd. shovel equipped with the famous 2 speed Center Drive Crawler and the long reaching Center Drive shovel boom.

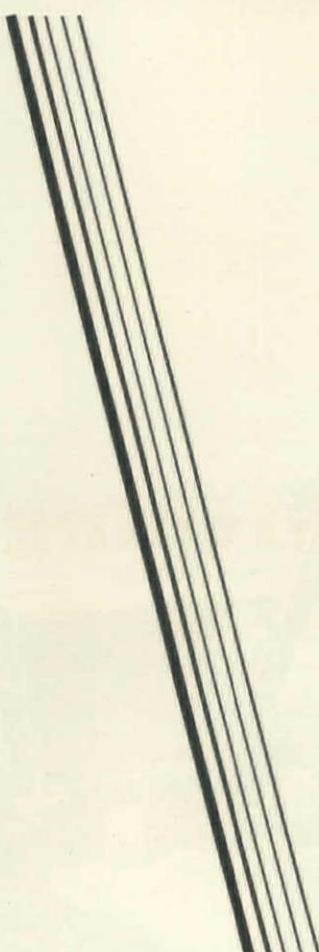
The Universal 35 is transferable to motor truck mounting, giving you a crane that moves from job to job at motor truck speed.

Truck Crane and Universal "35" Representatives: The Universal Crane Co., Los Angeles, Calif.; The Universal Crane Co., San Francisco, Calif.; The Feenauty Machinery Co., Portland, Seattle, Spokane.

Universal "35" Representatives only: The Smith Booth Usher Co., Los Angeles, Calif.; The Jenison Machinery Co., San Francisco, Calif.

When writing to THE UNIVERSAL CRANE CO., please mention Western Construction News

# THE GREATEST SINGLE SOURCE OF FACTS ON DIESEL EXCAVATORS



SEE US AT THE ROAD SHOW  
SPACE 214



Power shovels, clamshells, cranes, drag-lines, dragshovels —  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 16-yard capacity—electric, steam, gasoline, Diesel, gas + air, Diesel + air.

Dipper hydraulic and placer mining dredges.

A-21—1-10-30—WCN



Hundreds of Diesel excavating machines have been built by Bucyrus-Erie. Pioneering —building the first Diesel shovel—then producing the majority of the Diesel excavators, this organization has had the opportunity to find out what good Diesels can do.

We have studied the operation of Diesel excavators under conditions of hardest digging. We have checked production and compared fuel costs on a wide range of jobs. We have gathered facts and figures from the experience of users all over the world.

Here is a library of authoritative information on Diesel excavators. Headquarters for facts on Diesel, Diesel-Electric, Diesel + Air excavating machines of outstanding performance.

*Write for information. Ask any questions you wish. We are always glad to co-operate.*

## BUCYRUS-ERIE COMPANY

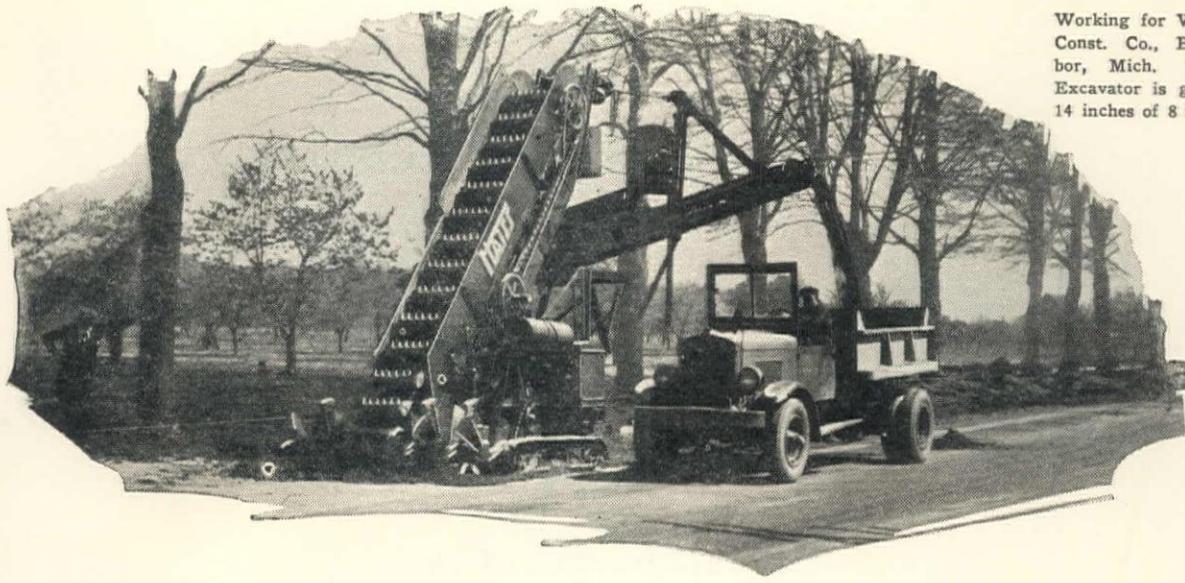
Plants: South Milwaukee, Wis., Erie, Pa., Evansville, Ind.

General Offices: South Milwaukee, Wis.

Branch Offices: Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Atlanta, Birmingham, Pittsburgh, Buffalo, Detroit, Chicago, St. Louis, Dallas, San Francisco.

Representatives throughout the U. S. A. Offices or distributors in all principal countries.

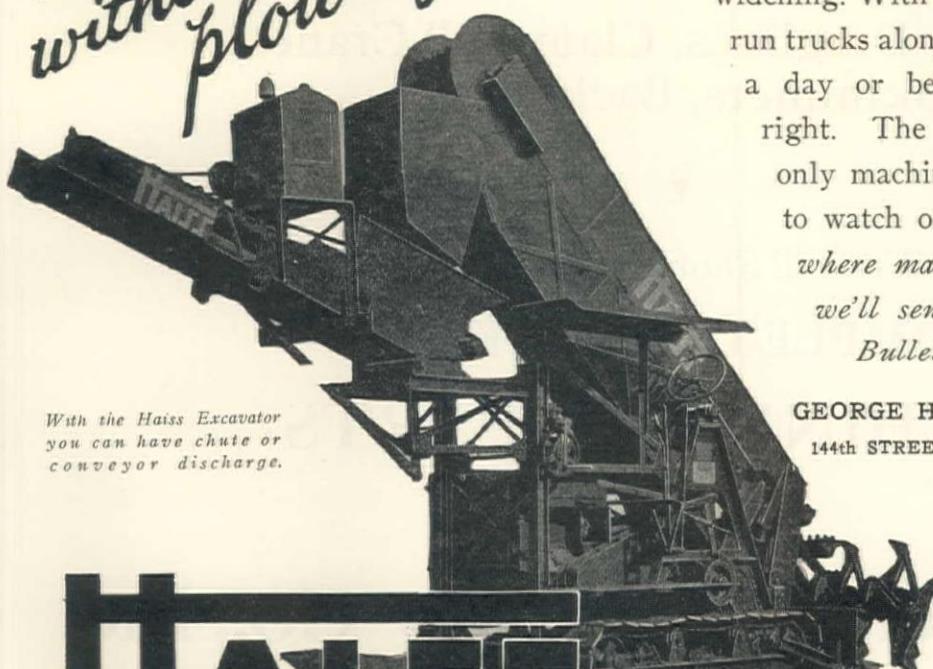
# SHALLOW GRADING



Working for W. J. Lange Const. Co., Benton Harbor, Mich. This Haiss Excavator is grading 9 to 14 inches of 8 ft. wide cut.

## — As In Pavement Widening

"it digs  
without  
plowing"



With the Haiss Excavator you can have chute or conveyor discharge.

ON ANY light grading work the Haiss Excavator will make money for the man who owns it. Its 8 ft. wide cut is ideal for road widening. With conveyor discharge you can run trucks alongside and handle 200 yards a day or better when conditions are right. The Haiss Excavator is the only machine of its type. You ought to watch one work. *Let us tell you where machines are operating. Or we'll send our Performance Data Bulletin.*

GEORGE HAISS MANUFACTURING CO., Inc.  
144th STREET and PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

REPRESENTED BY

A. L. Young Machinery Co.	San Francisco
Brown-Bevis Company	Los Angeles
Clyde Equipment Co.	Seattle
Clyde Equipment Co.	Portland
Steel Products Corporation	El Paso
Burnite Machinery Co.	Denver
Stannard-Arnold Machinery Co.	Salt Lake City
Western Supply Co.	Butte

H-636

**HAISS**  
**EXCAVATOR**

"IT DIGS"

When writing to GEORGE HAISS MANUFACTURING Co., please mention Western Construction News

*ANNOUNCING* ~

Our Appointment as

**EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR**

*In Northern California and Western Nevada*

FOR THE

**GENERAL EXCAVATOR CO.**

Marion, Ohio

*Manufacturers of the*

**General**  
EXCAVATORS

**Shovels, Draglines, Clamshell Cranes,  
Skimmers, Back Hoes**

*We Will Shortly Have Our*

**COMPLETE STOCKS of  
MACHINES and PARTS**

**Spears-Wells Machinery Co., Inc.**

*Manufacturers and Distributors of*

**Road Construction and Maintenance Equipment**

**1832 W. 9th Street :: OAKLAND :: HOLIDAY 4100**

# *The* **General's Staff**



## **PRESENTED AT THE 1930 ROAD SHOW**

*by*

Alban Tractor Company, Baltimore, Md.  
W. O. Allen, Toronto 2, Ontario, Canada  
C. H. Arnold & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Edward R. Bacon Co., San Francisco, Calif.  
Bacon-Hibbard-Eichman, Inc., Cleveland, O.  
Balzer Machinery Co., Portland, Ore.  
Barzee Equipment Co., Syracuse, N. Y.  
Bublitz Machinery Co., Kansas City, Mo.  
Cyril J. Burke, Detroit, Mich.  
Chadwick Machinery Co., Milwaukee, Wis.  
Contractors Machinery Co., Toledo, O.  
Contractors Sales Company, Inc., Albany, N. Y.  
A. H. Cox & Co., Inc., Seattle, Wash.  
Arthur A. Davis, Indianapolis, Ind.  
Edelen & Boyer Co., Philadelphia, Pa.  
General Excavator Sales Co., Atlanta, Ga.  
General Excavator Sales Co., Minneapolis, Minn.  
General Excavator Sales Corp., New York, N. Y.  
General Machinery Co., Spokane, Wash.  
Geo. E. Hoppe, Richmond, Va.

F. D. Lake Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.  
Lakewood Equipment Co., St. Louis, Mo.  
Lone Star Road Machinery Co., Dallas, Tex.  
Neil B. McGinnis, Phoenix, Ariz.  
Mechanical Supplies Co., Cincinnati, O.  
Milburn Machinery Co., Columbus, O.  
C. O. Monat & Co., Ltd., Montreal, Can.  
H. W. Moore Equipment Co., Denver, Colo.  
Morrissey Easton Tractor Co., Vicksburg, Miss.  
Mr. F. J. Quinn, Chicago, Ill.  
L. G. Ross, Buffalo, N. Y.  
South Texas Implement & Machinery Co.,  
Houston, Texas  
Tennessee Tractor Co., Nashville, Tenn.  
Vancouver Machinery Depot, Ltd., Vancouver,  
B. C.  
Waldo Bros. Co., Inc., Boston, Mass.  
Robt. G. Walls & Co., Memphis, Tenn.  
West Virginia Machinery Co., Charleston,  
W. Va.

*and*  
**THE GENERAL EXCAVATOR CO.**  
**MARIION, OHIO**



## Old-Timers Are the Best Salesmen

Never mind battered canopy or spattered mud—these are eloquent of tractor performance under the worst conditions of ground and weather! It is true that pictures of veteran "Caterpillar" Tractors have greater sales value than a view of the latest, newest shiny machine right out of the factory. For contractors and earth-movers and road-builders buy "Caterpillars" for traction and power—not paint or prettiness. And dented tanks and bent mudguards and scarred paint are but wound stripes won in action! For in "Caterpillar" track-type Tractors wide, firm-gripping tracks and sturdy engine are so built from heat-treated steels as to give an unusually long and *dependable* service. Thousands of veteran "Caterpillars" all over the world are proving this!

*Photo shows a "Caterpillar" Sixty owned by the Arundel Corporation, hauling a steam shovel boom on the Saluda Dam job, near Columbia, South Carolina, U. S. A.*

Prices—f. o. b. Peoria, Illinois

TEN . . . . .	\$1100	TWENTY : . . . . .	\$1900
FIFTEEN . . . . .	\$1450	THIRTY . . . . .	\$2375
SIXTY . . . . .	\$4175		

## Caterpillar Tractor Co.

PEORIA, ILLINOIS and SAN LEANDRO, CALIF., U.S.A.

Track-type Tractors • Combines • Road Machinery

(There is a "Caterpillar" Dealer Near You)

**CATERPILLAR**  
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.  
TRACTOR

*When writing to CATERPILLAR Tractor Co., please mention Western Construction News*

# THE ODDS ARE 305 to 1

There are 305 working days in 1930—305 chances for profit and prosperity. The biggest construction program in history—estimated at over 10½ Billion Dollars—has been approved by the President. Every man in the industry has 305 chances to earn his share of the profits. A great share of this tremendous expenditure will go for labor. At the present high schedule of wages, it is imperative that laborers use proper equipment if they are to earn a profit for their employers. Man power is costly—the right machinery—correctly applied is economical and profitable. A We have the right equipment in stock, backed by ample service facilities and the experience of twenty years, so start this year right—get good equipment and let it earn money for you.

Yours for a

**HAPPY and PROSPEROUS  
NEW YEAR**

**EDWARD R. BACON COMPANY, Construction Equipment**  
17th and Folsom Streets, San Francisco, Phone HEmlock 3700

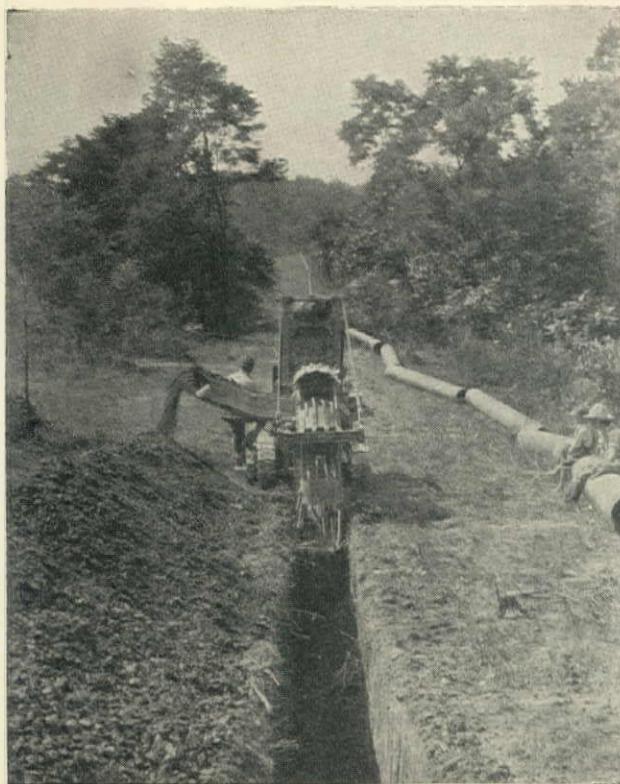
We have branches at  
Fresno, Sacramento,



San Jose, Oakland,  
Reno, Honolulu

IN SAN FRANCISCO  
IT'S  
BACON

IN SAN FRANCISCO  
IT'S  
BACON

**THE BABY DIGGER**

*Pioneering the Distinctive  
Trencher Features That  
Count in Economic Digging*

BUILT into the baby digger are those distinctive features that mean true economy in gas trench digging.

VERY COMPACT—it is usable on more than 90% of all your jobs.

HIGHLY POWERED—always with plenty in reserve—it has more than enough for the roughest, toughest going.

EXTREMELY MOBILE—it is easily and quickly transported from location to location.

FAST AND FLEXIBLE—it is easily handled, agile, quick.

RUGGED AND DEPENDABLE—because precision built, according to the most advanced engineering design and of the finest material.

You'll find the Baby Digger just made to measure for your particular trenching need. Save more money in more places—put a Baby Digger to work. Write today for full information.

Will welcome you at Booth 427 at the Road Show, Atlantic City, January 13th through January 18th, 1930.

**The Cleveland Trencher Company**

*"Pioneers of the small trencher"*

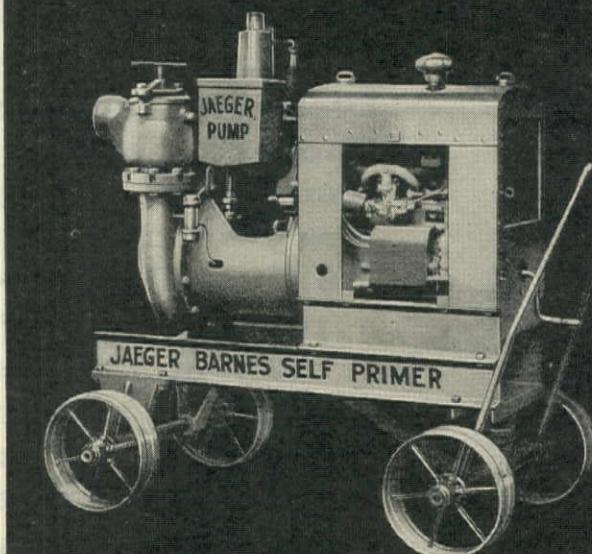
20100 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland, Ohio, U. S. A.

EDWARD R. BACON CO.

17th at Folsom Streets

SAN FRANCISCO :: CALIFORNIA

# Goodby Primers and Foot Valves!



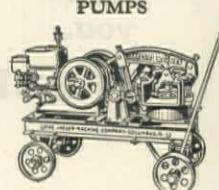
## Jaeger-Barnes SELF PRIMING Centrifugals are Always Ready to Pump

Get 3 times the capacity in one 100% automatic, continuous high vacuum pump. Sizes for any job...gasoline or electric. Puts other types out of date. Write for catalog and prices.

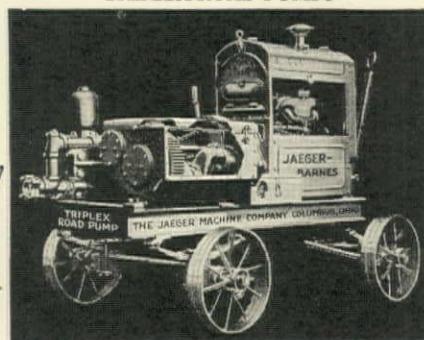


PLUNGER PUMPS

DIAPHRAGM PUMPS

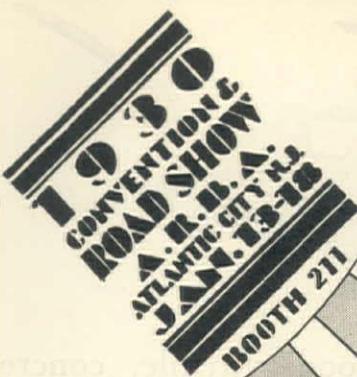


TRIPLEX ROAD PUMPS



## JAEGER MIXERS—PUMPS—HOISTS Carried in Stock by

Edward R. Bacon Co., San Francisco  
Smith Booth Usher Co., Los Angeles  
The C. H. Jones Co., Salt Lake City  
Clyde Equipment Co., Portland—Seattle  
General Machinery Co., Spokane  
Neil B. McGinnis, Phoenix, Ariz.

IT'S  
BACON  
IN SAN FRANCISCO

# THE 1930 MULTI FOOTE PAVER

*for Speed-Service-Success*

**THE FOOTE COMPANY, INC. OF NUNDA, N. Y.**  
World's Largest Exclusive Builders of Road Pavers

*When writing to THE FOOTE COMPANY, INC., please mention Western Construction News*

IN SAN FRANCISCO  
IT'S  
BACON

# you don't need a watchman

- to prevent theft of safety lights
- to replace broken globes 
- to keep globes clear

# when you use Toledo Torches



"the harder it blows  
the better it burns"

## THE Economy Burner

completely solves the problems of excessive oil and wick consumption. No other safety light combines such rugged durability with such unfailing performance in all kinds of weather.

THE

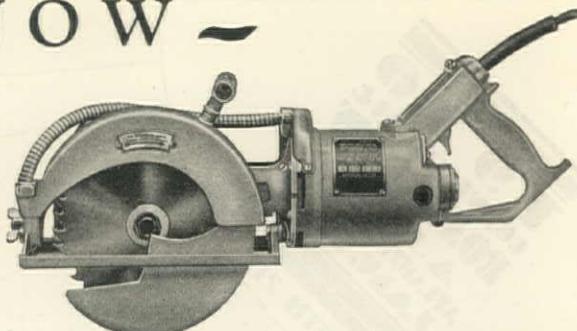
**Toledo Pressed Steel Co.**

TOLEDO :: OHIO

DISTRIBUTED BY

EDW. R. BACON CO.	San Francisco, Calif.
THE BROWN-BEVIS CO.	Los Angeles, Calif.
CONCRETE MCHY. & SUPP. CO.	Los Angeles
HOWARD-COOPER CORP.	Portland, Ore.
L. A. SNOW CO.	Seattle, Wash.
MINE & SMELTER EQUIP. CO.	Phoenix, Ariz.
LUND & CO.	Salt Lake City, Utah
PAUL FITZGERALD	Denver, Colo.

NOW —



You can cut wood, vitrified, concrete brick, cinder block, marble, stone, etc., the

## SUPER PORTO SAW way

which does it cheap, fast and easy. The moment you get your hands on a SUPER PORTO SAW you will feel the difference.

When you see it work—when its features prove themselves on the job—when your SUPER PORTO SAW goes through work that would stop an ordinary electric hand saw—then you will realize why users wouldn't trade one SUPER PORTO SAW for three of the old-fashioned kind.

Every 30 working days SUPER PORTO SAW pays back its cost in money saved.

Insist upon a demonstration of SUPER PORTO SAW. Will not cost you anything—may save you a whole lot.

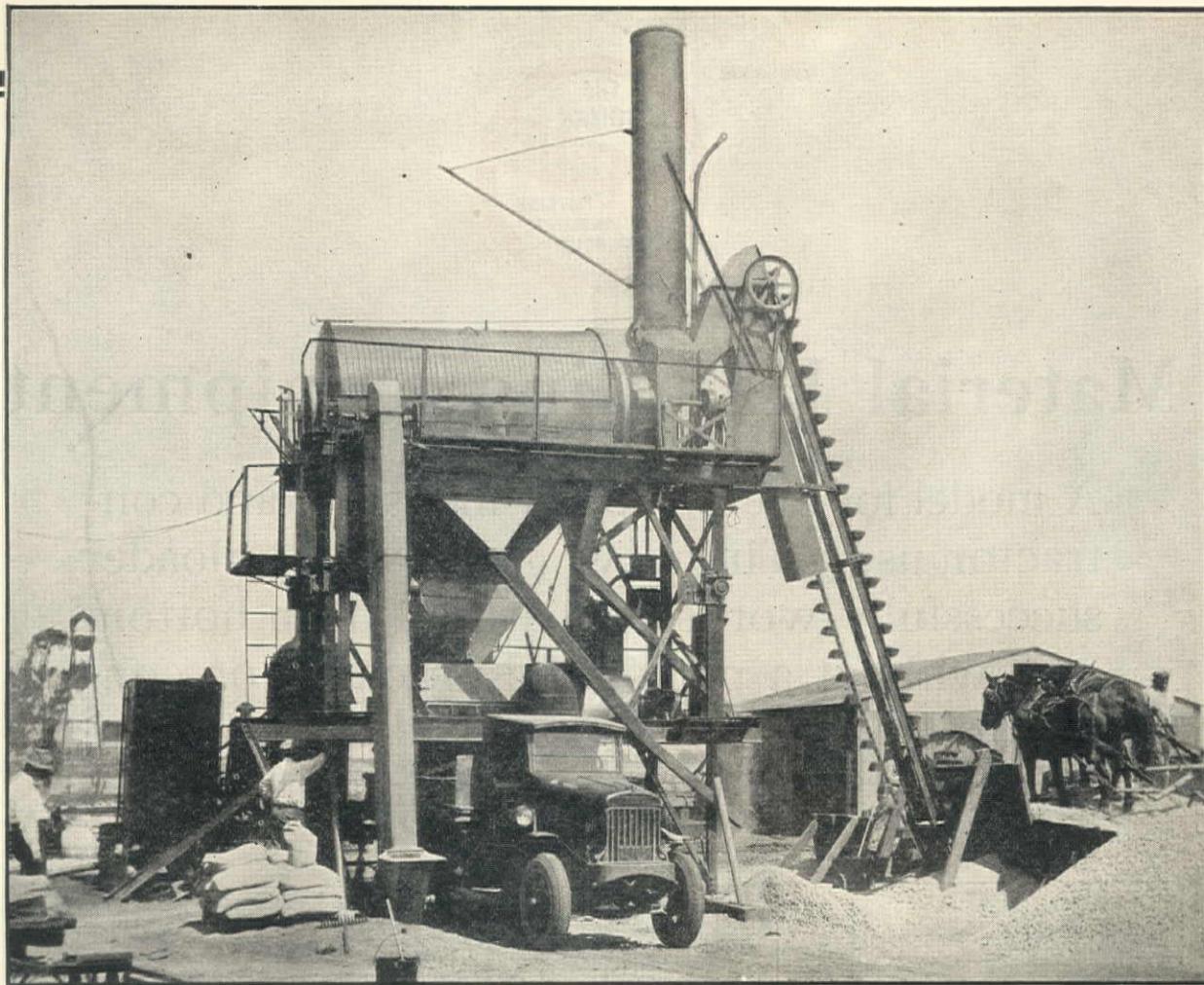
Write for descriptive catalogue

WESTERN DISTRIBUTORS:

EDW. R. BACON CO.  
Folsom at 17th Street  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

ELECTRICAL SPECIALTY CO.  
449 S. San Pedro Street  
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

SMITH BOOTH USHER CO.  
228 Central Avenue  
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.  
C. W. CROCKETT, JR.  
328 Skinner Building  
SEATTLE, WASH.

IT'S  
BACON  
IN SAN FRANCISCO

## Handle Small Jobs, in 1930, on a Big Job Profit Basis

1930 promises to be a record paving year. You will be in a position to handle more jobs, small as well as large—maintenance, resurfacing, patching, as well as new construction—*on a big job profit basis*, if you add a Madsen Mobile 1000-lb. 2-unit Plant to your paving equipment.

The Madsen Mobile Asphalt Paving Plant is a finished job, thoroughly tested, proved. In the plant you contract for now, you secure the benefit of months of close observation of early plants in actual operation. Your plant will deliver, dependably, from the day you set it up. Your ex-

pense of dismantling and setting up will be less, your labor cost will be lower, you can bid more closely, realize a better profit on every job. You can go after and secure jobs that you cannot touch with present stationary equipment.

No matter how complete your stationary equipment may be, it will behoove you to write, phone, or wire at once for details on the new Madsen 1000-lb. Mobile Plant. If you act now, you can depend on receiving your plant well in time for 1930's stupendous paving program.

### MADSEN IRON WORKS

P. O. Box 601, Huntington Park, California  
(Suburb of Los Angeles)

MANUFACTURERS

*If you have not received your copy of our new catalog write for it today.*

### Production Record

Madsen 1000-lb. 2-unit Mobile Paving Plant No. 1, Job No. 1, operated by C. O. Sparks, owner, 2309 E. 9th St., Los Angeles, Calif.

Total amount of material—6673 tons of Asphalt base and top.

Length of run—26 days.

Average output per 8-hour day—266 tons.  
(Mixing 1500-lb. batches.)

Labor cost per ton of material mixed—

**\$0.2584.**

(Including two fresno teams for handling aggregate to elevator hopper.)

Fuel oil cost per ton of material dried—

**\$0.04.**

(Including firing of 25 HP. boiler for heating asphalt.)

Cost of dismantling and re-erection of plant, including 20-mile haul—**\$234.00** complete.

Total over-all cost, including dismantling, moving, re-erection of plant, and labor costs—**\$0.2938** per ton of finished material delivered into trucks.

**EDWARD R. BACON CO.**

*Distributors:*

Folsom at 17th Street, San Francisco

IN SAN FRANCISCO  
IT'S  
BACON

IT'S  
BACON  
IN SAN FRANCISCO

## Material Handling Equipment

A model for every type of industrial and contractor use. The new gravel car unloader successfully works beneath all drop bottom cars without a pit for the unloader or conveyor. Write for literature describing the model best suited to your requirements.



UNIVERSAL BELT



IN THE GRAVEL PIT



CONVEYOR and SHAKER SCREEN

WESTERN REPRESENTATIVES  
**EDW. R. BACON CO.**  
 SAN FRANCISCO  
 SACRAMENTO OAKLAND  
**McCRACKEN-RIPLEY CO.**  
 PORTLAND, ORE.



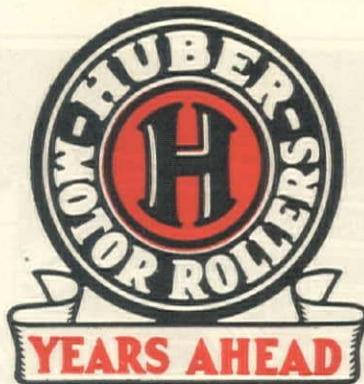
THERE IS A NORTHERN  
 OF THE TYPE AND  
 CAPACITY TO FILL  
 YOUR NEEDS

SOLD ON CONVENIENT  
 TERMS AND BEARS  
 OUR FIVE YEAR  
 GUARANTEE

**Northern Conveyor & Mfg. Co.**  
 Janesville, Wisconsin

When writing to NORTHERN CONVEYOR & MFG. CO., please mention Western Construction News

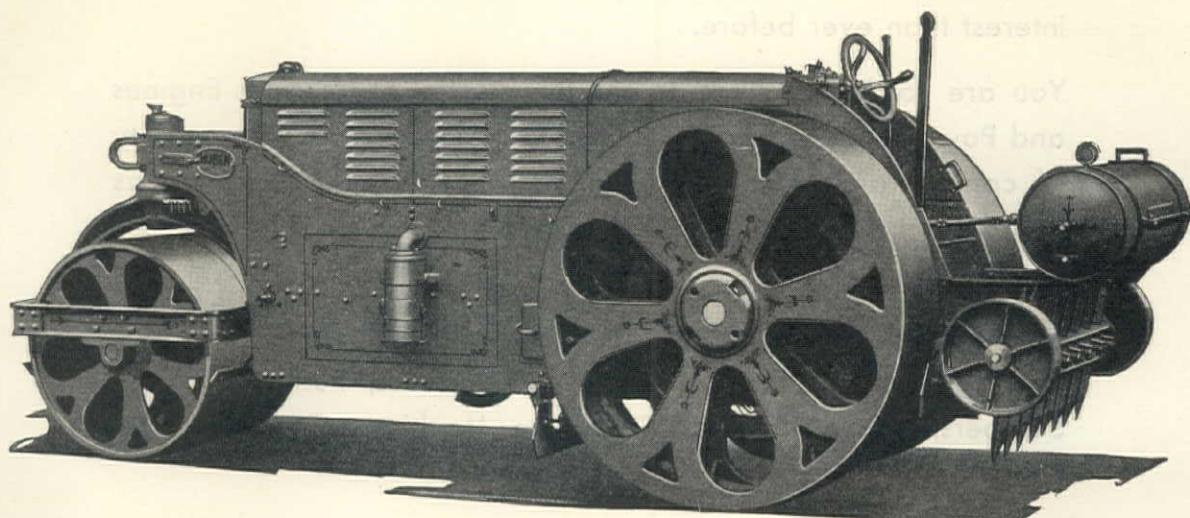
IN SAN FRANCISCO  
IT'S  
BACON



## Huber Is Built for ALL Road Jobs

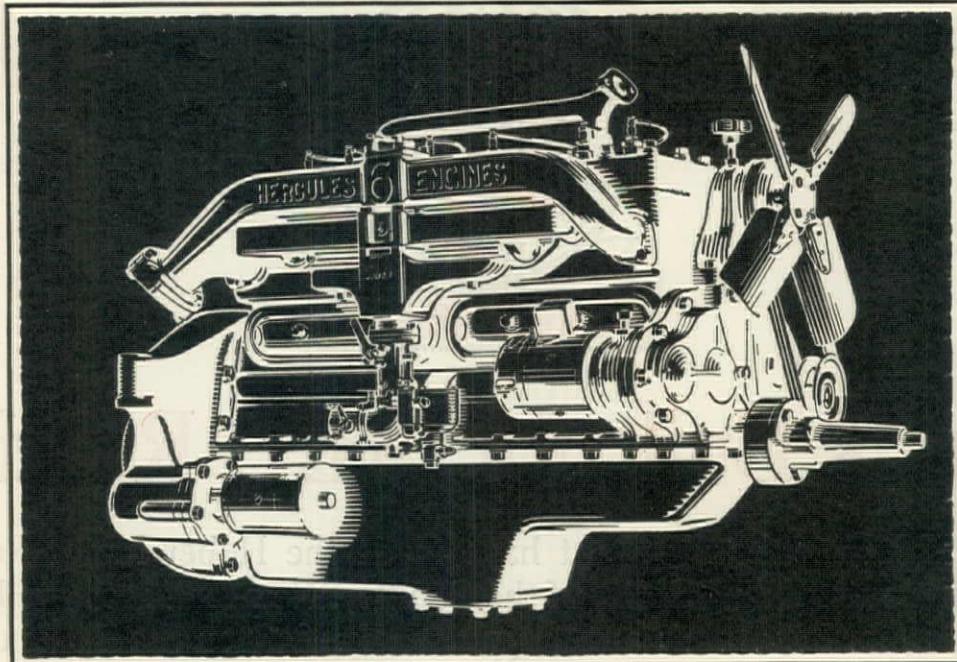
CHECK the features that have made the Huber Motor Roller the outstanding Roller of the Country. New features have been added, notably a new and improved scarifier for the 10 and 12 ton sizes. Look to Huber for the most advanced engineering features. Hundreds of satisfied owners, both in the U. S. and in foreign countries, will vouch for Huber's absolute dependability. It meets every requirement. It is built for ALL Road Jobs.

THE HUBER MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
MARION, OHIO



EDWARD R. BACON COMPANY  
FOLSOM AT 17th STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO DISTRIBUTOR

# SEE HERCULES ENGINES



## AT THE ROAD SHOW

TO ALL users of power equipped road building and road maintenance machinery, the exhibit of the Hercules Motors Corporation at the A. R. B. A. road show promises greater interest than ever before.

You are cordially invited to see the display of Hercules Engines and Power Units in Space 234—and to inspect the wide variety of contractors' machinery embodying Hercules Engines as standard power.

Hercules-Powered machines will be exhibited by leading manufacturers of Compressors, Cranes, Crushers, Draglines, Graders, Hoists, Loaders, Locomotives, Mixers, Pavers, Pumps, Rollers, Scrapers, Shovels, Trucks, Trenching Machines, Tamper Back-filers and other heavy-duty equipment.

### HERCULES MOTORS CORPORATION

General Offices: Canton, Ohio, U. S. A.

West Coast Branch: Los Angeles, Calif. Mid-Continent Branch: Tulsa, Okla.

Western Representatives: Edward R. Bacon Co., San Francisco, Calif.; Smith Booth Usher Co., Los Angeles, Calif.; General Machinery Co., Spokane, Wash.; H. W. Moore Equipment Co., Denver, Col.; Nickerson Machinery Co., Salt Lake City, Utah.

# HERCULES ENGINES

*When writing HERCULES MOTORS CORPORATION, please mention Western Construction News*

# The ALL STAR Line

## $\frac{3}{4}$ Yd. to 2 Yd. Capacity

## Heavy Duty

*See them at the Road Show*



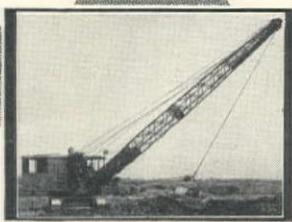
K-25  
 $\frac{3}{4}$  yd. Capacity, Heavy Duty

Strong and rugged, yet with refinements of design that make it quickly responsive, the Link-Belt shovel-crane-dragline is capable of performing beyond the ordinary limits.

The complete Link-Belt line, in machines from  $\frac{3}{4}$  yd. to 2 yd. capacity heavy duty, is available as shovel, crane, dragline, trench shovel, skimmer scoop, pile driver, or with lifting magnet or hook block. Send for book No. 1095.



K-55  
2 yd. Capacity, Heavy Duty



#### LINK-BELT COMPANY

San Francisco	Garfield & Co.
Portland	Loggers & Contractors Machinery Co.
Seattle	A. H. Cox & Company, Inc.
Los Angeles	Harry C. Collins

3612

# LINK-BELT

## SHOVEL-CRANE-DRAGLINE

*now—*  
**OVER 5 1/4 MILLION**

**TRIDENT and LAMBERT Meters**

... . . . **Made and Sold the World Over**

Their sustained accuracy and interchangeability are among the many reasons for the ever-increasing use of these "Cash Registers of the Water Works field."

**NEPTUNE METER COMPANY  
THOMSON METER CORPORATION**

50 East 42nd Street, New York City

NEPTUNE METER CO., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

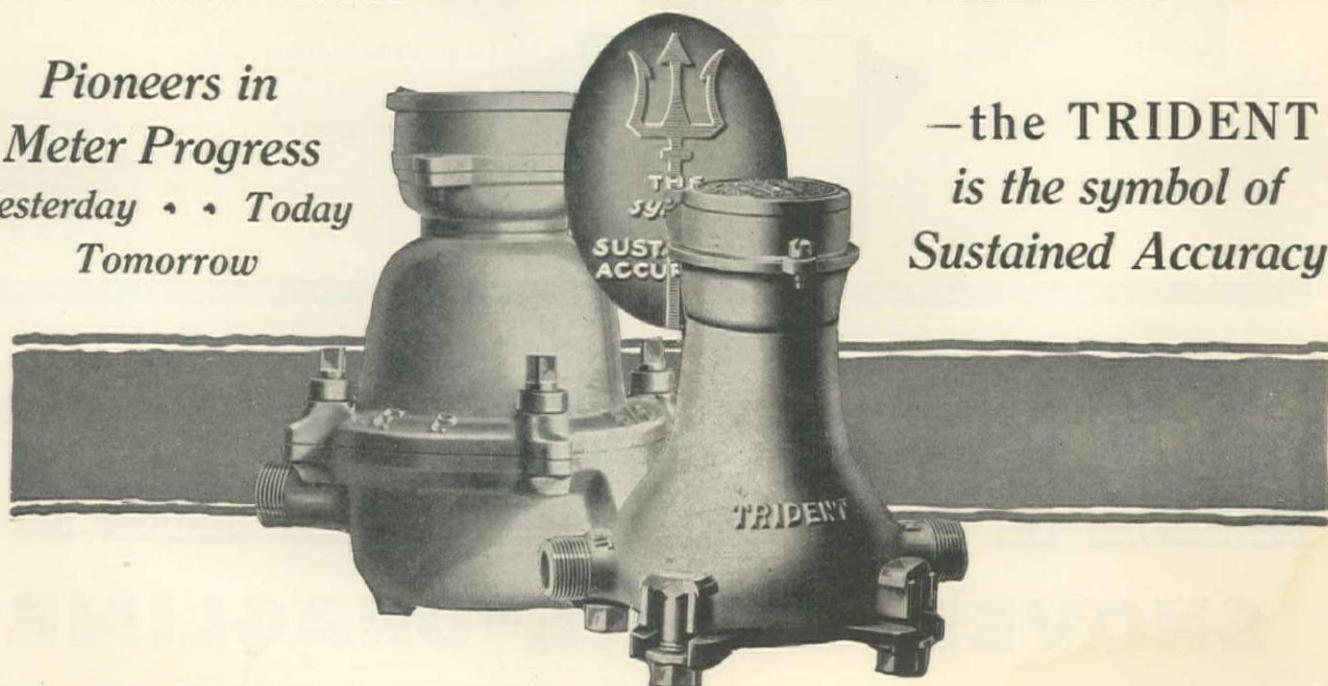
*PACIFIC COAST BRANCHES:*

LOS ANGELES: 701 East Third Street SAN FRANCISCO: 320 Market Street

PORTLAND: 525 Johnson Street

*Pioneers in  
Meter Progress  
Yesterday . . . Today  
Tomorrow*

—**the TRIDENT**  
*is the symbol of  
Sustained Accuracy*



*When writing to NEPTUNE METER Co., Ltd., please mention Western Construction News*

PHILIP SCHUYLER  
*M. Am. Soc. C. E.*  
*M. Am. Soc. Agr. E.*  
*M. Am. W. W. Assn.*  
MANAGING EDITOR

+

A. GILBERT DARWIN  
*Jun. Am. Soc. C. E.*  
ASSISTANT EDITOR

# WESTERN CONSTRUCTION NEWS

CLYDE C. KENNEDY  
*M. Am. Soc. C. E.*  
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

+

CHESTER A. SMITH  
*M. Am. Soc. C. E.*  
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

VOLUME V

JANUARY 10, 1930

NUMBER 1

This issue is largely devoted to forecasts of engineering construction for 1930 in the far west. Seventy-five of the major projects of \$500,000 and over total more than \$1,000,000,000, most of which will be well under way during the year. No engineer or contractor should suffer from shortage of work.

**Construction Prosperity for the Far West**

Highway contractors, engineers, and equipment and material men serving the eleven western states, will find signs of a satisfactory year from forecasts in the 'Far West Highway Program for 1930', in this issue. In a unanimous response to our recent questionnaire, the deputy chief engineer of the U. S. Bureau of Public Roads, Western Region, his four district engineers, and the state highway engineers of the eleven western states, have given their available funds, outlined where and on what type of work the money is to be spent, and have named the administrative assistants who will be in responsible charge of new construction, reconstruction, or maintenance.

The total program on state highway works under state funds, Federal Aid, National Park and National Forest roads, and forest development work is \$112,000,000. This does not include city and county work, where, for a leading example, the counties of California will spend \$50,000,000.

Grouped by states, the probable 1930 highway program is:

State	State Highways	National Parks	National Forests
Arizona	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 490,000	\$ 523,000
California	38,000,000	1,301,000	827,000
Colorado	9,000,000	650,000	328,000
Idaho	4,000,000	—	491,000
Montana	5,500,000	531,000	456,000
Nevada	3,000,000	—	94,500
New Mexico	8,000,000	—	202,000
Oregon	7,000,000	10,600	1,457,000
Utah	3,000,000	3,000	166,000
Washington	10,000,000	748,000	333,000
Wyoming	3,000,000	289,000	280,000

We believe that this forecast will furnish a compact and authentic index of this year's activity in road building—the principal single type of construction in the far west. A few reprints of the forecast are available.

No less an authority than 'The Constructor', the official organ of the Associated General Contractors of America, strongly advocates—editorially in the December, 1929, issue—more **Contractors Should Advertise** publicity for contractors through the medium of advertising. The editor points specifically to the extensive advertising campaign of one large eastern contractor, and comments as follows:

"Advertising of this character we believe to be of constructive service not only to the advertiser but to the industry at large. It establishes in the minds of those who read it a conception of high standards of service which become a criterion for judging the skill, integrity, and responsibility of all constructors. \* \* \* Advertising is still a neglected tool so far as contractors are concerned."

Advertising has not reached its zenith by any means—we are to see more and better advertising.

George Harrison Phelps, the originator of Dodge Bros. and other automotive advertising, in his new book, 'Tomorrow's Advertisers and Their Advertising Agencies', makes the following prediction:

"Advertising will be done on a scale never before heard of, and why should it not be, when business is already being done on a scale straining our present imagination?

"Tomorrow's advertiser will not be satisfied to advertise because his competitors do, or because it seems to be 'the thing' \* \* \* he will advertise on a scale commensurate with the importance of the job to be done. He will recognize that quarter-page whispers are a waste of breath when trying to attract the great mass of people milling in the hubbub of the marketplace."

When he wrote this prophecy of tomorrow's advertising, Phelps thought not only of the advertising of products but also the advertising of services. Thus, a great volume of future advertising may be that of service to business—public or private, service to the individual, service to humanity as a whole.

Exactly—Consistent, attractive advertising with a message will leave an indelible impression on the reader. Contractors look for these messages from the manufacturers of equipment and materials. Why should not the contractor advertise his achievements and ability for the benefit of the engineers and officials.

# Far West Highway Program For 1930

*Federal Government and Highway Departments of Eleven Western States  
Will Expend \$112,000,000*

Owing to fluctuations of the securities market and the present financial condition, great interest is being shown in the program for highway construction during the coming year. As road building is the principal single construction activity in the Far West, the following 1930 forecasts by engineers of the U. S. Bureau of Public Roads in the Western Region and the eleven state highway engineers in that territory indicate a promising season for all connected with the industry. **Western Construction News** will cover in detail the construction progress on many of the projects outlined below.

## UNITED STATES BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, 1930 CONSTRUCTION FORECAST

**Federal Aid Program Matching State Funds; Also Funds Recommended or Apportioned for Forest Highway and National Park Highway Construction in the Western Region**

By L. I. HEWES\*

*Deputy Chief Engineer, U. S. Bureau of Public Roads,  
Western Region, San Francisco*

**Federal Aid**—In accordance with President Hoover's policy of stabilization, the Secretary of Agriculture on December 2, one month ahead of the usual date, apportioned the \$75,000,000 Federal Aid appropriation



L. I. HEWES

*Deputy Chief Engineer, Western Region,  
U. S. Bureau of Public Roads*

for the fiscal year 1931. The apportionment for the eleven states in the Western Region amounts to \$13,737,577, segregated as in Table I.

TABLE I

Arizona	\$1,062,190
California	2,501,170
Colorado	1,390,524
Idaho	932,594
Montana	1,552,865
Nevada	960,845
New Mexico	1,190,296
Oregon	1,197,667
Utah	850,752
Washington	1,156,219
Wyoming	942,455

\*Member, American Society of Civil Engineers.

These funds constitute the major portion of the money to be paid for Federal Aid construction, the balance being supplied by the states and local agencies. The Federal Aid system embraces selected state highway routes and constitutes the main system of through and lateral roads.

The Federal Aid apportionment made for the fiscal year 1931 (July 1, 1930-June 30, 1931) is substantially the same as for last year. The apportionment is available as cash for construction on July 1, 1930, but the states can now begin to submit plans and let contracts based on the next year's money. There is no reason to anticipate any decrease by the states in matching Government funds during the coming year. In fact, one or two states will increase their expenditures.

Holdover Federal Aid funds from the past construction season (as of October 31, 1929) available for new projects are given in Table II.

TABLE II

Arizona	\$1,960,484
California	26,088
Colorado	1,099,714
Idaho	485,570
Montana	2,095,353
Nevada	48,734
New Mexico	605,985
Oregon	424,095
Utah	198,972
Washington	230,961
Wyoming	7,385

**National Park and National Forest Highways**—The Bureau of Public Roads in the Western Region put under contract in 1929 approximately \$7,000,000 of National Park and National Forest highway construction. It will do better than that in 1930. This construction of National Park and National Forest roads in the west is the principal direct road construction that the Government does.

The Bureau of Public Roads occupies the unique position of operating for two outside organizations, the Forest Service in its own department, and the Park Service in the Department of the Interior. Under its direction during the 1930 season, there will be spent approximately \$10,000,000 in the 11 western states and Alaska. The forecast of the allocation of this money given below is from the best authentic information obtainable at this time, but both the Park and Forest programs are yet subject to final approval of the director of the National Park Service and the chief of the Bureau of Public Roads, and the respective Secretaries of Interior and Agriculture.

The tentative allocation of funds for major construction in the Western Region of the Bureau of Public Roads during the calendar year of 1930 is given in Tables III and IV.

TABLE III  
National Park Roads

Park	Probable Authorizations
Bryce Canyon	\$ 3,000
Crater Lake	10,600
Glacier	531,000†
Mt. Rainier	748,000
Grand Canyon	490,000
Lassen Volcanic	208,000
Sequoia	379,000
Yosemite	714,000†
Mesa Verde	150,000
Rocky Mountain	500,000
Wind Cave	27,700
Yellowstone	289,000
Devils Tower	16,500
Hawaii	151,000
Total	\$4,217,800

TABLE IV  
National Forest Roads

State	Forest Highway Funds		Cooperative Funds
	Basis \$4,500,000 (Approximate)	\$ 343,900*	
Arizona		727,000*	\$179,000
California		328,000	0
Colorado		491,000	?
Idaho		456,000*	?
Nevada		94,500	?
New Mexico		202,000	?
Oregon		684,000*	773,000
South Dakota		39,500	?
Utah		166,000	?
Washington		333,000	?
Wyoming		280,000*	0
Alaska		650,000*	?
Totals		\$4,794,900	(\$1,500,000 probable for all states)

It is estimated that there will be 25 contracts on Park roads and 75 contracts on Forest roads during the calendar year 1930. The above figures do not include \$3,000,000 Forest Development funds for roads and trails to be built by the U. S. Forest Service.

**Personnel**—The Bureau's administrative personnel for the Western Region includes: L. I. Hewes, deputy chief engineer, San Francisco, covering Districts 1, 2, 3, 11, and 12, and National Park work in Hawaii; J. S. Bright, construction engineer and first assistant to Hewes; Walter N. Frickstad, senior highway engineer, in charge of Federal Aid; G. W. Mayo, senior highway bridge engineer, in charge of Forest Highways and national Park highways.

#### THE 1930 PROGRAM FOR DISTRICT NO. 1, BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS (OREGON WASHINGTON, AND MONTANA)

By W. H. LYNCH

*District Engineer, Portland, Oregon*

**Division of Work**—Surveys; preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates; contract letting, and the supervision of actual construction, of Forest Highway and National Park roads in District No. 1, are under the administrative direction of W. H. Lynch, district engineer. J. A. Elliott, highway engineer, has general

†Includes some funds remaining from 1929.

A small portion of the probable authorizations (Table III) is for surveys.

\*Includes some funds remaining from 1929.

From 10 to 15% of the above may be needed for surveys and maintenance.

supervision of all forest road work and also looks after work in the National Parks. H. D. Farmer, highway engineer, is his assistant in direct charge of Oregon projects, while F. E. Andrews, highway engineer, supervises the Washington projects. A sub-office is maintained in Missoula, Montana, with A. C. Clark, highway engineer, in charge of both Forest Highway and Federal Aid work within the state.

#### Oregon Forest Highways

The recommended allocation of Forest Highway funds for the fiscal year 1931 to Oregon projects is as follows:

**Siuslaw Highway**—Bids for grading 7.7 miles between Rainrock and Cushman, estimated cost \$600,000, will be opened January 3, 1930. In the first work, a new roadbed will be constructed for the railroad and the tracks will be shifted.



W. H. LYNCH  
District Engineer, District No. 1,  
U. S. Bureau of Public Roads

Sections where there is no encroachment on the railroad right-of-way will be built later.

**Roosevelt Coast Highway**—It is proposed to surface 14 miles of previously graded road south of Newport, between South Beach and Waldport; also to surface one mile of road which the State will build to make connection with the Newport ferry slip. The state has under construction or contract all of the work south of Waldport in Lincoln county. For surfacing on the Roosevelt Coast highway, \$155,000 has been programmed.

**Weston-Elgin Highway**—It is proposed to surface a 5.4-mile grading project which was started in August, 1929, and \$30,000 of Government money has been set aside for this project.

**Willamette Highway**—The Bureau has completed grading a 5.4-mile section and it is now proposed to surface this as well as a portion graded by the state. The total length to be surfaced is 13.4 miles and the estimated cost is \$112,000.

**Canyon City-Burns Highway**—The Bureau has set up \$100,000 from Forest Highway funds to complete the grading of 8 miles from Seneca south to a connection with 33 miles of highway, also built by the Bureau, on which the last section of surfacing was completed during the past season.

**Salmon River Highway**—The \$65,000 programmed for grading 3.4 miles will continue work already completed to the post office at Rose Lodge, and will also provide money for constructing a bridge over Slick Rock creek.

**Pendleton-John Day Route**—The 15.5-mile Ukiah-Dale section of this route is estimated to cost \$600,000, and involves some expensive canyon construction. It is proposed to build two portions, one south from Ukiah and one north from Dale, totaling 7 miles, which will give access to the central part of the project. This central portion will be built later. The work contemplated will cost \$200,000.

**Heppner-Spray Route**—The Bureau has set aside \$75,000 of Government funds for grading 5.5 miles on this route.

Two projects already have been graded and surfaced, one on the northerly end of the route and one on the south end. The estimated cost of the intervening section is \$300,000, which it is anticipated will require 4 years to construct. The work proposed for 1930 will be a southern extension of the project on the north.

**Santiam Highway**—It is proposed to build 4 miles of this route between the Jefferson-Deschutes county line and Suttle lake, for which \$55,000 has been programmed.

**Mount Hood Loop**—For widening 2.7 miles of the Mount Hood loop road from near Swim to the junction of the Wapinitia road, \$60,000 has been allotted. This improvement was actually started in the fall of 1929 by the Bureau, using its own forces and equipment.

**Maintenance**—The law provides that Forest Highway projects shall be maintained by the Bureau for a period of 2 years immediately following construction. To meet these obligations, \$35,000 has been set aside.

#### Montana Forest Highways

Funds for the fiscal year 1931 have been allotted to the following projects:

**Columbia Falls-Glacier Park Highway**—An allotment of \$50,000 will be used for surfacing a portion of this project, or for additional grading or improvement of sections which traffic conditions indicate should be improved. This work will be done after the road is opened to travel.

**Clark's Fork Highway**—The Bureau has allotted \$10,000 for this project to cover betterment of the unimproved sections on the north side of the river, so that travel can comfortably use the old county road connecting with those sections which were improved by 1930 funds.

**Madison River Highway**—For the continuance of work toward West Yellowstone from the end of construction done with the allotment from the fiscal year 1930 funds, \$80,000 has been recommended.

**West Gallatin Highway**—There is a gap of 5.6 miles between the Beaver creek section and reconstruction being done with the fiscal year 1929 allotment, which should be improved to bring it up to the same standard as these sections. Betterment and surfacing of this gap, known as the Middle Section, are proposed with an allotment of \$98,000.

**Yellowstone Trail Highway**—Several bad sections of this route have been improved with Forest Highway funds and it is proposed to eliminate some particularly objectionable sections in the vicinity of Saltese with the \$90,000 recommended allotment.

**Location Surveys**—The Bureau has recommended that \$5000 be used in extending field work and preparing plans for work which is projected for future improvement.

**Maintenance**—An allotment of \$20,000 is proposed to carry out the 2-year maintenance obligations on completed projects.

#### Washington Forest Highways

The conference with the Washington State Highway officials regarding the Forest Highway program will not be held until early in January, so that a schedule of next season's construction projects is not available on this date (December 21).\*

#### National Parks

Tentative allotments for the fiscal year 1931 on National Park projects are as follows:

**Crater Lake National Park**—For surveys and resurveys—\$6600, and for oil processing the 3.2-mile East Entrance-Lost Creek section—\$4000; authorized allotment—\$10,600.

**Glacier National Park**—To complete the Babb-Many Glacier section, 4.4 miles, including grading, bridges, and surfacing—\$226,000. For grading Logan Pass-Sun Camp, and west 2 miles of Sun Camp-St. Mary's (about 8 miles)—\$300,000. Authorized allotment—\$531,000.

**Mt. Rainier National Park**—East Boundary-White River Crossing bridges—\$100,000; surfacing 10.3 miles on the White River Crossing-Yakima Park section—\$90,000; grading 2.2 miles on the Klapatche Ridge-Sunset Park section—\$220,000;

clearing 4.0 miles of the Sunset Park-Mowich Lake section—\$30,000; for the first 5.0-mile project on the Stevens Canyon route—\$250,000; Stevens Canyon survey—\$8000; resurfacing the West Entrance-Nisqually Glacier section (12 miles)—\$40,000; and 14 miles of oil processing on the last project—\$25,000. The authorized allotment for Mt. Rainier National Park is \$763,000.

#### Federal Aid Program

All Federal Aid projects, from the approval of the project statement to the field inspection of location and, later, of construction; approval of form of contract and specifications; checking of vouchers; final approval of the completion of the project and then its subsequent maintenance, in Oregon, Washington, and Montana, are handled from the Portland district office. T. M. Davis, highway engineer, makes all the field inspections in Oregon and cooperates with the state highway department in its planning of work which may come up for Federal Aid. A. F. Morris, highway engineer, handles the same work in the State of Washington, and L. J. Caulfield, highway engineer, looks after the office end of the work in the three states.

The Secretary of Agriculture early in December announced the allotment of the 1931 fiscal year Federal Aid funds to the various states. For the territory covered by District 1 of the Bureau, \$1,552,865 has been allotted to Montana, \$1,197,667 to Oregon, and \$1,156,219 to Washington. Since the states initiate the projects on which it is proposed to expend these funds, in connection with their proportion of state funds, the Federal Aid program is more of a continuing schedule than a definitely outlined setup of funds. The allotment for the coming fiscal year does not vary much from the money which has been available to the states for the past several years, but it is up to the states to say how much of the money available they will match and when they will match it. In addition to the allotments mentioned, there are unused balances available from the 1930 apportionment in Oregon and Washington and about \$2,000,000 in Montana.

**Outstanding 1930 Federal Aid Projects**—The outstanding projects in Washington on which Federal Aid funds will be used will probably include: paving between Pullman-Colfax and Spokane; grading in the Yakima canyon between Ellensburg and Cle Elum; grading west of Maryhill and also north of Goldendale; grading between Port Angeles and Sequim; and paving south of Port Townsend.

Oregon's activities will undoubtedly be centered on the completion of the Roosevelt coast highway, the Mitchell-Dayville route, uncompleted portions of the Central Oregon highway, and some improvements on the McKenzie highway.

The Montana program has not been arranged.\*

#### THE 1930 PROGRAM FOR DISTRICT NO. 2, BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS

By C. H. SWEETSER<sup>†</sup>  
*District Engineer, San Francisco*

##### Federal Aid for California, Nevada, and Arizona

The greater portion of Federal Aid work proposed for 1930 in California and Nevada consists of the im-

\*Editor's Note: The program will be announced in an early issue.

<sup>†</sup>Member, American Society of Civil Engineers.

provement of existing state highways with some construction on new routes. This new work includes improvement of 25 miles of road from Wells to Contact in Nevada, the remainder of the route from Las Vegas, Nevada, to Barstow, California, and a part of the Redding-Alturas road in California. The State of Nevada proposes to oil treat about 146 miles of road by the road mix method.

The State of Arizona, in addition to an extensive reconstruction program, intends to construct 75 miles of new road, including portions of the following routes:

Florence to Tucson,  
Benson to Douglas,  
Globe to Safford,  
Flagstaff to the Utah State line via Fredonia and the Grand Canyon (Lee's Ferry) bridge.

#### Forest Highways

In addition to cooperating with the States in the



C. H. SWEETSER  
District Engineer, District No. 2,  
U. S. Bureau of Public Roads

construction of Federal Aid highways, the Bureau directly surveys, constructs, and in certain cases maintains, for a limited period, such projects on the approved Forest Highway systems as are programmed each fiscal year by the Secretary of Agriculture under the Forest Highway sections of the Federal Highway Act. The programs for the coming fiscal year are now under consideration by the local Forest Highway boards and recommendations will be made for the Secretary's approval in due course. The list of projects is, therefore, not available at this time. On the basis of a \$4,500,000 appropriation for Forest Highways for the fiscal year 1931, Arizona's share will be \$283,882, California's \$676,451, and Nevada's \$94,196.

During December, 1929, the grading of a 1.92-mile section was let on the Idyllwild forest highway between the west forest boundary and the north fork of the San Jacinto river in Riverside county, California. The estimated cost is \$26,000. This work carries over to the present year.

The Secretary recently programmed \$50,000 for expenditure on the Laguna Mountain road in San Diego county, California, contingent upon San Diego county cooperating to the extent of \$25,000. As soon as the necessary cooperative agreement has been executed, the work will be advertised for bids.

Construction on the following forest highway projects authorized for the 1930 fiscal year but not completed, will be carried over to next year:

**Arizona**—Improvement and betterment work on the V. T. section of the Fredonia-Grand Canyon highway in Coconino county. This is a 7.92-mile section adjacent to the north boundary of the Grand Canyon National Park. Estimated cost \$49,250.

Improvement work on the Alpine-Springerville highway between Alpine and a point north of Nutrioso, in Apache county. Total length 14.96 miles; estimated cost \$43,600.

**California**—Improvement of a 4-mile section of the Yuba Pass highway in Sierra county between Downieville and Shady Flat; estimated cost \$10,000.

Grading and partial crushed rock surfacing on the River-ton-Kyburz section of the Placerville-Lake Tahoe highway in El Dorado county. Length of grading 5.75 miles, surfacing 3.45 miles; estimated cost \$290,000.

Grading of 8.76 miles between Coleville and the California-Nevada state line on the Topaz highway in Mono county; estimated cost \$85,000.

Improvement of an 18.5-mile section of the North Fork highway between Oakhurst Junction and North Fork in Madera county; estimated cost \$25,000.

**Nevada**—Improvement of a 10-mile section north of Spooners on the Lake Tahoe highway in Douglas, Ormsby, and Washoe counties; \$30,000 has been authorized so far.

Grading of a 3.40-mile section between the California-Nevada state line and a connection with Federal Aid highway No. 3 on the Topaz Lake highway in Douglas county. Estimated cost \$22,700.

#### National Park Projects

Under an agreement with the National Park Service of the Department of the Interior, the Bureau since 1926 has been surveying and supervising construction on specific major projects on the National Park Highway system as requested by the Service. The program for next year is still under consideration. It is expected that somewhat over \$1,000,000 will be apportioned for major road work in the National Parks embraced in District No. 2, namely: Grand Canyon in Arizona, and Lassen Volcanic, General Grant, Sequoia, and Yosemite, in California.

During December, 1929, contracts were let on the following projects:

**Grand Canyon National Park**—Surfacing of 25.85 miles of the entire Bright Angel Point-Cape Royal route, including the spur to Point Imperial on the north rim of the Grand Canyon. The surfacing is to consist of a 3 to 4-in. crushed base course over selected portions and a 3 to 4-in. oil-processed crushed rock top course throughout. Estimated cost \$285,000.

Grading of 9.2 miles of the Bright Angel Springs-North Entrance Route. Estimated cost \$90,000.

**Yosemite National Park**—Grading of 2.19 miles of the Grouse Creek-Turtleback Dome section of the Wawona road. Estimated cost \$113,000.

Besides the above there are several uncompleted projects which will be carried over to next year. The list follows:

**Grand Canyon National Park**—Improvement and betterment on 35.17 miles of the South Approach road, south of the south boundary of the park. Estimated cost \$85,000.

**Lassen Volcanic National Park**—Grading of 4.58 miles of the East of Summit section of the Loop route. Estimated cost \$89,000.

**Yosemite National Park**—Grading of 6.59 miles of the Eleven mile-Grouse Creek section of the Wawona road. Estimated cost \$233,000.

**Personnel**—C. H. Sweetser, district engineer, is in administrative charge of Federal Aid and Forest and Park roads in California, Arizona, and Nevada. The Federal Aid work is directed by Chas. C. Morris, senior highway engineer, and the Forest and Park roads are under Levant Brown, senior highway engineer. Morris' assistant is F. R. Bonnickson, associate highway engineer, and Brown's assistant is F. B. Lessman, associate highway engineer. George D. Whittle, senior highway bridge engineer, handles the bridge work and Roderick Pierson, highway bridge engineer, is his assistant. C. W. Dennison, assistant highway

engineer, is in charge of designs, specifications, and drafting. Inspection and supervision of projects is under the following sectional engineers: Nevada—E. C. Brown, senior highway engineer; California—John D. Shaw, senior highway engineer; California and Nevada—Geo. C. White, highway engineer, and D. L. Mac-Beath, highway engineer. The district maintains a branch office for work in Arizona under G. L. McLane, highway engineer.

#### THE 1930 PROGRAM FOR DISTRICT NO. 3, BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS (COLORADO, NEW MEXICO, AND WYOMING)

##### National Park Jobs

The following work is programmed:

**Mesa Verde Park**—North entrance of the North and South highway—Grading 12.4 miles—\$150,000.

**Rocky Mountain Park**—Fall River Pass Road (one contract)—Grading 10.8 miles—\$500,000.

**Yellowstone Park-Artist Point**—Grade and surface 1.6 miles—\$91,000.

**Norris Junction-Madison Junction**—Grade 9.1 miles—\$186,000.

##### National Forest Highways

The program is divided by states, as follows:

###### Colorado

**Willow Creek Pass Project**—Grade 6 miles—\$72,000.

**Dolores-Rico Project**—Betterment work on 9 miles—\$18,000.

**Tennessee Pass Project**—Surface 11 miles—\$75,000.

**Berthoud Pass Project**—Surface 7.5 miles—\$61,000.

**Black Mesa Project**—Grade 2.25 miles—\$46,000.

###### New Mexico

Nothing has been programmed, but Forest Highway funds will permit at least two good grading contracts and one surfacing contract.

###### Wyoming

**Wind River and Johnson-Park Highways**—Contract portions of two routes, total length 6 miles—\$91,000.

**Cody-Yellowstone Project**—Grade 1.1 miles, including a bridge over the Shoshone river—\$70,000.

**Hoback Canyon Project**—Grade 4.2 miles—\$56,000. Opens up Jackson Hole country and makes Teton Park more accessible.

**Dayton-Kane Project**—Grade and surface with base course, 1.65 miles—\$40,000.

**Personnel**—A. E. Palen is acting district engineer of District 3. The Federal Aid work is under A. V. Williamson, Forest and Park roads are under Clyde E. Learned, and Lyman Copeland is the bridge engineer.

#### THE 1930 PROGRAM FOR DISTRICT NO. 11, BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS (ALASKA)

Forest Highway construction will include the grading and surfacing of 7 or 8 routes. The Bureau has available \$650,000, which includes some carryover from previous years.

M. D. Williamson is district engineer, with headquarters at Juneau.

#### THE 1930 PROGRAM FOR DISTRICT NO. 12 (IDAHO AND UTAH)

By B. J. FINCH

*District Engineer, Ogden, Utah*

**Forest Highways**—The approximate amounts available for Forest Highway construction and maintenance in 1930 is: \$162,000 for Utah, and \$306,000 for Idaho. The projects upon which this money will be spent have not yet been programmed.

**Park Jobs**—In Zion National Park about \$55,000 will be expended for surfacing and guard rail on 3.6 miles of road. The type of surface has not been decided on, although an oil mix will probably be used.

**Federal Aid**—The Federal Aid apportionment for Utah is \$850,752, and for Idaho is \$932,594.

**Personnel**—The assistants to Finch are: B. W. Matteson, Federal Aid; R. R. Mitchell, Forest and Park roads; and L. M. Huggins, bridges.

#### ARIZONA STATE HIGHWAY PROGRAM FOR 1930

By W. W. LANE\*

*State Highway Engineer, Arizona  
Highway Department, Phoenix*

The Arizona Highway Department works on the fiscal year basis, July 1-June 30. The total budget for 1929-1930 is \$8,126,652. Of this amount, \$3,059,900 was forwarded from the previous budget.

**Division of Work**—The 1929-1930 budget provided for:

Grading, draining, and gravel surfacing ..... 197 miles

Oil surfacing ..... 278 miles

The approximate cost of this work is \$2,970,000. A summary of this work for the calendar year 1930 is given on page 15.

**Construction during 1929**, the last calendar year, included:

Grading and draining ..... 152 miles

Gravel surfacing ..... 101 miles

Oil surfacing ..... 66 miles

**Personnel**—Administrative assistants at Phoenix are: C. C. Small, deputy state engineer; W. R. Hutchins, office engineer; E. M. Whitworth, vehicle superintendent; M. H. Hasler, equipment engineer; R. A. Hoffman, bridge engineer; J. W. Powers, engineer of materials; E. V. Miller, engineer of plans; J. S. Mills, engineer of estimates; Ira W. Wagnon, right-of-way agent; J. P. Dillon, purchasing agent; R. L. Jones, chief accountant; A. H. Lend, superintendent of stores; H. C. Hatcher, statistical engineer. The field engineers of the two districts are: R. C. Perkins, construction engineer, northern district and F. B. Grant, maintenance engineer, northern district; T. S. O'Connell, construction engineer, southern district; and Percy Jones, maintenance engineer, southern district; Geo. B. Shaffer, paving engineer.

#### CALIFORNIA STATE HIGHWAY PROGRAM FOR 1930

By C. H. PURCELL†

*State Highway Engineer, California Division  
of Highways, Sacramento*

With the closing of the 1929 construction season, California is looking forward to another strenuous year of highway activity. The main source of revenue to carry on the work will be the gasoline tax and motor vehicle fees, but this will be supplemented, to a certain extent, by other funds, the principal one of which is Federal Aid.

\*Member, American Society of Civil Engineers.

†Associate Member, American Society of Civil Engineers.

**State and County Programs**—The program for 1930 on contract work and maintenance totals \$38,030,000. The county expenditures will total \$50,000,000, of which \$16,000,000 will be obtained from the state gas tax and motor vehicle fees.

The \$38,030,000 for state work includes the following:

543 miles of various types of highways to be contracted	\$17,800,000
Maintenance of existing highways	5,640,000
Required to complete projects now under way or advertised	14,590,000
Total	\$38,030,000

None of the above figures include any overhead charges and the first two items do not include any Federal Aid or money to be obtained from other outside sources.

**Force Account Work**—Eight convict camps, composed of about 700 prisoners, will continue the grad-



C. H. PURCELL  
State Highway Engineer, California

ing work carried on during 1929 in Shasta, Trinity, Butte, Plumas, Colusa, Lake, Fresno, and Monterey counties.

The entire highway organization is at present making preparations to meet this extensive 1930 program, and it is expected that work will be well under way by April or May.

**Personnel**—The headquarters' staff at Sacramento under C. H. Purcell, state highway engineer, is composed of: G. T. McCoy, administrative assistant; L. V. Campbell, office engineer; T. E. Stanton, materials and research engineer; Fred J. Grumm, engineer of surveys and plans; C. S. Pope, construction engineer; T. H. Dennis, maintenance engineer; Chas. E. Andrew, bridge engineer; R. H. Stalnaker, equipment engineer; and E. R. Higgens, chief accountant. The ten district engineers are: F. W. Hazelwood, district 1, Eureka; H. S. Comly, district 2, Redding; C. H. Whitmore, district 3, Sacramento; J. H. Skeggs, district 4, San Francisco; L. H. Gibson, district 5, San Luis Obispo; E. E. Wallace, district 6, Fresno; S. V. Cortelyou, district 7, Los Angeles; E. Q. Sullivan, district 8, San Bernardino; F. G. Somner, district 9, Bishop; and R. E. Pierce, district 10, Sacramento.

## COLORADO STATE HIGHWAY PROGRAM FOR 1930

By L. D. BLAUVELT\*  
*State Highway Engineer, Colorado Highway Department, Denver*

The state will spend \$9,000,000 on roads during 1930. The budget for Federal Aid is \$3,362,000 as against \$2,810,000 for 1929, Federal participation being \$1,681,202.

### Estimated Receipts

The estimated receipts for 1930 are \$5,900,000, or \$750,000 greater than the 1929 estimate. Of this amount, it is expected that \$3,900,000 will come from the gasoline tax fund, \$1,700,000 from Federal Aid, and the remaining \$300,000 from four smaller sources. In addition, there will be about \$250,000 available from the special fund established by the Act of 1929, which consists of 3% of the gasoline tax. Also, there is carried over from previous budgets about \$1,600,000 from the highway fund and \$2,000,000 from the Federal Aid fund to finish projects for which money has already been appropriated.

The gasoline tax is 4¢ per gallon, and is allotted as follows:

70% to the state highway fund.  
27% to the counties for use on public roads.  
3% for construction and improvement of city streets which form connecting links in the state highway system. The 3% special fund is allocated for improvements in the various counties in proportion to the motor vehicle registration in these counties. Receipts from the 1929 gas tax were \$2,930,000.

### Federal Aid Projects Recommended for 1930

**North and South Route, Colorado Springs to Pueblo**—The last unpaved leg of this road is now graded and ready for paving, 26 miles of work to start early in the season. This is the largest project in the year's program and will cost \$650,000.

**From the New Mexico State Line Northerly**—Oil surfacing—\$100,000.

**Between Pueblo and Walsenburg**—Improvements.

**North of Fort Collins**—Paving—\$80,000.

**East and West Routes**—Special attention will be given to improving U.S. Highway 40, an east and west transcontinental route. The projects follow:

**Kit Carson County**—Graveling and oiling 10 miles west of Burlington.

**Denver to Limon**—Oil surfacing 15 miles.

**Idaho Springs**—Paving through the town—\$50,000.

**Grand County**—Project near Granby on which no construction has yet been done, will be carried over from 1929.

**Muddy Pass**—Improvements—\$80,000.

**From Hayden West**—\$100,000.

**Moffat County**—West of Lay—About \$100,000.

**DeBeque to Mouth of Plateau Creek** (towards Grand Junction)—Continuation of work—\$200,000.

**Eagle County**—Improving Eagle Valley road east of Woltcott—\$200,000.

**Eagle County**—Graveling west of Minturn.

**North of Cortez**—A small project to complete a high standard road through the Ute Indian Reservation to New Mexico line where it joins a similar road in New Mexico leading to Gallup. Forms junction with U.S. Highway 66.

**East Side of Wolf Creek Pass**—\$90,000 project.

**East of Pueblo to State Line**—Oil surfacing at needed points beyond end of paving—\$200,000.

**East of Gridley**—Paving—\$175,000.

**Sterling to Julesburg**—A 42-mile grading project now under construction. For additional work—\$100,000.

**North of Eaton**—Additional oiling on the present gravel-surfaced road.

\*Member, American Society of Civil Engineers.

**Fort Collins Towards Laramie**—Additional improvements.

**State Projects**

**San Luis Valley**—Cochetopa pass and San Luis—Stonewall projects.

**Loveland Pass**—Additional improvements—extending road down the west slope—\$20,000.

**Custer County**—Reestablishing road in North Hardscrabble Canon pending time when survey can be made to determine advisability of reconstructing entire road—\$10,000.

**Colorado Springs to Limon**—Bridge at Simla—\$15,000.

**Colorado Springs**—Widening pavement on s. Nevada ave. adjacent to city.

**Jackson County**—Surface road through Muddy Pass connecting with U.S. Highway 40—\$18,000.

**Routt County**—Oak Creek—Sidney—Improvements.

**Washington County**—From Akron west, improvements—\$20,000.

**Weld County**—Additional work on road between Wiggins and Roggin.

**Expenditures Other Than for Construction**

**Maintenance**—About \$500,000 for usual maintenance plus \$200,000 to regravel Federal Aid roads which have deteriorated beyond a point where regular maintenance is sufficient.

**Administration**—\$180,000 as compared with \$125,000 in 1929.

**Contingent Fund**—\$100,000.

**Small Items**—For surveys (\$25,000), road signs and traffic census (\$20,000), property and equipment (\$30,000), compensation insurance (\$20,000)—\$95,000.

**Personnel**—L. D. Blauvelt is the state highway engineer of Colorado. Assistants at the general office, Denver, are: O. T. Reedy, senior assistant engineer; J. E. Maloney, assistant engineer; Robert H. Higgins, superintendent of maintenance; Paul Bailey, bridge engineer; Roy Randall, office engineer; John Marshall, chief draftsman; Edwin Mitchell, auditor; and Roy F. Smith, chief clerk. There are seven division engineers, as follows: E. E. Montgomery, division 1, Denver; J. J. Vandermoer, division 2, Grand Junction; J. R. Cheney, division 3, Durango; James D. Bell, division 4, Pueblo; Ernest Montgomery, division 5, Colorado Springs; H. L. Jenness, division 6, Glenwood Springs; and A. B. Collins, division 7, Greeley.

## IDAHO STATE HIGHWAY PROGRAM FOR 1930

By J. D. WOOD

*Commissioner of Public Works, Boise*

The Idaho state highway program has not yet been definitely programmed but will total approximately \$4,000,000 for all purposes, including maintenance and



J. D. WOOD  
*Commissioner of Public Works, Idaho*

reconstruction. About \$2,750,000 will be spent for new construction.

**Projects**—Based on the present Federal Aid appro-

priation (\$932,594 for the fiscal year 1931, with \$485,570 holdover available as of October 31, 1929), the tentative estimates include 150 miles of crushed rock and gravel surfacing and 300 miles of mixed type oiling. Under a proposed additional appropriation, the construction program would be materially increased.

**Personnel**—The Department of Public Works supervises state highways, aeronautics, public building construction, state capitol maintenance, and Heyburn Park. R. H. Shoemaker is office engineer, Chas. A. Kyle is bridge engineer, and Perry E. Oxley is maintenance engineer for the department.

## MONTANA STATE HIGHWAY PROGRAM FOR 1930

By R. D. RADER\*

*State Highway Engineer, Montana Highway Commission, Helena*

The construction program for Montana in 1930 is somewhat tentative at the present time. The income of the State for highway purposes depends almost entirely upon a 5-cent gasoline tax, from which 75% of the gross collections go to the highway fund. The remaining 25% of the gross collection is placed in a drawback fund, used for the payment of refunds from the gasoline tax paid for gasoline used in agricultural and other machinery not operating on the highways. At the present time (December 19, 1929), it appears



R. D. RADER  
*State Highway Engineer, Montana*

that the refunds may possibly exceed the 25% drawback fund, in which case the state highway fund will be drawn upon to pay any additional gasoline tax refunds. It is anticipated, however, that the net revenue to the state highway fund will be approximately \$3,000,000. There is an unobligated balance of about \$3,000,000 in Federal Aid available to Montana at the present time.

**Highway Construction**—Construction under the supervision of the State Highway Commission will probably total \$4,500,000, including State and Federal funds. P. G. Poore, construction engineer, has charge of all highway construction. It is anticipated that 450 miles of new road will be graded during 1930, and that possibly 300 miles will be surfaced with crushed gravel. The standard practice in Montana is to surface with gravel crushed so that the top course all passes a screen with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. round holes.

\*Member, American Society of Civil Engineers.

**Bridge Construction**—About \$1,000,000 of the estimated \$4,500,000 to be spent for construction will be used for new bridges. A few of the larger bridges which have been placed on the 1930 program are:

One bridge over the Missouri river near Hardy.

One, or possibly two, over the Yellowstone.

One over the Big Horn river near its mouth.

Many smaller bridges will be constructed in connection with highway grading projects, varying from 20 ft. to 150 ft. in length. M. S. Hopkins is bridge engineer.

**Maintenance**—About \$1,000,000 will be spent for maintenance and betterments during the year 1930. This work is under the supervision of R. P. Newland, maintenance engineer. It is also planned to oil between 200 and 300 miles of previously completed gravel road. Part of this work will be done by state forces, and part of it will be contracted. Much partly worn out gravel road will be resurfaced during 1930. The State is operating three crushers in the replacement of stock piles and light resurfacing of old projects. Where a complete resurfacing is needed, the work is put under contract.

**General**—The proposed work for 1930 will be scattered generally all over the State. This is required by the existing law which divides the State into 12 districts and fixes the percentage of state highway funds which must be spent in each district. This percentage is the ratio of the uncompleted mileage of the Federal Aid system in the district to the total uncompleted mileage of the 7% system in the State, as it existed at the time the bill was passed. The purpose of this bill

was to insure uniform progress of state highway construction over all the State. It is probable that the next Legislature will consider amending the present law so as to allow the re-computing of the percentage in each district each year.

## NEVADA STATE HIGHWAY PROGRAM FOR 1930

By S. C. DURKEE

*State Highway Engineer, Nevada Department  
of Highways, Carson City*

**Federal Aid Program**—On the 7% Federal Aid system the probable 1930 construction in Nevada includes:

Reconstructing and oiling—153.17 miles  
Reconstruction, with possible oiling—12.46 miles  
Oiling—17.56 miles  
New construction—40.09 miles  
Grade separations—2.

The location and approximate cost of these projects are given in Table V.

**County Work**—The Department of Highways will construct for Lynn county a 25-mile section of low-type road between Fernley and Towle's ranch, estimated cost \$75,000. For road improvement, bridge construction, and maintenance, the various counties will expend \$500,000.

**City Improvements**—Proposed city improvements, not under the jurisdiction of the Department of Highways, will total \$275,000 throughout the state. The major portion of this expenditure will be \$134,000 for street improvements in Las Vegas. Reno will spend about \$45,000 for street improvements and the re-

TABLE V

F.A.P.	County Route and Section	Description	Length	Approximate Cost
66-A	Lyon 2A-1 and Churchill 2A-2	Reconditioning and Oiling		
34	Churchill 2A-1	3 miles east of Fernley to Leeterville	17.65	\$105,900
F.F. 807	Lander 2C-2			
96	Lander 2D-1	10 miles west of Austin to and through Austin	10.00	60,000
1	Pershing 1-C			
19	Pershing 1-D	Woolsey to 2 miles west of Humboldt House	22.60	190,180
18	Elko 1-B	Elko to Halleck	20.49	122,940
74	Elko 1-C	Halleck to Deeth	11.76	70,560
54-A1	Elko 1-D	Deeth to Wells	19.46	116,760
54-A2				
17	Lyon 3B-1			
33	Lyon 3B	Yerington to Wilson canyon	12.76	76,560
43R	Clark 6-F			
65B	Washoe 1B-4	Crystal to west slope Mormon mesa	20.72	124,320
14	Douglas 3C-1	Sparks to Vista	2.54	47,740
31	Eureka 2B-2	Minden to 3½ miles north	3.44	44,130
78-A	Eureka 2B-1	Hay Ranch to and through Eureka	11.75	70,500
		Reconstruction and oiling—Sub-total	153.17	\$1,029,590
		Reconstruction		
6	White Pine 2C-1	Robinson Summit to Keystone	12.46	74,760
109-A	White Pine 2E			
		McGill to Magnusson's	17.56	31,608
101-C	Clark 6A			
110-B	Elko 13C-2	California-Nevada state line to Jean, at \$8300	13.09	108,650
		3 miles north of Wells to 30 miles north, at \$8000	27.00	216,000
		New construction—Sub-total	40.09	\$324,650
		Grade Separations		
1	Pershing 1-C	S. P. grade separation near Woolsey		37,420
109-E	Elko 24-B	W. P. grade separation near Wendover		34,820
		Grade separation—Sub-total		\$72,240
		TOTAL	223.28	\$1,532,848

mainder will be distributed among the smaller cities of the state.

**State Maintenance**—For maintenance during 1930, the Department of Highways has estimated the total



S. C. DURKEE  
State Highway Engineer, Nevada

expenditure at \$475,000, bringing the entire highway program for the year to \$2,893,530.

**Personnel**—Administrative assistants at Carson City include: W. A. Young, assistant state highway engineer; H. D. Mills, office engineer; and E. C. Pohl, chief accountant.

#### NEW MEXICO STATE HIGHWAY PROGRAM FOR 1930

By W. C. DAVIDSON\*

*State Highway Engineer, New Mexico  
Highway Department, Santa Fe*

The year 1930 promises to be a banner one for the department from the standpoint of program and accomplishments.

**The Program**—Providing authorized highway debentures in the amount of \$2,600,000 are sold, the estimated program will be in the neighborhood of \$8,000,000, or larger by over a million dollars than any previous year. This does not take into account any proposed increase in Federal Aid.

The estimated program for the calendar year of 1930 is given in Table VI.

TABLE VI

Federal Aid (new) 225 miles.....	\$3,000,000
Federal Aid (carry over).....	350,000
State construction (new).....	1,145,000
State construction (carry over).....	500,000
Maintenance (5300 miles).....	1,300,000
Resurfacing and oil processing of 250 miles.....	1,100,000
Administration and engineering.....	275,000
Surveys.....	50,000
Signs.....	25,000
Emergency.....	100,000
Equipment.....	150,000
 Total .....	 \$7,995,000

**Personnel**—The administrative assistants under W. C. Davidson are: D. W. Thornburg, assistant state highway engineer; F. L. Haralson, office assistant and auditor; E. B. Bail, construction engineer (Albuquerque); E. B. Van De Greyn, bridge engineer; B. R. Thomas, chief draftsman; R. W. Bennett, office engineer; C. O. Faulk, assistant office engineer; G. C. Lassetter, engineer of surveys; E. H. McGill (Chama)

and R. P. Nelson (Wagon Mound), location engineers; L. C. Campbell, materials engineer (Las Cruces); Ladd Haystead, service bureau. There are four districts, as follows: district 1—Deming, district 2—Roswell, district 3—Albuquerque, and district 4—Springer. In district 1, Sam P. Fulton is district engineer, C. G. Willhoite and G. D. Hardaway are assistant district engineers, and W. Crowder is maintenance engineer. B. F. Kelly is district engineer of district 2 and H. H. Robins and L. J. Vauchelet are assistant district engineers. Frank Kimball is district engineer of district 3, A. E. St. Morris is district maintenance engineer, and J. S. Taylor is assistant district engineer. In district 4, P. M. Bowen is district engineer, R. M. Howard is assistant district engineer, and J. R. Galey is district construction and maintenance superintendent. J. S. Taylor is superintendent of the highway training school at Encino.

#### OREGON STATE HIGHWAY PROGRAM FOR 1930—ALSO A REVIEW OF THE 1929 SEASON

By ROY A. KLEIN†

*State Highway Engineer, Oregon  
Highway Commission, Salem*

##### General Program

**Federal Aid**—The State Highway Commission is assured of approximately \$7,000,000 for highway construction and betterments in 1930. This sum includes the Federal Aid allotment.

**Forest Roads**—There will also be spent about



ROY A. KLEIN  
State Highway Engineer, Oregon

\$580,000 of Government funds and additional amounts from the state and counties on a forest highway program, totaling \$1,000,000.

**Maintenance**—The maintenance program, including oiling, will require an expenditure of \$3,000,000. If additional Federal Aid appropriations are made, the State Highway Commission has ample authority under the law to match any Government funds which may be available.

**Oiling and Bituminous Macadam**—The 1930 oiling and bituminous macadam program is:

Oiling .....	267 miles
Re-oiling .....	265 miles
Bituminous macadam .....	264 miles
Non-skid surface treatment for bituminous pavement .....	182 miles

\*Member, American Society of Civil Engineers.

## Major Construction and Early Contracts

**Roosevelt Coast Highway Grading**—Major construction for the season will be grading and macadam surfacing, with a few miles of pavement. It is probable that the largest grading projects will be on the Roosevelt coast highway, where 12 miles of heavy grading have already been programmed for early letting.

**Rogue River Bridge**—The Highway Commission will receive bids on January 16 for a reinforced concrete bridge on the Roosevelt coast highway at the mouth of the Rogue river. This bridge will consist of seven 230-ft. arch spans and 328 ft. of viaduct. The estimated cost exceeds \$600,000.

**Ochoco Highway Grading**—Grading of the remaining 12-mile unit of the Ochoco highway has been authorized, bids to be received in January. This project will complete the first east and west cross-state road through Central Oregon, connecting the Snake river valley at Ontario with the Willamette valley at Eugene and greatly shortening the distance by routes now existing.

## Review of the 1929 Season

The following statistics (as of December 20, 1929) show the progress made in extending and improving the Oregon road system during the last calendar year:

## Work Completed and Under Contract

## a. New Construction:

	Miles Completed During 1929
Paving	3.8
Bituminous macadam wearing surface	50.2
Oiled macadam	232.6
Rock surfacing	51.0
Grading	113.3

## b. Betterments:

Repaving	4.4
Resurfacing macadam	68.7
Re-oiling macadam	546.0
Regrading and widening	48.8

## Improvements on State Highway System

## at End of 1929:

	Miles
Pavement	899.2
Bituminous macadam	161.8
Oiled macadam	1,302.6
Rock surfacing (not oiled)	1,190.1
Graded (not surfaced)	307.0
Unimproved	507.6

Total ..... 4,368.3

## Amounts Expended Under Supervision of State Highway Commission During 1929:\*

New construction or betterment	\$ 3,630,000
Maintenance	3,200,000
Co-operation on Forest Road projects	82,000
Principal on bonds	1,825,000
Interest on bonds	1,503,578
Operation of ferries and draw bridges	70,000
Enforcement of traffic laws	75,000
Equipment	425,000
Right-of-way, quarries, parks, etc.	135,000
Administration and general supervision	260,000
Surveys	70,000
Miscellaneous	30,000

Total ..... \$11,305,578

## Income from Different Sources During 1929:\*

## a. State Funds:

Motor vehicle license fees	\$5,422,144
Gasoline tax	5,000,000
Motor transportation fees	126,109
Interest on bank balances	50,000
Fines for traffic law violations	25,000

Sub-total ..... \$10,623,253

## b. Other Funds:

Federal aid	\$ 650,000
County cooperation	500,000
Cooperation from railways and others	10,000
Sub-total	1,160,000
Total income during year	\$11,783,253
Plus balance on hand at beginning of year	769,268
Total	\$12,552,521

**Personnel**—Administrative assistants at Salem are: S. H. Probert, office engineer; L. E. Parsons, assistant office engineer; H. B. Glaisyer, chief clerk; E. A. Skelley, chief draftsman; C. B. McCullough, bridge engineer; G. S. Paxson, assistant bridge engineer; R. H. Baldock, maintenance engineer; N. M. Finkbiner, testing engineer; L. P. Campbell, equipment engineer; J. H. Schott, market road engineer; E. A. Collier, assistant market road engineer. The five division engineers are: W. D. Clarke, Salem, and J. S. Sawyer, Salem; H. G. Smith, La Grande; Wm. E. Chandler, Grants Pass; and C. W. Wanzer, Bend.

## WASHINGTON STATE HIGHWAY PROGRAM FOR 1930—ALSO A REVIEW OF THE 1929 CONSTRUCTION SEASON

By SAMUEL J. HUMES  
*Director of Highways, Olympia*

**Review of the 1929 Season**—The 1929 construction season in Washington was extremely favorable for highway work and resulted in a much larger expenditure of funds than would ordinarily be experienced in a normal construction season. The rainy season usually sets in during the early part of September. Construction is ordinarily much retarded from that time on, and little is accomplished after the first of October.



SAMUEL J. HUMES  
*Director of Highways, Washington*

ber. In 1929, however, construction proceeded at full blast during September, October, and November, advancing the normal season two months.

A general review of the 1929 program shows that in addition to ordinary maintenance, 114 contracts were awarded during the calendar year, involving:

50 miles of concrete paving  
56 miles of grading  
58 miles of grading and surfacing  
107 miles of new crushed rock or gravel surfacing  
442 miles of resurfacing of existing roads  
33 bridges over 20 ft. long  
707 miles of oiling.

\*Amounts given are estimated. Exact amounts are not yet available.

**Carryover to 1930**—Of the above construction contracted during 1929, there will be carried over into this season 34 uncompleted contracts, involving:

34 miles of grading  
43 miles of grading and surfacing  
57 miles of new surfacing  
89 miles of resurfacing  
16 bridges over 20 ft. long.

In addition to that portion of the work completed during 1929, about \$2,700,000 was carried over from the 1928 construction season and completed during 1929.

#### 1930 Program Outlined

The 1930 program for new construction, maintenance, betterment, and reconstruction will require \$10,000,000, in addition to expenditures to complete existing contracts now under way.

Reviewing the tentative program for 1930 and the estimated revenues to be derived during this year, it is apparent that it will not be possible to contract all of the work for which appropriations have been made, as only 80% of the revenues for the biennium will be available up to December 1, 1930. Further, the appropriations for the biennium exceed the estimated revenues for the corresponding period by some \$2,200,000. However, all of the work for which appropriations have been made will be placed under contract as soon as funds become available to meet current obligations under such contracts.

Construction to be undertaken early during the coming season involves:

43.4 miles of concrete paving  
10.7 miles of grading  
31.4 miles of grading and surfacing  
107.0 miles of new surfacing  
315.0 miles of heavy oiling  
9.0 separate bridge contracts.

This work is divided as follows:

#### State Road No. 1

Construction of bridge over Lake Union, Seattle, in cooperation with city and county.  
Paving 2.3 miles of waterfront road in Skagit county.  
Paving 1.6 miles in city of Bellingham, in cooperation with city.  
Paving 17.5 miles between Seattle and Tacoma in King county.  
Paving 4.1 miles between Fort Lewis and Nisqually in Pierce county.  
Grading and surfacing 2 miles at the summit on the Austin Pass road.  
Grading and surfacing about 2.5 miles, Everett city limits-Broadway south.

#### State Road No. 2

Paving 3.3 miles between Redmond and Fall City.  
Heavy oiling 80 miles between North Bend and Wenatchee.  
Heavy oiling 76 miles between Orondo and Wilbur.

#### State Road No. 3

Grading 7.7 miles from Swauk Creek to Ellensburg city wells, between Cle Elum and Ellensburg.  
Constructing 660-ft. concrete arch bridge over Yakima river at Prosser.  
Grading and surfacing 1.9 miles between Colfax and Pullman.  
Paving 8 miles from Freedom to North Pine, between Spokane and Colfax.  
Heavy oiling 32 miles between Prosser and Walla Walla.  
Heavy oiling 30 miles between Pomeroy and Clarkston.  
Heavy oiling 30 miles between Central Ferry and North Pine.  
Heavy oiling 22 miles between Chewelah and Colville.

#### Inland Empire Highway—Eastern Route

Constructing 82-ft. concrete bridge at Pullman in cooperation with city and county.  
Surfacing 13.8 miles, Pullman to Colton.

#### State Road No. 4

Bridges, and surfacing 15 miles between Columbia river and Cache creek in Ferry county.

#### State Road No. 5

Paving  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile, King county line south, between Auburn and Sumner.

Paving 1.7 miles between Sumner and Puyallup.  
Surfacing 5.2 miles between Elbe and Carlson.

#### State Road No. 6

Grading and surfacing 3.4 miles between Spokane county line and Diamond lake.

Purchase of Metaline Falls bridge.

#### State Road No. 8

Grading 8.3 miles from Maryhill west.

Grading and surfacing 8.5 miles between Goldendale and Toppenish.

Surfacing 10 miles between Goldendale and Toppenish.  
Surfacing 7 miles between Wing creek and Wind river.

#### State Road No. 9

Surfacing 12.7 miles between Kalalock creek and Cedar creek.

Constructing 138-ft. concrete T-beam bridge over Kalalock creek.

Constructing 360-ft. steel bridge and approaches over Hoh river.

Paving 6 miles of Port Townsend-Ludlow road.  
Bridge at Bear creek crossing.

#### State Road No. 10

Grading and surfacing 1 mile, Methow river bridge approach at Pateros.

Grading and surfacing 3 miles between Orondo and Chelan Falls.

Heavy oiling 45 miles between Wenatchee and Okanogan.

#### State Road No. 12

Paving  $\frac{3}{4}$  mile, Raymond city limits.

Surfacing 1.8 miles, Raymond east.

Grading and surfacing 1 mile at Fort Columbia.

Surfacing 13.9 miles, Stella to Cathlamet.

Reconstructing Naselle bridge.

#### State Road No. 13

Surfacing 16.8 miles between Raymond and Aberdeen.

#### State Road No. 21

Grading and surfacing 2 miles between Silverdale and Keyport.

#### Miscellaneous

Reconstruction of portions of Lake Samish road between Mt. Vernon and Bellingham.

Construction of bridge, Queets river-Harlow crossing.

**Major Projects for 1930**—There are two outstanding projects in the 1930 program, namely: paving State Road No. 1 between Seattle and Tacoma, and construction of the Lake Union bridge. The paving between Seattle and Tacoma will complete the construction of a double-track pavement, that is: two 20-ft. strips, or 4 traffic lanes, between these points. This highway will then have one of the highest class pavements in the west. The Lake Union bridge will be 3200 ft. long, including approaches. The main span will be 800 ft. long, consisting of two 325-ft. cantilever arms with a 150-ft. suspended span. On the north side will be a 350-ft. anchor arm and on the south side a 300-ft. anchor arm. The remainder of the bridge will consist of approach spans composed of trusses, plate girders, and concrete.

**Maintenance**—The maintenance program for 1930 covers 3400 miles of state highways and will involve an expenditure of \$1,500,000. This road mileage is divided as follows:

Cement concrete paving—763 miles  
 Asphaltic concrete paving—68 miles  
 Brick paving—10 miles  
 Crushed rock or gravel surfaced roads—1694 miles  
 Heavy oil surfaced roads—726 miles  
 Dirt roads—140 miles.

**Personnel**—The administrative staff at Olympia includes: Samuel J. Humes, director of highways; T. G. McCrory, chief engineer; H. G. Porak, construction engineer; L. R. Turnbull, office engineer; R. A. Patten, equipment engineer; J. W. Hamilton, maintenance engineer; J. D. MacVicar, right-of-way engineer; O. R. Elwell, bridge engineer; and A. W. Peck, department auditor. The district engineers of the six districts are: Geo. H. Shearer, district 1, Seattle; John Duff, district 2, Wenatchee; O. R. Dinsmore, district 3, Olympia; W. A. Schwarz, district 4, Vancouver; E. C. Simpson, district 5, Yakima; and L. V. Murrow, district 6, Spokane.

#### UTAH STATE HIGHWAY PROGRAM FOR 1930

By H. S. KERR†  
*Chief Engineer, Utah Road Commission,  
 Salt Lake City*

**Federal Aid Projects**—The construction program for 1930, based on Federal Aid, totals \$1,258,000, and is divided as shown in Table VIII.

†Member, American Society of Civil Engineers.

Location	U. S. Route No.	State Route No.	Miles	Estimated Cost	County
Red Narrows-Thistle	U.S. 50		5.8	\$ 120,000	Utah
Ford Creek Bridge	U.S. 50			20,000	Carbon
Woodside-Green River	U.S. 50		14.0	145,000	Emery
Green River-East	U.S. 50		20.±	100,000	Grand
Grading Death Curve Revision	U.S. 91		0.75	29,000	Weber
Kanab-Arizona Line	U.S. 89		4.0	35,000	Kane
Manti-Gunnison	U.S. 89		7.9	80,000	Sanpete
Three Lakes Canyon	U.S. 89		3.0	75,000	Kane
Boxelder County	U.S. 30-S		12.8	160,000	Boxelder
Morgan-Summit County Line	U.S. 30-S		7.7	130,000	Morgan
Morgan County Line-Henefer Flat	U.S. 30-S		0.6	12,000	Summit
Wasatch-Wyoming State Line	U.S. 30-S		5.9	70,000	Summit
Chalk Creek Bridge	U.S. 530			10,000	Summit
Lambs Canyon-Summit	U.S. 40		3.0	70,000	Salt Lake
Salt Creek Canyon	U.S. 189		7.0	85,000	Juab
Tooele Overhead		S.R. 36	1.5	42,000	Tooele
Toguerville-LaVerkin		S.R. 15	3.0	75,000	Washington
Total—\$1,258,000					

TABLE IX

Project No.	Name	County	Type	Length	Estimated Cost	Initial Date	Contract Days	% Comp.
7-C	Peter's Wash and Hudson Cr. Bridges	San Juan	Wood truss	208 ft.	\$ 16,434	9- 9-29	125	58*
42-A and 65-D	Heber City	Wasatch	Concrete	0.764 mi.	29,615		60	Suspended
62-E	Mt. Green-Peterson	Morgan	Gravel	3.062 mi.	32,482	9-14-29	70	72*
62-E	Cottonwood Creek Bridge	Morgan	I-beam	48 ft.	6,715		90	No report
75-A	Bridge near Green River	Emery	Wood truss	83 ft.	5,190	9- 9-29	125	11
95-C	Nolan-Beaver Creek	Carbon and Utah	Graded	6.147 mi.	221,903	8-31-29	250	32*
S.P. 219	Curlew Valley Jct.-Snowville	Boxelder	Graveling	17.06 mi.	37,725	8-15-29	133	100
S.P. 225	Timpie-Dolomite	Tooele	Gravel	3.96 mi.	31,000	10- 8-29	70	100
S.P. 226	Spring City-Pigeon Hollow	Sanpete	Gravel	5.63 mi.	18,144	10-14-29	60	100
S.P. 228	Tooele-Mills Junction	Tooele	Gravel	5.287 mi.	19,858	10-21-29	70	100
S.P. 229	Death Curve-24th St.	Weber	Graded	4.118 mi.	14,146	10-26-29	60	100
S.P. 230	Recapture Wash Bridge	San Juan	I-beam	115 ft.	7,470		75	
S.P. 231	Farmington-Weber Canyon	Davis	Graded	3.395 mi.	17,675	12- 9-29	75	35
S.P. 232	Price River Bridge and Approaches	Carbon	Gravel	0.46 mi.	18,911		90	0
S.P. 234	Ogden-Hooper Resurfacing	Weber	Gravel	9.1 mi.	11,976		75	0

\*Not reported as of December 21.

Projects 7-C to 95-C, inclusive, are Federal Aid and those marked S. P. are state projects.

**Tentative State Expenditures**, non-Federal Aid add \$1,850,000 to the foregoing estimate. Of this, \$500,000 is provided for oiling 130 miles of road, \$350,000 for miscellaneous construction, and \$1,000,000 for maintenance.

**Present Construction**—The status of present construction, as of December 14, 1929, with corrections to December 21, 1929, is given in Table IX.



H. S. KERR  
*Chief Engineer, Utah State  
 Road Commission*

During 1929, notable progress was made in the improvement of U. S. Routes 30-S and 40, including reductions in mileage. With the improvements outlined for 1930, U. S. Route 30-S will be surfaced throughout. U. S. Route 40 is surfaced from Salt Lake to Wendover and from Salt Lake east to Vernal, with the ex-

ception of the 16 miles between Heber and Fruitland. One highway, U. S. 91, is now surfaced throughout, and 40% of this route is paved.

**County Road Programs**—Construction and maintenance of county roads during 1930 will probably amount to \$1,200,000.

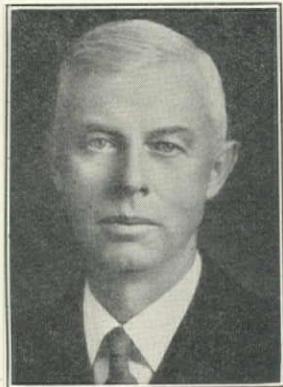
**Cities**—A considerable amount of paving appears to be programmed for Salt Lake City and Provo. The latter city is outlining an unusually large paving program.

#### WYOMING STATE HIGHWAY PROGRAM FOR 1930, ALSO A REVIEW OF THE 1929 CONSTRUCTION SEASON

By Z. E. SEVISON\*

*State Highway Engineer, Wyoming Highway Department, Cheyenne*

**Construction**—Funds for construction and maintenance of the State Highway System for 1930 are approximately the same as were available in 1929 and 1928, thus the program that may be carried out will be similar to those of the two preceding years. The amount of Federal Aid available from the congressional appropriation of \$75,000,000 is \$942,000. State funds to match this sum will be available in the amount of \$640,000, and additional state funds for state



Z. E. SEVISON  
State Highway Engineer, Wyoming

projects will approximate \$110,000, so that the 1930 construction program will total \$1,700,000.

**Divisions**—The different classes of work to be undertaken will include:

Grading and draining—120 miles  
Gravel and crushed stone surfacing—190 miles  
Asphaltic oil treatment—140 miles  
Regrading and resurfacing—50 miles.

**Maintenance**—Funds available for regular maintenance will total \$780,000, and this amount will be expended in maintaining 2950 miles of the state highway system. Expenditures for administration and engineering, property and equipment, will approximate \$280,000, so that the total estimated expenditures of the State Highway Department for 1930 will be \$2,750,000.

**Other Agencies**—No definite data are available as to the proposed expenditures by counties, cities and towns, but judging by past experience this amount will be about \$950,000.

#### 1929 Highway Improvement in Wyoming

**Financing**—The Wyoming Highway Department, since 1927, has been financed on the basis of a 10-year program for the completion of the entire state highway system to a uniform gravel-surfaced standard. Funds for maintenance, construction and matching Federal Aid were made available by the 1927 Legislature. All of the 3-cent gasoline tax was provided for maintenance and asphaltic treatment; and motor vehicle license fees, together with the part of the federal oil royalties accruing to the state, were made available for state construction and for matching Federal Aid. Such a financial program provides about \$1,900,000 per year for construction and \$1,000,000 for maintenance, resurfacing and asphaltic oil treatment.

**Status of the Road System**—Over one-half of the state highway system has been brought to a standard uniform surface and at the end of the 1929 season there remained 863 miles to grade and drain and 1313 miles to surface. Asphaltic oil treatment is being applied to completed work as rapidly as possible, a total of 192 miles of such treatment has been made and the surface is proving highly satisfactory both to the traveling public and to the Department officials.

**1929 Construction**—During 1929, 140 miles were graded and drained ready for surfacing, 160 miles were surfaced, 99 miles were regraded and resurfaced, and asphaltic oil treatment was applied to 105 miles. The work was largely of a routine nature, required for filling in gaps between completed projects. Rapid progress is being made in closing these gaps, so that long sections of continuous and surfaced highways are now available on the important trunk lines.

**Winter Maintenance and Snow Removal**—Probably the most important feature of the department's work during the past season has been to provide for winter maintenance and snow removal on about 2000 miles of the more important highways. This mileage covers the heavily traveled roads outside of the strictly mountain areas. Some snow removal work has been done in previous years in certain sections of the state, but this covered only a limited mileage. The increased travel and demand for satisfactory highways throughout the year made it necessary for the highway commission to authorize the purchase of a considerable amount of new equipment in the fall of 1929, which would be suitable for snow removal work and would make possible the accomplishment of winter maintenance on an efficient basis.

**Asphaltic oil treatment** has been successfully developed by the Wyoming Highway Department, the first work of this kind being undertaken in 1924. The results obtained from the first two years of treatment were not satisfactory, due to the unsuitable grade of oil which was used. The oil industry became sufficiently interested to bring about the production of a road oil from the asphaltic base crudes obtainable in Wyoming, so that in the past three years it has been possible to use an oil which is comparable with that obtainable anywhere. Wyoming now has about 1200 miles of surfaced roads to which this treatment is adapted, and the department plans to proceed with

\*Member, American Society of Civil Engineers.

this class of work as rapidly as funds can be made available. The program is limited at the present time to 100 to 150 miles per year, but additional finances are in prospect through the state bond issue to be voted on by the people in November, 1930. This bond issue, if adopted, will permit of a much greater mileage of asphaltic oil treatment in the subsequent years.

**Personnel**—The assistants handling the different divisions of the department's work are: C. C. Warrington, office engineer; C. F. Siefried, engineer of design; W. H. Fisher, engineer of bridges; J. E. Pierson, engineer of equipment; W. E. Davis, secretary and accountant. The district engineers are: R. J. Templeton at Rock Springs; C. H. Bowman at Casper; Talcott Moore at Sheridan; J. G. Smith at Basin; G. D. Corwine at Newcastle; and G. W. Marks at Rawlins.

#### DETAILS OF THE ARIZONA PROGRAM

##### Probable 1930 Construction

**U.S. Route 80**—From Yuma to Phoenix—Complete the unpaved sections on this route to an oil surface standard; 116 miles.

From Phoenix to the Florence-Superior Jct.—To complete the unpaved sections to an oil surface standard; 21 miles.

From Tucson to Benson—21 miles of oil surface—the remainder of the work to consist of reconstruction, straightening the alignment and widening.

Benson to Tombstone—15 miles reconstruction and oil surfacing.

Douglas to New Mexico state line—54 miles of reconstruction and oil surfacing.

Completion of the Agua Fria bridge.

Completion of the Tempe bridge.

**U.S. Route 180**—Oil surfacing Florence-Superior Jct. to Miami—36 miles.

Oil surfacing from Globe east—54 miles.

Reconstruction of 20 miles between Bylas and the end of the paving west of Safford.

Reconstruction from Duncan to the New Mexico state line—7 miles.

**U.S. Route 66**—Reconstruction by oil surfacing between Holbrook and New Mexico state line—approximately 40 miles.

Holbrook to Winslow—reconstruction and oil surfacing—32 miles.

Winslow to 24 miles east of Flagstaff—35 miles oil surfacing.

From Flagstaff to Ash Fork—relocation.

Ash Fork west 7 miles—reconstruction.

Seligman 6 miles west—reconstruction.

In the vicinity of Peach Springs—18 miles reconstruction.

Between Kingman and Topock—10 miles oil surfacing.

**U.S. Route 70**—Springerville to New Mexico state line constructed to gravel surface standard—16 miles.

**U.S. Route 91**—Northwestern corner of the state—19 miles of new construction and oil surfacing.

**U. S. Route 89**—Connect paving into town of Nogales—1 mile.

Additional reconstruction Nogales north—17 miles.

Pima county line towards Tucson—12.5 miles reconstruction, with approximately 25 miles of oil surfacing additional for this highway between Tucson and Nogales.

**U.S. Route 89**—Phoenix to Prescott—30 miles of oil surfacing.

From Flagstaff north—80 miles of construction, Cameron to Grand Canyon bridge.

Construction from Fredonia to Utah state line—6 miles.

Between Tucson and Phoenix, by way of Picacho, Coolidge, and Chandler—55 miles of construction and reconstruction; 30 miles of additional surfacing; and approximately 85 miles of oil surfacing.

To complete the construction now in progress between Casa Grande and Gila Bend—58 miles.

Some work will in all probability be started on the new

route between Globe and Springerville. Also, some additional work will probably be done on the Wickenburg-Ehrenburg route; and some between Jerome and Flagstaff on the Oak Creek canyon section. The amount of work to be done upon these projects is problematical at this time.

(For additional information and personnel see page 6.)

#### Pacific Coast Building Construction for 1930

In a special bulletin, the National Monthly Building Survey of S. W. Straus & Co. reports an estimated 1930 expenditure of over \$400,000,000 for new buildings on the Pacific coast. Present conditions indicate that building activity in practically every city within the area will be appreciably greater during 1930 than in 1929. By speeding up the program of public building construction, normally amounting to 8 to 10% of the total annual program, this estimated total would be materially increased.

An analysis of 100 Pacific coast cities made by S. W. Straus & Co. shows the following yearly totals for new building permits:

Year	Total	Remarks
1925.....	\$546,610,000	Post-war peak.
1926.....	500,620,000	
1927.....	452,750,000	
1928.....	410,690,000	
1929.....	370,000,000	Estimated.

As the major portion of money expended for new building construction is borrowed money, building activity is largely dependent on the availability of funds which might be borrowed at interest rates justified by the projected enterprises. Recent cessation of popular participation in the stock market is said to again make available the funds necessary for building construction.

#### Los Angeles Metropolitan Sewer Project

The Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts have obtained a permit from the California State Board of Health for construction of the White Point outfall sewer. This sewer is required to provide adequate capacity for Long Beach. Condemnation proceedings to secure the remaining rights-of-way from the Palos Verdes estates to the ocean, 2 miles, have been started. A right-of-way through 4 miles of line on the Los Angeles city shoestring strip has already been obtained. A bond election for the outfall probably will be held during March.

The outfall will be laid beside an existing sewer crossing the city's shoestring strip, then through Los Angeles county territory to the Palos Verde hills. The outfall will consist of a concrete pipe, inside diameter 6 to 8 ft., laid in a tunnel 5000 ft. long. (See previous issues for progress from 1926 to date.)

A. K. Warren is chief engineer and A. M. Rawn is assistant chief engineer of the Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts.

#### Federal Building Program

On December 16, 1929, the House of Representatives passed the Elliott bill, authorizing the expenditure of \$230,000,000 for construction of federal buildings in the United States.

## CALIFORNIA POWER PROJECTS

By E. W. KRAMER\*

*District Engineer, Federal Power  
Commission, San Francisco*

The use of electric power in California shows an 11% increase during the year 1929. The electrical power output during the year reached a total of 8,900,000,000 kw.hr., of which 72% was generated by hydro and 28% by steam plants.

California still greatly exceeds any state in output of hydro, and is second only to New York in total output of electrical power. The total electrical power generated in the United States for the year was 97,000,000,000 kw.hr., of which 35,000,000,000 was hydro and 62,000,000,000 steam. California's percentage of this was 18 for hydro and 4 for steam.

Due to the enormous amount of generating capacity placed in operation during 1928, the amount of new installation brought to completion in California in 1929 was relatively small; the total being 70,000 kw., of which 35,000 kw. was hydro and 35,000 kw. steam. This installation included an additional 35,000 kw. unit in the Big Creek No. 8 hydro plant of the Southern California Edison Co., and a 35,000-kw. unit in the San Francisco steam plant of the Great Western Power Co. The additional unit was added to the Big Creek No. 8 plant to utilize the water made available through the development of the Shaver lake reservoir, completed in 1928 with 138,000 ac.-ft. capacity.

With the 1929-additions, the total generating capacity in California is 3,619,000 hp., distributed as follows:

	Horsepower
So. Calif. Edison Co.	1,131,000
Pacific G.&E. Co.	922,000
Gr. West. Pr. Co.	334,000
Los Angeles Gas & Elec. Co.	230,600
San Joaquin L.&P. Corp.	230,000
City of Los Angeles	178,000
San Diego G.&E. Co.	122,000
City of San Francisco	111,000
So. Sierras Pr. Co.	109,000
†Calif. Oregon Pr. Co.	78,300
Turlock-Modesto Irr. Dist.	53,200
City of Pasadena	51,000
Merced Irr. Dist.	41,800
Snow Mtn. W.&P. Co.	12,000
Coast Counties G.&E. Co.	3,000
Utica Power Co.	2,900
†Sierra Pacific Pr. Co.	2,000
Escondido Dist.	800
U. S. Government	6,000
	3,619,000

The Pardee dam (Lancha Plana dam) of the East Bay Municipal Utility District, on the Mokelumne river below the developments of the Pacific Gas & Electric Co., was completed during the year. It impounds 230,000 ac.-ft. of water for municipal purposes. A power plant is being constructed imme-

diate below the dam with an installation of 15,000 kw., which will go into operation early in 1930.

The principal hydro project under construction is the Salt Springs reservoir of the Pacific Gas & Electric Co., which with a storage capacity of 120,000 ac.-ft., will materially increase the annual output of the Electra power house on the Mokelumne river below, make economical its enlargement, and the construction of the Tiger creek power plant also on the Mokelumne river. It is expected that the Salt Springs dam will be completed in 1931. The Tiger creek project, consisting of a 20-mile concrete canal and a powerhouse with a proposed installation of 43,000 kw., was begun during the year.

The Pacific Gas & Electric Co. also began and is rushing work on remodeling its Station A steam plant in San Francisco. The capacity will be raised from 85,000 to 300,000 hp., consisting of four giant units, two of which will be installed at once. It is expected that the station will be completed in five years.

Construction on the Lyons dam of the Pacific Gas & Electric Co., which will impound 5800 ac.-ft. of water, started in 1929 and will be completed in 1930. It will enable the company to meet its water commitments for domestic and irrigation use in Tuolumne county, and allow more water to be diverted from the south fork of the Stanislaus river to the Spring Gap and Stanislaus plants.

The Utica Mining Co. began active construction on its Spicers meadows reservoir on Highland creek, a tributary of the north fork of the Stanislaus river, in 1929. It will be completed in 1930 to a capacity of 9000 ac.-ft. The ultimate capacity is 60,000 ac.-ft. This reservoir will furnish additional water at the Murphys and Angels Camp powerhouses.

The construction of a second unit in the Long Beach steam plant No. 3 of the Southern California Edison Co. is proceeding in accordance with the company's program to have this unit of 100,000-kw. in operation by March, 1930.

The San Joaquin Light & Power Corp. (Great Western Power Co.) plans to enlarge its Merced Falls plant on the Merced river by installing a 4000 kva. unit. The present capacity is 500 kw. This corporation is also designing a 35,000 kw. steam plant to be located at Buttonwillow and completed in 1931.

The increase in steam generated kilowatt hours was from 10% of the total in 1928 to 28% in 1929.

Preparation for, and actual application of use, of natural gas for the generation of electrical power in California was of the utmost importance during the year. This is evidenced by the gas pipe-lines constructed into the San Francisco bay region and the changing of the constructed steam plants of the Pacific Gas & Electric Co. from the use of oil to natural gas. Up to November 30, last year, 14,070,912,300 cu.ft. of gas had been used at the Long Beach steam plant of the Southern California Edison Co. This is equivalent to 2,735,000 bbl. of fuel oil. During the same period only 21,749 bbl. of actual fuel oil was burned. For the total year of 1930 it is expected that the Southern California Edison Co. will make use of 15,600,000,000 cu.ft. of natural gas.

\*California plants only.

\*Member, American Society of Civil Engineers.

# Missouri River Bridge, Montana

State Highway Commission Constructing Steel Bridge, 1060 ft. Long,  
6 Miles Below Wolf Point

By M. S. HOPKINS

Bridge Engineer, Montana State  
Highway Commission

As part of its 7% Federal Aid system, the Montana State Highway Commission is building a bridge over the Missouri river six miles below Wolf Point. The bridge proper consists of two 275-ft. and one 400-ft. through riveted steel truss spans, with a 50-ft. steel I-beam approach span at the north end and a 60-ft. steel I-beam approach span at the south end. The bridge will have a reinforced concrete deck, 20 ft. wide between concrete curbs.

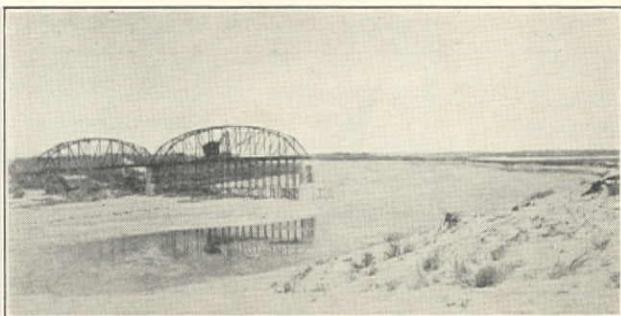
**Bridge Site**—The north bank of the Missouri river at the bridge site is the low or bar side—a built-up river formation—and is on the inside of a bow. This throws the current against the bluffs on the south side, which are mainly a stiff gumbo and sandstone formation overlying a thick bed of Bearpaw shale. The shale is characteristic of the riverbed in that locality.

Although the main channel is on the south side, the bar on the north side is subject to overflow by high water and ice. Therefore, the bar must be spanned to provide an adequate discharge area.

**Design**—The bridge is designed for Class 'A' loading H-15, Montana State Highway Commission standard specifications, which is identical with the specifications of the American Association of State Highway Officials.

The pier heights and span cambers are arranged so as to place the entire bridge deck on a vertical curve, with the 400-ft. span level except for a perma-

ndrical steel caissons, 9 ft. diam., filled with concrete and surmounted with concrete columns and tie beams. Piers 2 and 3 rest on plain concrete caisson blocks, respectively 58 by 17-ft. and 60 by 17-ft. These caisson blocks penetrate 8 ft. into the shale and extend to 66.5 and 60.5 ft. below low water. The caissons are stepped and sloped into the top of the icebreak which supports



Missouri River Bridge, Looking Downstream from Bluff on South Side, December 13, 1929

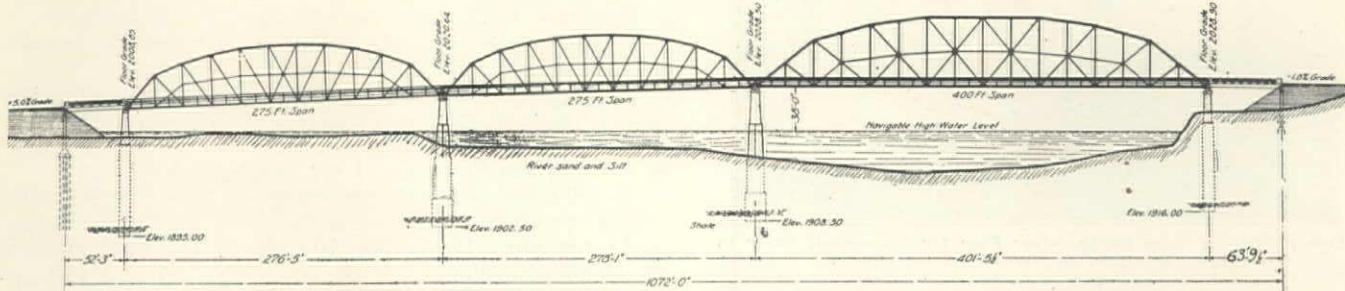
the columns and top beams. The piers are all of reinforced concrete.

**Contract and Quantities**—The contract was let in January, 1929, to the Missouri Valley Bridge & Iron Co., Leavenworth, Kansas (the only bidder), for \$427,644. The quantities and unit prices follow:

Structural steel—2,300,450 lb. at \$0.085

Cast steel—29,400 lb. at \$0.15

Reinforcing steel—167,600 lb. at \$0.06



nent camber of 1 ft. The main channel span provides a vertical clearance of 38 ft. from low steel to maximum high water.

There are two river piers—No. 2 and 3, two shore piers—no. 1 and 4, and two open reinforced concrete pedestal bents—'A' and 'B'—at extreme ends of the approach spans. Bent 'A' at the north end is founded on timber piling in the sand and silt formation overlying the Bearpaw shale. Bent 'B' rests on tough clay overlying the sandstone and shale in the bluff on the south bank. Piers 1 and 4 each consist of twin cylin-

Class 'A' concrete (1:2:4 mix)—1371 cu.yd. at \$40

Class 'B' concrete (1:2½:5 mix)—4129 cu.yd. at \$30

Class 'D' concrete (1:2:3 mix)—596 cu.yd. at \$28

Unclassified excavation—300 cu.yd. at \$5

Caisson excavation—6730 cu.yd. at \$8

Concrete curb and rail—238 lin.ft. at \$4

Cast-iron floor drains—76 at \$6.50

Foundation piling—2100 lin.ft. at \$1.50

Hand-placed riprap—1000 cu.yd. at \$10

The contract completion date is July 1, 1930.

**Construction Methods and Equipment**—The contractor built a 5-mile spur from the Great Northern

railway to the north end of the bridge site. All supply cars were switched direct to the job with the aid of a tractor. A locomotive crane handled the steel on the ground and was used for much general work, including pile driving. In addition to the erection hoist, four stationary hoists were employed.

Air for the pneumatic caisson work was supplied by two diesel-operated compressors and for the tools by a gas-operated compressor unit. A double-acting steam pump supplied water for the jets. Electric light was furnished from a generator, direct-connected to a vertical steam engine.

A temporary tramway was built across the river to one side of the piers and back to the concrete mixing plant. This plant was built of timber, with aggregate bins and batch boxes. An inclined track carried the cement skip from the cement shed to a hopper over the mixer. A small gas locomotive was used to pull flat cars, on which dump buckets were set. Three buckets were used, each carrying one 30-cu.ft. batch



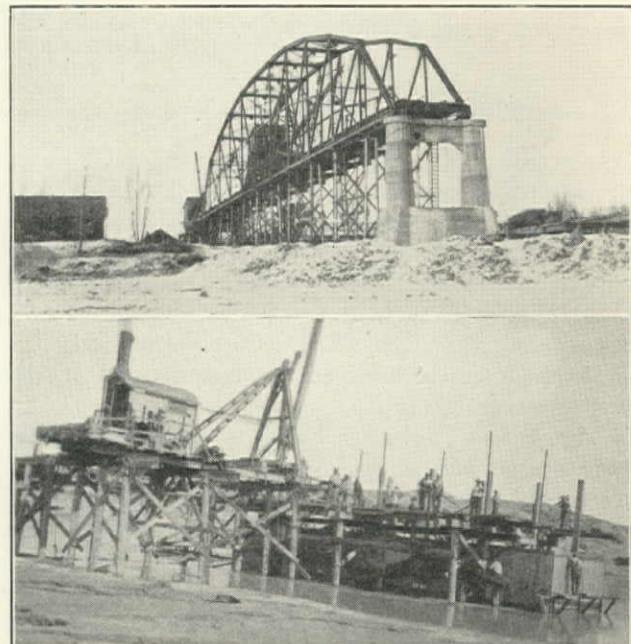
Driving Piling from North River Pier for Falsework Prior to Steel Erection on Missouri River Bridge

of concrete. While the third skip was being dumped, two were returned for another set of batches. A hopper below the mixer received the first batch mixed, so that two batches were always in readiness for the dinkey.

The caissons for all piers were sunk under air. All of the tubular caissons were inclined to get friction bound and at times the larger caissons would hang up. Some loading was used on the tubular caissons. A deep layer of coarse gravel was encountered at piers 1 and 2 and a thick layer of snags at pier 3, which considerably slowed up the work, as a large amount had to be taken out through the shafts.

The equipment list includes:

Two 10-ton, 35-hp. American hoists  
One 10-ton, 22-hp. Mundy hoist  
One 10-ton, 35 hp. American locomotive crane  
One type 2, Model AL, Plymouth gasoline locomotive  
One Ford truck  
One 20-35 Allis-Chalmers tractor



(Upper) North Span and Pier No. 2 on November 21, 1929. (Lower) Cutting Edge of Caisson for Pier No. 3 About 2.5 ft. Under Water. Crew Caulking Up Preparatory to Sinking Caisson

One 2-cylinder, 6½ by 6-in. high-pressure (120-lb. capacity) Chicago Pneumatic portable air compressor  
Two feather valve, 40-lb. Worthington air compressors  
Two 90-hp. 2-cycle, solid injection, 7½ by 10-in. Worthington diesel engines  
Two 35-hp. vertical boilers for the steam pumps and electric light plant  
One duplex 10 by 6 by 10-in. Gardner steam pump for handling water  
One Scranton auxiliary steam pump for handling water  
Two 4-in. Emerson steam pumps on the cofferdam  
Two No. 80 and one No. 90 Boyer riveting hammers  
Three No. 90 Thor riveting hammers  
Two Cleveland pneumatic holder-ons (air jams for bucking rivets)  
One Boyer and one Ingersoll-Rand high-pressure air spades  
Two Ingersoll-Rand jackhammers  
Two Ingersoll-Rand pneumatic drift bolt drivers  
Two Chicago Pneumatic 'Little Giant' air drills  
One 30-ft. T. L. Smith concrete mixer, with Waukesha gas engine drive.

At present (December 16) all of the substructure has been completed. The two 275-ft. trusses and approaches have been erected, but only partly riveted. The remainder of the steel will be erected shortly, but the concrete deck will not be placed or the steel painted until the weather moderates next spring.

The Missouri Valley Bridge & Iron Co. is performing all the work with its own forces and is doing the steel fabrication in its shop at Leavenworth, Kansas.

**Personnel**—Plans were prepared by the bridge department of the Montana State Highway Commission, R. D. Rader, state highway engineer, and M. S. Hopkins, state bridge engineer. P. M. Hegdal is resident engineer for the state, and John Frazer is the contractor's superintendent.

# Monterey County Water Works, California

*Synopsis of Paper Read by Chas. S. Olmsted, Superintendent, at the Tenth Annual Convention of California Section, American Water Works Association, at Del Monte, California, October 23 to 26*

The Monterey County Water Works had its beginning in rather a peculiar way in 1880 when the original Hotel Del Monte was constructed. Several wells were drilled—one to a depth of 1500 ft.—and other sources of supply in the immediate vicinity of the hotel were investigated, but found insufficient for a project as large as the Hotel Del Monte development. The Carmel river, which empties into the Pacific Ocean south of Carmel 6 miles from the hotel, was finally selected as the most adequate and dependable source of supply.

**Diversion Dam**—A masonry diversion dam 30 ft. high, equipped with the regulation gate wells, screens, etc., was constructed across the Carmel river at a point 21 miles southeast of Monterey.

**The first pipe-line** was constructed of pipe of various types and diameters. The first seven miles from the dam is 18-in. diam. riveted iron pipe of 12 gauge. The sheets were fabricated in England, and were rolled, punched, and made up on the job. The pipe was dipped in a tar coating according to the Schussler formula. The next seven miles is 14½ and 15-in. lap-weld pipe; and the remainder is cast-iron pipe (manufactured by R. D. Wood Co.) with lead joints.

**Pacific Grove Reservoir**—Just back of Pacific Grove and three miles west of Del Monte, at elev. 245 ft. above sea-level, a storage reservoir of 15,000,000 gal. capacity (now known as Pacific Grove reservoir), was built in a draw, with one embankment, the formation under the reservoir being decomposed granite. The outlet from this reservoir is an 8-in. cast-iron pipe-line extending to Del Monte.

**Territory Supplied**—As soon as the main pipe-line from the Carmel river was completed, the citizens of Monterey demanded water, and thus the Monterey County Water Works came into being. The system now serves water to the cities of Del Monte, Monterey, Pacific Grove, Carmel-by-the-Sea, and intervening territory known as Pebble Beach and the Monterey Peninsula Country Club subdivisions. These are all residential areas with the exception of Monterey, which has an industrial district including several sardine canneries.

The original distribution system in and about Monterey consisted of small screw pipe together with some riveted mains; all of which have been replaced.

**Clay Pits**—The consumption gradually increased until 1892 when additional storage was necessary, and the Clay Pits reservoir was constructed. The reservoir has a capacity of 140,000,000 gal., is 35 ft. deep, and 285 ft. (top of embankment) above sea-level. It was built in a hog back, the two side embankments being made from material excavated from the reservoir.

These fills have a clay puddle core, and are remarkably water tight.

**Additional Pipe-Lines**—An additional pipe-line was also laid from this reservoir to Del Monte, consisting of two miles of 12-in. and three miles of 16-in. sheet iron pipe; with riveted shop joints and field joints of iron bands caulked with lead.

In 1906 an additional pipe-line was laid to bring more water from the Carmel river. This line begins at the lower end of the first seven miles of 18-in. main and extends fourteen miles to the Clay Pits reservoir; and consists of 22 in. diam., No. 7 and 8 gauge steel pipe with both shop and field joints riveted, and coated inside and out with a hot asphaltic dip. This pipe was manufactured by the Montague Pipe & Steel Co., of San Francisco.

**San Clemente Dam and Reservoir**—In 1920 it was necessary again to increase the storage, and the San Clemente dam (see front cover illustration) was constructed across the Carmel river about 2000 ft. upstream from the original diversion dam. This dam is a single concrete arch of the Jorgensen constant angle arch type, 107 ft. high above bedrock, 320 ft. long on crest, 34 ft. thick at the base and 4 ft. thick just under the spillway lip. The dam (completed in June, 1921) contains 70,000 cu.yd. of concrete, and the storage capacity of the reservoir formed is 700,000,000 gal. The spillway has 24 openings, each 5½ ft. wide by 11 ft. high. There are iron I-beams on the top along the upstream face for raising the water level 12 ft. with wooden gates or flashboards, after the winter floods have passed; thus increasing the storage capacity 60%. This dam was designed by A. J. Wilcox and built by Chadwick & Sykes, contractors.

**Fish Ladder**—This dam is equipped with a fish ladder for the steelhead salmon which swim up the Carmel river during spring freshets. The ladder was designed by W. T. Moore, of the Monterey County Water Works, and is unique in design. Except for the first few pools at the top and at bottom, which are cast monolithic in the bedrock, the ladder consists of a series of concrete boxes placed end to end, on loose formation. If one or more of these boxes are washed out, they can be replaced quickly. The steelhead have a 30-in. jump between boxes and a total climb of 70 ft. By the use of flashboards, the amount of water flowing down the ladder may be regulated and the velocity through the opening in the dam to the lake may be kept down, so that the fish can negotiate the ladder without too much effort.

The watershed above the San Clemente dam is 155 sq.mi. in area; the greater portion being within the boundaries of the Santa Barbara National Forest. The

terrain is mountainous and covered with heavy brush and large oak and other trees, and is sparsely inhabited.

**Booster Pump**—After the completion of this dam and in order to get additional water through the main pipe-line, a 24-in. pipe was laid connecting the outlet pipes of the dam with the 18-in. pipe-line at Clay Pits reservoir. But, during the past year the use of water increased so rapidly that it was necessary to install a booster pump about three miles below the dam; which is operated during the summer months peak draft period.

**New 30-in. Pipe-Line**—About four years ago the Pacific Grove reservoir was 'cut-in' on the main distribution system with a check valve, and thus used as a kick-in reservoir; its function being to supply water to the system when the draft on the two pipe-lines from the Clay Pits reservoir reduced the head. This worked well for a while, but last year it became necessary to lay a 30-in. welded steel pipe-line from the Clay Pits reservoir to the center of the distribution system in Pacific Grove; this line being completed in June, 1929. This 30-in. pipe was manufactured by the Western Pipe & Steel Co., of California, and has a shell thickness of  $\frac{1}{4}$  in.; with shop joints electrically welded by machine, then dipped and soil proofed. The laying and field welding was done by our own forces. Dresser couplings were installed at 1000-ft. intervals, and a 30-in. Bailey flow meter at the outlet end into Clay Pits reservoir. When this line was filled and tested there was not a leak.

**Booster Pumps**—Although the greater part of the territory is served by gravity, there are ten booster pumping plants, and in two places the water is lifted twice; the highest elevation served being 800 ft. above sea-level. These booster plants range in size from 20 to 600 g.p.m., and are all automatically controlled; only one man being necessary to service them each once a day and change the charts.

**Chlorination**—All water is chlorinated before going into the distributing reservoirs, by a Wallace & Tiernan chlorinator at the outlet of San Clemente reservoir.

**Distribution System**—There is 192 miles of pipe in the entire system, varying in size from 1 to 30 in. diam. All pipe in the distribution system 4 in. and over in diameter is cast-iron. There are 7170 services, from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 8 in., of which 6500 are metered—3000 Tridents and the remainder Empires. The population served numbers 20,000, which is materially increased during the summer season. The per capita consumption is 112 gal. daily.

The water bills are made out in triplicate; the three copies and the ledger leaf being made in one operation on Underwood billing machines. One copy is mailed to the consumer, the other two copies being sent to the collection offices in the different communities. When the bill is paid, the consumer receives one copy as a receipt, the other going to the accounting department for posting.

**American Society of Civil Engineers**—The National Annual Spring Meeting will be held in Sacramento, California, April 23 to 26. Make your plans to attend and help the Sacramento Section make this a memorable meeting.

## SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON 1930 PROGRAM TOTALS \$24,000,000

The 1930 program of the Southern California Edison Co. for new construction in the ten counties in Southern California served by the company, totals \$23,601,000, or \$5,500,000 more than expended during 1929.

The 1930 expenditure is the beginning of a definite 5-year program of intensive development. The 1930 improvements will benefit 360 cities and towns in a territory of 55,000 sq.mi. An increase of 35,000 new consumers and a load of 365,000 hp. is anticipated; 15% more than its present load of 1,131,000 hp.

The major single item is \$2,000,000 for completion of the second unit of 133,000 hp. at the Long Beach steam plant; to be put into service in March, 1930. The construction of a third unit will be started this year.

Over \$10,000,000 has been allocated for extensions and betterments in the Los Angeles metropolitan area; including \$773,000 for completion of the La Fresa substation, between Torrance and Redondo, and \$550,000 for additional equipment for the Laguna Bell substation, between Montebello and Compton. About \$7,000,000 will be used for additional distribution lines and \$3,000,000 for transmission lines and extensions.

Another major item is \$3,575,000 for the completion of the new Edison bdg. at 5th st. and Grand ave., Los Angeles, which will be 175 ft.sq. and 13 stories high.

Store and garage buildings at Long Beach and Vernon will cost \$135,000; and extensions to the company's telephone system to cover the 31 geographic districts, \$153,265.

## Great Western and San Joaquin Light & Power Co. 1930 Program

The detailed program for 1930 of the Great Western Power Co. and the San Joaquin Light and Power Co. has not been announced, but at least \$24,000,000 will be spent for construction and operation; of which at least \$13,000,000 will be for new construction. Additional generating capacity is needed, especially in the San Joaquin valley, and if this major project is undertaken, a much greater amount will be expended.

## Royal Gorge Bridge Dedicated

The highest suspension bridge in the world, 1053 ft. above the Arkansas river at the Royal Gorge, was dedicated December 8, 1929. This bridge, near Canon City, Colorado, has a span of 1260 ft. Its construction saves a 20-mile drive previously required between the north and south approaches.

The Portland (Oregon) Electric Power Co. will spend \$4,300,000 on new construction during 1930 or more than twice the 1929 expenditure. One 46,000-hp. steam turbine will be added to the e. Lincoln st. plant and one 40,000-hp. water wheel to the Oak Grove hydroelectric plant. Expenditures on these two units will total \$2,602,000.

# St. Johns Bridge at Portland, Oregon

By MELVILLE E. REED\*  
*Bridge Engineer, Multnomah  
 County, Portland*

**Bridge Dimensions**—The St. Johns bridge across the Willamette river† will connect the suburb of St. Johns on the east side with St. Helens road on the west. It is of the suspension type with a main span of 1207 ft. and anchor spans of 430 ft. 3 in. each. The center of the main span is 205 ft. above low water.

The east side approach consists of 1284 ft. of steel viaduct and a concrete approach 227 ft. long. The west side approach has 257 ft. of steel viaduct and sidehill graded approaches to the north and south, connecting with St. Helens road.

The total length of bridge and approaches is 8935 ft. Contracts were let in seven divisions and progress in each division is as follows:

**Division A—Substructure** (Awarded to Gilpin Construction Co., Portland, Oregon, for \$1,029,897).

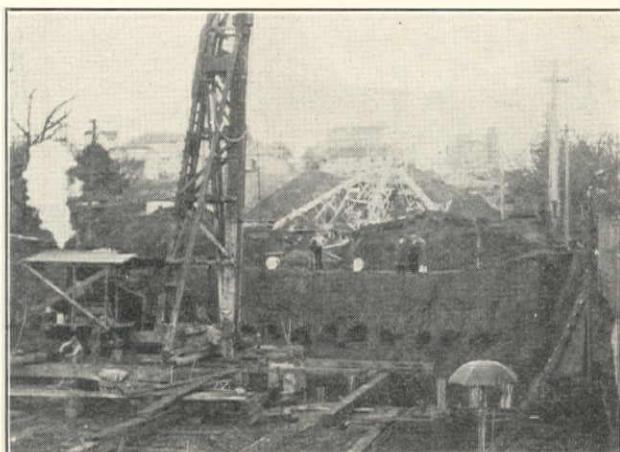
Due to exceptionally favorable weather, most excellent progress has been made. The east concrete approach and abutment is complete except for railing, sidewalks, and paving, which come under Division F.

Footings for piers 2-7 inclusive are in place. Pier No. 2 is complete and forms for Piers 3 and 4 well under way.

Excavation for the east anchorage is complete and MacArthur concrete foundation piles are being driven

Piers 11 and 12, main cable towers: These piers are just outside the harbor lines. A sub-contract has been let to the Pacific Bridge Co. for the two piers.

Pier 11 will rest on timber piles with cutoff at El. -50 ft. The contractor is using the open cut method. The material has been dredged to the elevation of the bottom of the pier with natural slopes, which proved



Driving MacArthur Concrete Piles for Pier 9, East Anchorage

to be quite flat and require the removal of a large excess of material.

Piles are being driven to cutoff by means of a McKiernan-Terry subaqueous hammer and a specially designed pile driver with leads extending down to cutoff. This method, the same as used at the Burnside bridge, has proved satisfactory, it being necessary for a diver to cut off only a few piles. This pier will require 1068 piles, of which about 900 are now driven.

The timber crib for this pier is complete, ready to be floated into position and sunk as soon as pile driving is completed.

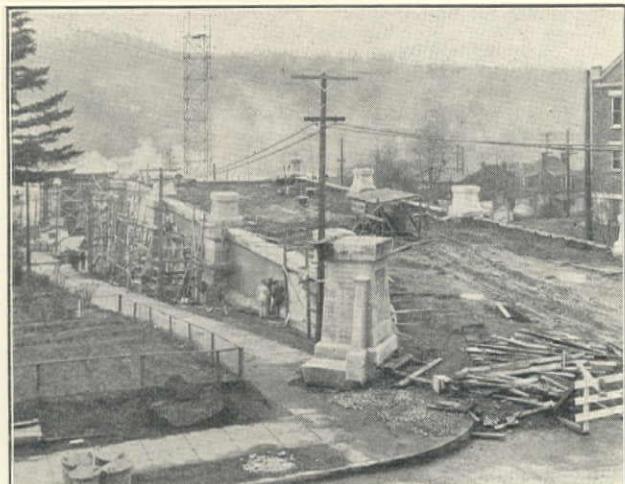
**Pier 12—West tower pier:** This pier will rest on solid rock at an elevation of about -25 ft. Subaqueous drilling and blasting is completed and rock is being dredged out ready for the timber crib.

**Piers 14 and 15 and west cable anchorage:** Preliminary rock excavation is under way, preparatory to excavation of the anchor tunnels which will be in solid basaltic rock. These tunnels will be about 80 ft. long.

**Division B—Bridge Steel** (Awarded to Wallace Bridge & Structural Steel Co., Seattle, Washington, for \$986,446).

A subcontract for part of the steel has been let to the Bethlehem Steel Co.

Shop plans are being submitted for approval and standard shapes are being assembled at Seattle for fabrication.



East Approach to St. Johns Bridge, Portland

(1052 will be required). These piles are in place of timber piles called for by the specifications.

Footings for Piers 9 and 10 are complete and an Archer Tubular Tower, 215 ft. high, is in place, ready to deliver concrete in the piers. Both these piers rest on timber piles cut off near low water level. The piles are spaced at 3 ft. centers.

Pier 13 on the west side has the footings placed and forms are being set for concrete.

\*Member, American Society of Civil Engineers.

†A short description of the bridge, by Melville E. Reed, was given in the July 25th, 1929, issue, p. 377.

**Division C—Cables** (Awarded to John A. Roebling's Sons Co., Trenton, N. J., for \$472,200).

Twisted-strand cables are specified in place of parallel wire cables, and are now being fabricated.

**Division D—West Approach** (Awarded to La Pointe Construction Co., Portland, Oregon, for \$267,603).

The contractor has two shovels at work on the south approach; and a crew constructing retaining walls at the foot of slopes. The progress is satisfactory and the specified completion date is May 1, 1931.

**Division E—Viaduct Steel** (Awarded to U.S. Steel Products Co., Portland, Oregon, for \$290,000).

This contract covers seven steel spans, total length 1541 ft. A contract for fabricating these spans has been let to Poole & McGonigle, Portland, Oregon,



St. Johns Bridge Looking West from East Abutment,  
Piers 2 and 3 in Foreground

who also have a subcontract for the structural steel included in the Gilpin Construction Co. contract. This work awaits final approval of shop plans.

**Division F—Concrete Deck** (Awarded to Lindstrom & Feigenson, Portland, Oregon, for \$146,000).

No work as yet.

**Division G—Electrical Work** (Awarded to National Electric Co., Portland, Oregon, for \$33,000).

No work as yet.

**Concrete and Reinforcing**—All concrete is being furnished by the Swigert, Hart & Yett Co., who are delivering 'Transit Mixed' concrete from their St. Johns plant.

Up to January 1, 1930, about 8000 cu.yd. has been placed, the best 8-hour run being 487 cu.yd. The estimated total for the job is 64,000 cu.yd.

Reinforcing steel is being furnished by the Pacific Coast Steel Co., Seattle, Washington.

**American River Hydroelectric Co. Project** in California, is to be constructed in conjunction with the coordinated plan for development of the water resources of the state; and will cost \$46,000,000.

## LARGE WESTERN PROJECTS

These data, compiled by our Daily News Service, record the large number of projects in preparation in the Far Western territory for 1930. They illustrate the record-breaking program for the West for the current year, and answer President Hoover's plea for increased construction to offset recent financial depression:

### Street and Road Work

1930 State Highway Program, Arizona	\$8,000,000
1930 State Highway Program, California	38,000,000
1930 State Highway Program, Colorado	9,000,000
1930 State Highway Program, Idaho	4,000,000
1930 State Highway Program, Montana	5,500,000
1930 State Highway Program, Nevada	3,000,000
1930 State Highway Program, New Mexico	8,000,000
1930 State Highway Program, Oregon	7,000,000
1930 State Highway Program, Utah	3,000,000
1930 State Highway Program, Washington	10,000,000
1930 State Highway Program, Wyoming	3,000,000
National Park Roads, 1930 Program, 11 Western States	4,000,000
National Forest Roads, 1930 Program, 11 Western States	6,500,000
Forest Development, 1930 Roads and Trails, 11 Western States	3,000,000
County Highways, 1930 Program, California	50,000,000
County Highways, 1930 Program, Nevada	575,000
Multnomah County Highways, 1930 Program, Oregon	4,000,000
County Highways, 1930 Program, Utah	1,200,000
County Highways, 1930 Program, Wyoming	950,000
Ocean Shore Blvd., San Francisco-Santa Clara, California	7,000,000
Toll Road into Yosemite Valley, California	2,000,000

### Bridges, Tunnels, Tubes

San Rafael-Richmond Bridge, California	15,000,000
High St. Bridge, Alameda County, California	250,000
Fourth St. Viaduct, Los Angeles, California	1,500,000
Owhee Reclamation Project Tunnels, 10 miles, Oregon	
Highway Tunnel for Contra Costa County, California	1,500,000
Breed Highway Toll Tunnel, Oakland, California	1,500,000
Hetch Hetchy 25-mi. Water Supply Tunnel for San Francisco, Calif.	24,000,000
San Diego Bay Tube, California	6,000,000
Subways, Tucson, Arizona	850,000

### Sewage, Trade Waste, Refuse Disposal

Los Angeles Outfall Sewer, California	20,000,000
Richmond Sewers, California	1,000,000
San Francisco Sewer, California	3,500,000
Reno Sewer System, Nevada	500,000
Tacoma Sewers, Washington	2,500,000

### Water Supply

Phoenix Water System Improvements, Arizona	2,526,000
Colorado River Aqueduct, Los Angeles, California	175,000,000
San Francisco Hetch Hetchy Pipe-line, California	12,000,000
Pasadena Dam and Conduit, California	10,000,000
Orange County, Carpenter Water Co. Dam, etc., California	750,000
Riverside County Water District Pipe-lines, California	700,000
Whittier Water Improvements, California	300,000
Los Angeles Reservoir in Chatsworth District, California	4,500,000
San Diego Chollas Heights Reservoir, California	500,000
Great Falls Improvements, Montana	1,000,000
Helena Water Improvements, Montana	500,000
Astoria Pipe-line and Dam, Oregon	375,000
Salt Lake City Water Improvements, Utah	5,000,000
Anacortes Water System, Washington	800,000
Seattle Pipe-lines, Washington	3,000,000
Tacoma Water Improvements, Washington	600,000

### Irrigation and Reclamation

All-American Canal, Boulder Project, Arizona	38,500,000
Arizona Water Conservation District, Irrigation System	3,500,000
Santa Clara County Water Conservation, California	5,000,000
Water Conservation Program, State of California	200,000,000
San Gabriel Dam, Los Angeles County, Calif. (Plans being revised)	25,000,000
Imperial Irrigation District, California, (also for power)	3,500,000
El Dorado Irrigation District, California	2,000,000
Madera Irrigation District, California	24,000,000
Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino Water Conservation, Calif.	30,000,000
Middle Rio Grande Water Conservation, New Mexico	10,000,000
Boulder Dam and Reservoir, Arizona-Nevada	70,000,000

### Rivers and Harbors

Long Beach, Pier for Neptune Pier Co., California	2,000,000
Los Angeles, Wharves, etc., California	1,500,000
Islais Creek Development, San Francisco, California	1,500,000
Stockton Deep Water Channel, California	5,000,000
Ventura County Harbor Improvements, California	2,000,000
Seattle Sea Wall, Washington	1,200,000

### Power Development

Steam Power Plant, Central Arizona L. & P. Co., Arizona	2,500,000
Pacific Gas & Electric Co., Extensions and Improvements, Calif.	5,000,000
Pacific Gas & Electric Co., Gas Transmission, California	12,000,000
Pacific Gas & Electric Co., Other Works, California	23,000,000
Southern California Edison Co., Extension Work, California	25,000,000
Boulder Power Development, Arizona-Nevada	38,200,000
Hood River Power Plant, Oregon	750,000
Portland Electric Power Co., Oregon	4,300,000
Skagit River Power Project, Seattle, Washington	13,500,000

### Railroads

Boulder Railroad, Arizona-Nevada	2,600,000
Northern Pacific, Brockway, Montana-Lewiston, Idaho	6,000,000
O.W.R. & N., Crane-Crescent Lake, Oregon	9,000,000
Santa Fe Improvements, 11 Western States	100,000,000
Southern Pacific Yards, San Jose, California	5,000,000
Western Pacific, California	16,000,000

### Buildings

Los Angeles, County Court House, California	8,000,000
(Total Pacific Coast Building Program) Estimated at	400,000,000

Total \$1,568,926,000

## P. G. & E. to Spend \$40,000,000 in 1930

The Pacific Gas & Electric Co., serving northern and central California, will spend \$35,000,000 during 1930 on construction of new gas and electric projects, and normal extensions and improvements throughout the system will bring the year's building budget up to \$40,000,000.

The bulk of this sum will be expended in California. All possible purchases of equipment, materials, and supplies will be made in the state. The wages that the company will pay out in 1930 will exceed the total for 1929, which was \$18,394,008 for all purposes.

**Natural and Artificial Gas Program**—Twelve million dollars of the budget will be used to complete the natural gas system. The first unit from Buttonwillow to San Francisco, 286 miles long, cost \$13,000,000. Construction crews are already working on a second network of pipe-lines from the Kettleman hills that will serve the communities of the San Joaquin and Sacramento valleys and the Redwood empire. This network will be completed early in the spring and will be linked up with the system that now serves Fresno, Salinas, Monterey, San Jose, and San Mateo county, and industries in San Francisco and Oakland. The company then will have more than 750 miles of natural gas pipe-lines, representing a total investment of \$27,500,000 and serving 471,000 of its 485,000 consumers. San Francisco and the East Bay cities will be furnished with straight natural gas when the new pipe-line is completed. With two pipe-lines, there will be a double source of supply and no danger of interruption of service.

Cost estimates on the natural gas lines are given in Table I:

TABLE I

Natural Gas Project

Cost Estimates

G.M.	
35,300	Pipe-line from Buttonwillow to Milpitas, including telephone line (\$200,000), Milpitas meter station and patrol stations.....
	\$5,948,229
35,900	Pipe-line from Milpitas to Oakland city limits.....
	813,635
35,611	Pipe-line from Oakland city limits to Gas Station 'B'.....
	372,960
37,151	Pipe-line from Oakland to Richmond.....
36,244	Oakland gas holder (8,000,000 cu.ft.).....
35,350	Pipe-line from Milpitas to San Francisco.....
36,708	San Francisco gas holder (10,000,000 cu.ft.).....
36,998	Salinas-Monterey pipe-line.....
36,400	Kettleman hills compressor plant.....
	Changes at San Francisco plant to handle natural gas.....
	373,000
	Changes at Oakland plant to handle natural gas.....
	230,000
	Changes at San Jose plant to handle natural gas.....
	78,000
38,100	Pipe-line from Vernalis to Stockton and Sacramento (80 mile unit of the second line).....
	1,815,106

Apart from the natural gas project, the company will spend \$3,000,000 on additions to its present gas

system—on new holders, on 200 or more miles of new mains, and on new equipment for its various plants.

**Hydroelectric Construction**—One hydroelectric job—the Mokelumne river development—will require \$16,000,000 during the year to carry out the schedule that calls for its completion in 1931. The generating units of the project—there will be four powerhouses—will add 228,000 hp. to the electricity available. This capacity is divided as in Table II:

TABLE II

Mokelumne River Project

Power Generation

	Generator kva.	hp.
Salt Springs Initial .....	11,000	14,500
Added for Bear river .....	25,000	33,500
Tiger creek .....	60,000	80,000
West point .....	15,000	20,000
New Electra .....	60,000	80,000
	171,000	228,000
Present Electra to be removed.....	20,000	26,800
	151,000	201,200

Salt Springs dam, the keystone of the development, will be brought close to completion by an expenditure of \$4,000,000. About \$4,500,000 already has been spent on the structure and \$500,000 more will be needed for the finishing touches in 1931.

Tiger creek powerhouse, one of the generating units, will require \$3,500,000 during the year. Its final cost, including the forebay, will be \$4,520,000 and its capacity will be 80,000 hp. A 20-mile concrete lined canal from the dam to this plant will cost \$4,460,000, of which \$3,500,000 will be spent in 1930.

The year's work on the construction of the Mokelumne-Newark transmission line, a \$4,260,000 job, will take \$3,000,000, and an additional sum of \$1,786,000 will be spent enlarging the Newark substation to handle the additional load. Telephone lines connecting the various units of the Mokelumne development will cost \$50,000.

**Steam Plant Enlargements**—About \$4,000,000 will be expended on the reconstruction of Station 'A', the steam electric generating plant in San Francisco. This item is only part of a 5-year program of rebuilding the station and raising its capacity to 300,000 hp. by the installation of four large turbines. One of the units will be ready for service during the coming fall and the second after an additional 6 months. The entire cost of reconstruction will be \$11,000,000.

**Canal Enlargement**—The task of enlarging the Bear river and Wise canals, in Placer county, to increase the generating capacity of Halsey and Wise powerhouses, near Auburn, will take more than \$600,000 and constructing or reconstructing dams at various parts of the system will require several hundred thousand dollars more.

**Buildings**—Beside these major projects, there will be

many building jobs in all parts of the company's territory—new substations, new transmission and distribution lines, additions to plants and re-equipment of others, all of which will run into several million dollars.

The outstanding item on the budget for new buildings is the San Francisco service group, which will cost \$1,000,000. The buildings will occupy the block bounded by Folsom, Shotwell, 18th, and 19th sts., and will include a 300-car garage, shops and warehouses. The list also includes new offices at San Rafael and reconstruction of the offices at Sacramento, Chico, and Martinez, and new service groups at Santa Rosa and Placerville.

### BUILDING CODE FOR DAMS

THE EDITOR: Los Angeles, December 30, 1929.

Reference is taken to your letter of December 24, in which you ask me for comments on the paper by Allen Hazen, on 'Safety in Dam Construction', read at the recent World Engineering Congress in Tokio.

Hazen gives a very clear exposition of many vital points in connection with the safety of dams of various types. He enumerates some of the probable reasons for the many failures of dams that have occurred in the past, and comes to the conclusion that "the record is not creditable to the engineering profession which has been responsible".

Referring to straight gravity dams, Hazen states that "with a dam of a section that the line of thrust is at the limit of the middle third . . . the indications are that a large dam of this section, without considering either upward pressure or sliding, is very near the limit of its resistance. The real factor of safety instead of being 2.0 is really, on the best evidence, but little more than 1.0".

Of further interest is the statement regarding shear: "Shear is measured by the force required to break the material at the bottom, either rock or masonry, and to start movement; and friction is measured by the force required to move the dam forward after the contact is broken. Shear comes first, is generally greater, and it is shear that really holds many or most dams in position".

Hazen is in favor of providing large gravity dams with interior drainage channels in order to diminish uplift. In this connection it is of interest to note that A. J. Wiley, in his paper 'Past Experience with High Dams and Outlook for the Future', Proceedings, Am. Soc. C.E., November, 1929, page 2324, stated as follows:

"The utility and desirability of the vertical drains usually placed close to the upstream face of concrete dams are questionable . . . It would seem desirable to prevent the seepage of water through a dam by increasing the density of the concrete and the distance which the seeping water has to travel, and to avoid the use of any device which offers a short travel for the escape of water either through the body of the concrete or through its seams and joints."

With regard to arch dams Hazen states that these

dams "are especially adapted to narrow canyons with hard rock walls". Further, that there have been no recorded failures of important arch dams, although a large number have been built in recent years.

With regard to buttressed dams, Hazen calls attention to the necessity for making the slope of the deck flat enough in order to produce the required frictional resistance. Buttressed dams "are well protected from uplift because usually the whole space under the dam is open, making accumulation of uplift pressure impossible".

Referring to earth dams, Hazen stresses the importance of making such structures watertight either by a core, of clay material or concrete, or by providing a watertight upstream face slab. Special attention is called to the danger of failure of this type of dam either by overtopping, or by slips during construction, especially for dams of the hydraulic fill type.

Writing of the factor of safety of dams, Hazen suggests the following quite pertinent requirement: "If a real factor of safety of two is desired, it would seem well to make the calculation for twice the actual horizontal water pressure, a procedure which probably has not been often followed."

FRED A. NOETZLI,

Consulting Hydraulic Engineer.

### San Francisco Boulevard and Sewer Projects for 1930

The city of San Francisco will spend \$10,000,000 for highways, boulevards, and sewers for 1930, if the program of necessary development is carried out. The following list includes 21 projects, costing \$13,655,000.

Not all of the projects will be started this year; some of them carry over from last year.

Project	Cost	Remarks
Islais creek development	\$1,620,000	{ Includes 1900 ft. of seawall, 50ft. high, and dredging channel and shoals.
Alemany sewer	475,000	Under construction.
Broadway tunnel	1,500,000	{ Bonds have previously been voted down.
Alemany blvd.	650,000	{ To connect Mission district and Junipero Serra blvd.
San Jose ave.	300,000	{ Widen, grade, and pave from county line to Daly City. Nearly completed.
Bernal cut	50,000	{ To be completed about February 1.
Sunset blvd.	1,000,000	{ Includes bridge at Ulloa st. and underpass for Sloat blvd.
Army st.	1,000,000	{ Widening Third st. to foot of Twin Peaks, then a new route to Sunset district.
Illinois st.		{ To be developed after 1930 as an industrial artery.
Van Ness ave.	500,000	{ Extension of Mission to Howard st.
Junipero Serra blvd.	500,000	Development.

Other proposed projects are: further development of Mills Field municipal airport; extending Golden Gate Park panhandle; and several sewer jobs.

M. M. O'Shaughnessy is city engineer of San Francisco and Clyde Healy is chief assistant engineer on city projects.

## PERSONAL MENTION

**E. P. Wilsey** has been named city manager of San Mateo, California, and will direct a 1930 program of \$200,000 projected city improvements.

**George Otis Smith**, director of the United States Geological Survey, has returned to the United States from the World Engineering Congress at Tokyo, Japan.

**Raymond Harsch**, materials engineer for the Idaho Department of Public Works, Boise, Idaho, has resigned to become office engineer for an oil company in San Francisco.

**Nat Neff**, county superintendent of highways, Orange county, California, was elected 1930 president of the Orange County Engineers' society at a recent meeting in Fullerton, and A. A. Beard, of Santa Ana, was elected secretary.

**Eduardo Aguirre**, chief engineer, hydraulic department, Bureau of Water Works, Santiago, Chile, has been in California for some time getting all data available on hydroelectric, water supply, and sanitary engineering projects, and especially tunnel construction.

**Ray F. Goudey**, since 1920 engineer in charge of the Los Angeles office of the Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, State Board of Health of California, has resigned to accept, on February 1, the position of special sanitary engineer with the Los Angeles Bureau of Water Works and Supply, under H. A. Van Norman, chief engineer, to investigate and prepare plans for the reclamation of the sewage of the city for replenishment of the underground water supply and for industrial and other uses.

**Haki Osman El-Selemi**, civil engineer, road department, city of Cairo, Egypt, was a recent visitor at the San Francisco office of the Bureau of Public Roads. Selemi, a graduate of the Egyptian Engineering University 4-year course in 1927, is spending one year studying the construction and maintenance of low-cost roads in the United States (California, Texas, Ohio, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and New York). He will later spend three months in Europe, principally in Holland and France. A short article by Selemi on the highway situation in Egypt, construction methods, and proposed developments, will be published in an early issue of **Western Construction News**.

**Jack Mulholland**, holder of the Walter and Eliza Hall Engineering Fellowship, University of Queensland, Australia, has recently been in California studying and investigating water and sewage works. Mulholland graduated from the University of Queensland in 1925, and then spent three years with the Queensland Water Supply Commission. In 1928 he was granted a three-year leave of absence to accept the fellowship, which provides two years of travel around the world, followed by one year of lecturing at the University. He has been in the United States since March, 1929, during which time he secured a post graduate degree in sanitary engineering at Harvard University.

**J. J. Jessup**, of Los Angeles, has been appointed city engineer of Los Angeles to succeed **John C. Shaw**. Jessup, after graduating from Penn College, Iowa, in 1892, served with the United States Geological Survey; then came to Newberg, Oregon, as head of the Pacific College for five years. He then became the first president of Whittier College, near Los Angeles; and later city engineer of Whittier, during which time he built the water works. Following this, he became a graduate student and teaching fellow in the engineering school at the University of California. Jessup was appointed deputy city engineer of Berkeley and later city engineer, serving until the United States entered the World War, when he went to France as superintendent of construction for the Y.M.C.A.; having charge of the disposal of all equipment to the government of France at the conclusion of the war. Upon Jessup's return to the United States he was appointed consulting engineer for Imperial county, California, on plans for the county highway system. He was then appointed special engineer under the late W. F. McClure, state engineer, on investigation of the water resources of the state, during which time he made

the first studies of the proposed salt water barrier across Carquinez strait, San Francisco bay. For some years Jessup has been in partnership with Clyde C. Kennedy (likewise formerly deputy and city engineer of Berkeley) as consulting engineer specializing in municipal work; Jessup having charge of the Los Angeles office of the firm. He is a member of the American Society of Civil Engineers.

## ASSOCIATIONS

**American Society of Civil Engineers Spring Meeting**—Sacramento Section will be host to the spring meeting of the national society on April 23-26. A committee of the San Francisco Section was appointed on December 17 to assist the Sacramento Section.

**Spokane Chapter, Associated General Contractors**—Members of the Chapter will discuss plans whereby they may assist President Hoover in a program for continued business prosperity and stabilized improvement. This program was endorsed at a directors meeting of the Northwest Branch at Portland, attended by Dan Hannah, secretary of the Spokane Chapter, O. J. Amberg, president of the Northwest Branch, H. Collins, and T. A. Huetter, treasurer. At the annual meeting, to be held in Portland during February, the subject will be further discussed.

**United States Civil Service Commission** announces examination No. 10 (unassembled), for senior agricultural engineer (extension specialist) in the Bureau of Public Roads for duty in Washington or in the field; salary \$4600-5200 a year. Applications on Form 2600 must be on file with the Commission at Washington not later than January 14, 1930.

The duties are: to aid state extension agents in methods of organizing and developing extension work in agricultural engineering and to act as liaison officer between the state extension forces in matters relating to extension work in agricultural engineering.

Candidates will be rated as to education, training, and experience (70) and writings—thesis or publications, to be filed (30). Applicants must have been graduated with a degree in engineering, preferably in agricultural engineering, or must have completed 118 hours of such a course. They must also have had at least 6 years of experience in agricultural engineering, including at least 3 years of responsible work in agricultural engineering extension. The thesis submitted must contain 5000 words.

### C. S. W. A.

**1929 Journal To Be Distributed January 15—Location and Date of Spring Conference Undecided**

The 1929 Journal of the California Sewage Works Association will be printed and ready for distribution to the 230 members about January 15. It will contain 250 pages, or 100 pages more than the first or 1928 Journal; and will include all the papers presented at the First Spring Conference at Fresno and at the Second Annual Meeting in Oakland, together with synopses of the papers read at the Sanitary Section of the Short Course School of Citizenship and Public Administration, University of Southern California, June, 1929; and some other papers and data.

The 1929 Journal is again being underwritten and published by **Western Construction News**, and 22 manufacturers and engineers have contributed support in the form of advertising.

Membership in the California Sewage Works Association costs but \$2.00 per year, \$1.00 of which goes to the National Federation of Sewage Works Associations, and includes a subscription to the National Journal, issued quarterly. E. A. Reinke, 102 Civil Engineering Bdg., Berkeley, is secretary-treasurer.

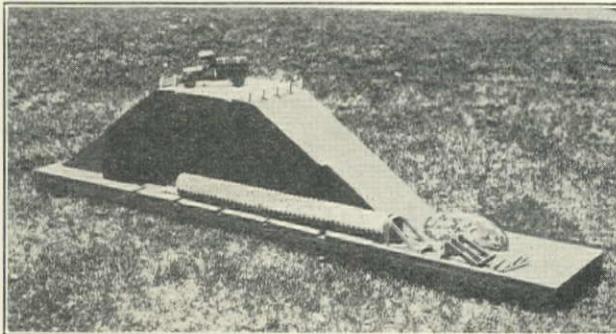
**Municipal Traffic League of California**—The fourth annual convention of the league was held at the El Cortez hotel, San Diego, December 16 and 17.

# New Equipment and Trade Notes

## ARMCO EXHIBIT APPEALS TO CONTRACTORS

Drainage products and methods of special interest to highway and public works contractors are exhibited in this year's Road Show by the Armco Culvert Mfrs. Association, Middletown, Ohio. Actual specimens of pipe combined with explanatory films and charts give a complete picture of the uses, advantages and methods of installation of Armco corrugated iron pipe in highway work. Armco paved invert pipe and the Armco jacking method are especially featured.

Because the Armco jacking method of culvert placement has been adopted as standard practice by a number of railways



Model of Armco Jacking Method of Culvert Placement

and highway departments, a special effort has been made in this exhibit to explain its many advantages. Those who are interested in culvert placement methods, either from the standpoint of the public official or that of the contractor, will find a visit to the Armco exhibit, in space 103, Anton S. Rosing, publicity manager, in charge, to be time well spent. Other Armco representatives in attendance are H. E. Cotton, A. J. Gloyd, J. B. Morrison, Mont C. Noble, Howard See, and W. H. Spindler.

## SPEEDER MACHINERY CORP.

The Speeder Machinery Corp., Cedar Rapids, Iowa, pioneer manufacturers of full revolving, fully convertible gasoline and electric  $\frac{1}{2}$ -yd. shovels, plans an unannounced exhibit at the Road Show that promises to attract wide attention in the power shovel field, as well as the exhibit of their B-3 model  $\frac{1}{2}$ -yd. shovel with several improvements.

The Speeder Corp. hotel headquarters will be at the Knickerbocker hotel and the exhibit will be located on the main floor of the Auditorium, Booth 312, which is directly in front of the stage. Those in attendance will be T. M. Deal, sales manager; H. W. Parsons, assistant sales manager; Edgar McNall, advertising manager; L. A. Bartlett, B. W. Olin, and W. H. Boyd, district sales managers; H. J. Parcell, factory erector.

## STERLING MOTOR TRUCK CO. OF CALIFORNIA

W. B. Hambly, vice-president and general manager of Sterling Motor Truck Co. of California, announces the following changes in the personnel of his Pacific Coast branches. R. T. Stafford, with the Los Angeles branch for some time, has been made manager of the Seattle branch, replacing G. O. Griffin. Griffin has been promoted to sales manager of the Los Angeles branch. G. A. Pickel, formerly connected with Sterling and Fageol at San Francisco, has been made branch manager at Portland and Loy Leffingwell, former Portland manager, has been transferred to San Francisco. Harry O. Roosen, former sales manager of the Los Angeles branch, has been promoted to branch manager at Los Angeles.

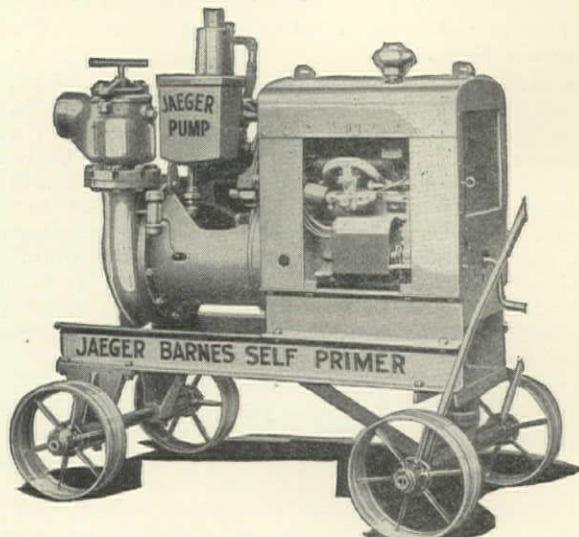
Sterling sales on the Pacific coast for 1929 exceed any previous year.

## JAEGER MACHINE CO.

Because of their advanced design, many items which The Jaeger Machine Co., Columbus, Ohio, will exhibit at the Atlantic City Road Show will be of unusual interest to the industry.

With the 1930 line of Jaeger-Barnes pumps will be shown the self-priming centrifugal type in which the self-priming device actually increases the pump capacity, particularly at high lifts. The positive action within this design keeps the otherwise standard centrifugal 'always ready to pump' when water is to be moved. Other dewatering pumps, in all types, will include a display of standard diaphragms, convertible diaphragm, lift and force pumps, plunger trench pumps and centrifugals. Road builders, interested in positive water supply, will find the Jaeger-Barnes triplex road pump completely self-oiling, with patented positive rotary oiling pump, Hyatt bearings on all shafts, drop-forged crankshaft and 2-piece plungers, and cylinder body. The special clutch is of particular value for constant service. This pump has already performed on a thousand road jobs, being developed by the pioneers in road pump construction.

Jaeger Timken-equipped tilting mixers will be represented by the  $3\frac{1}{2}$ S trailer, model  $3\frac{1}{2}$ CT. Disc wheels with wide cushion tires, and the spring-mounted axle used on all Jaeger tilters, equip it for rough roads and high speed trailing. Jaeger's 'one man control' combination of a hoist and mixer will be exhibited in the 7H-4 model, one bagger. Featuring the display of non-tilters will be the 'Speed King', a full one-bag trailer on dual tires and springs. Many 1930 improvements are presented in this mixer, including standard type Jaeger single adjustment clutch with power chain drive to the top shaft. Bridge builders and others whose specification work is likely to demand rigid control of concrete, will center attention on Jaeger's 10S non-tilt mixer in combination with a detached skip scale. This device, built by Winslow, permits quick weighing of cement, sand and stone in



Jaeger-Barnes Self-Primer Pump

the loader. Used in combination with Jaeger's accurate-measure water tank it insures water ratio law enforcement.

Timken roller thrust hoists, capacities 10 to 50 hp., with up-to-the-minute features of construction and design, will be exhibited. Positive screw-thrust control both ways is provided, eliminating springs. Friction clutch and brake are on opposite sides of drums. Optional electric starters are also provided.

The latest addition to the Jaeger line is the trail or truck mixer, produced after two years' study, engineering development, and tests. Complete with power plant, it can be quickly mounted on any make or model of truck—old or new, or on a trailer, and used to haul, mix and discharge concrete, and to haul and deliver pre-mixed or dry bulk materials.

## MACARTHUR CONCRETE PILE CORP.

The MacArthur Concrete Pile Corp. has established a branch in San Francisco in the Holbrook bdg. under the direction of S. Burke Smith. The MacArthur pile has a long record of successful performance in all parts of the United States. It is a 'cast-in-place' pile, formed and placed by the MacArthur system, and consists essentially in the use of a highly compressed, dry mix, concrete with a considerable percentage of fairly large aggregates. A widely used type of the MacArthur pile is that which is known as the 'pedestal' pile; this has a bulb or pedestal formed on the base of the pile which adds materially to its supporting power when considered solely as a column. The method of forming the pile results also in a rough skin which adds greatly to the supporting power derived purely from its friction with the earth.

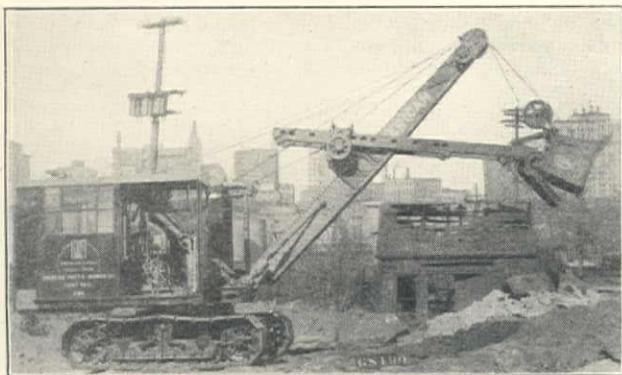
Among recent successful completions by the corporation in the east are the piles for the Milwaukee court house, the new buildings for the National Tube Co., and the support for the large dirigible hangar at Akron. The east anchorage of the St. Johns bridge, Portland, Oregon, is one of the jobs on the west coast where MacArthur piles are being used (see p. 21, this issue).

In San Francisco, the Fireman's Fund bdg. and the old United States Sub-Treasury bdg., now a part of the Stock Exchange bdg., are supported on MacArthur piles. The corporation also drives composite piles of wood and concrete sections, as well as a straight shaft all-concrete pile; and a composite pile of concrete and pipe sections.

## AMERICAN HOIST &amp; DERRICK CO.

The American Hoist & Derrick Co., St. Paul, Minnesota, will exhibit an 'American Gopher' gasoline operated 1-*yd.* combination shovel-crane or dragline. The exhibit will be so arranged as to permit operation of all motions except the swing, and that alone is not arranged for power demonstration on account of lack of space.

The American Hoist & Derrick Co. does not advocate yearly models but continues to improve its products whenever



American Gopher 1-*yd.* Gas Shovel-Crane

and as often as the occasion presents itself. The simplicity and correctness of design, the ease and silence of operation and the excellent reputation which the 'American Gopher' has established for itself in this country and abroad has aroused wide-spread interest among non-owners and has brought the highest satisfaction to owners. The company's exhibit will be in space 209, Atlantic City Convention Hall. Members of the organization with a coast to coast acquaintanceship among contractors and industrial men will be there to welcome their friends.

## HOTEL SIR FRANCIS DRAKE

Frank W. Cummings, Jr., formerly manager of the El Cortez hotel, San Diego, has been appointed assistant to the president of the Huckins-Newcomb Hotel Co., operating Hotel Sir Francis Drake in San Francisco. Cummings has had a wide experience in the hotel business on the Pacific coast.

## THE OSGOOD CO. ANNOUNCES NEW NORTHERN CALIFORNIA DISTRIBUTOR

Charles A. Neville, well known in construction machinery circles, has recently organized the Osgood California Co., and will take the exclusive distribution of the Osgood Co., Marion, Ohio, line of gasoline, electric, diesel and steam shovels, cranes and draglines in Northern California and Western Nevada. Neville has been closely associated with the shovel industry for some time past, and in order to better serve the users of Osgood machines, will have his repair parts and service, also stocks, at 1830 W. 9th St., Oakland. In addition, he will have offices in San Francisco and Sacramento.

The Osgood Co. is the pioneer manufacturer of shovels and the present line includes the  $\frac{3}{4}$ , 1,  $1\frac{1}{4}$ , and  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -*yd.* sizes. Complete units for immediate shipment will be carried at the Oakland warehouse.

## LINK-BELT CO.

Forest protection has been, is now, and always will be the keystone of forest conservation. Conservation and good forest management are meaningless terms so long as the plague of flames sweeps off in a week more than the constructive forester can accomplish in 10 years. Until fire is eliminated, conservation of forests can make no real headway.

The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, through its Department of Forests and Waters, is carrying on a systematic program for the protection of state-owned forests, comprising 1,280,000 acres of forest.

The building of forest roads and forest trails into remote regions, to make them more accessible for the fire fighting organization, is no small part of Pennsylvania's program for protecting its forests from ravage by fire, often started by the careless hunter or camper. Over 2200 miles of forest roads and 2800 miles of trails have been built up to the present time. This sort of road building makes tough digging—probably too tough for some shovels, but not for the Link-Belt heavy-duty gasoline crawler shovel, with 1-*yd.* all-manganese-steel rock dipper. These roads lead from main highways into the forests, following the contour of the mountains on a 10% grade, to the remote peaks. Clearing crews go ahead of the shovels, cutting down the timber and clearing the brush to prepare the right-of-way. The shovel follows the clearing crew, cutting a bench in the side of the mountain—sufficiently wide to carry the shovel safely—casting the material to the side to make the fill for the completed road. An average width of 18-ft. is maintained. The material handled is loose earth, stratified rock and shale, and often, what the average contractor would consider solid rock, which is loosened somewhat by the mud cap or gopher hole method of blasting. Even in this tough digging, Link-Belt shovels have been able to maintain an average of 800 to 1000 cu.*yd.* a day.

## GENERAL EXCAVATOR CO.

Spears-Wells Machinery Co. has been appointed exclusive distributor in northern California and western Nevada for the General Excavator Co., Marion, Ohio.

The General Excavator Co. manufactures on a production schedule and basis, the 'General Excavator' unit, which is a convertible shovel, clamshell, crane, dragline, skimmer, back hoe and back filler. The unit is made in one size only, a full  $\frac{1}{2}$ -*yd.* The General Excavator Co. pioneered in the  $\frac{1}{2}$ -*yd.* machines the rigid and substantial unit steel castings in crawlers and main frame members which before the General's time had been used only on the larger sizes such as 1-*yd.* and  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -*yd.* machines.

The Spears-Wells Machinery Co. is well known in the territory allotted, having been a manufacturer and distributor of road construction and maintenance equipment, as well as other lines of contractors' equipment, for many years. The office and warehouse is located at 1832 W. 9th st., Oakland, and shortly the company will have complete stocks of the latest models and will also be prepared to give complete repair part service at that address.

# UNIT BID SUMMARY

Note: These unit bids are extracts from our Daily Construction News Service

## STREET AND ROAD WORK

### SANTA CLARA, CALIF.—CITY—ASPHALT

Awards as follows by City of Santa Clara, Santa Clara County, for street work:

(A) Contract awarded to Union Paving Co., Call Bdg., San Francisco, \$93,675 for improving Madison, Jefferson, University, Fremont, Benton, and Liberty Sts. Bids received on:

(1) 491,295 sq.ft. 1½-in. 'B' asphalt surface	(7) 9,406 sq.ft. concrete gutter
(2) 491,295 sq.ft. 3½-in. asphalt base, including grading and 3-in. quarry waste	(8) 3,240 sq.ft. conc. driveway approach
(3) 85,892 sq.ft. 2-in. 'A' asphalt surface	(9) 2,834 ft. 4-in. vitrified sewer
(4) 85,892 sq.ft. 4-in. asphalt base, including grading and 3-in. quarry waste	(10) 2,059 ft. 6-in. vitrified sewer
(5) 26,465 sq.ft. concrete sidewalk	(11) 3 brick manholes
(6) 6,171 ft. concrete curb	(12) 37 4 by 6-in. Y branches
	(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) TOTALS
Union Paving Co., S. F. ....	.067 .07 .0775 .08 .15 .50 .22 .22 .50 .60 30.00 .40 \$ 93,675
Peninsula Pav. Co., S. F. ....	.038 .0975 .049 .113 .18 .40 .26 .25 .50 .55 60.00 .60 93,724
A. J. Raisch ....	.04 .115 .05 .125 .17 .50 .22 .22 .60 .75 60.00 2.00 105,047
Hanrahan Co., S. F. ....	.05 .11 .055 .12 .15 .40 .20 .20 .50 .60 60.00 .50 105,476
V. R. Dennis Con. Co. ....	.045 .12 .06 .13 .15 .50 .20 .20 .45 .50 75.00 .75 109,525
M. J. Bevanda ....	.05 .132 .06 .147 .17 .475 .22 .22 .56 .64 65.00 .75 120,535

(B) Contract awarded to Union Paving Co., Call Bdg., S. F., \$28,785 for improving Lafayette St. Bids received on:

(1) 170,200 sq.ft. 2-in. asphalt surface	(6) 800 sq.ft. conc. driveway approach
(2) 170,200 sq.ft. 4-in. asphalt base, including grading and 3-in. quarry waste	(7) 650 ft. 4-in. vitrified sewer
(3) 5,300 sq.ft. concrete sidewalk	(8) 400 ft. 6-in. vitrified sewer
(4) 800 ft. concrete curb	(9) 2 brick manholes
(5) 1,850 sq.ft. concrete gutter	(10) 4 4 by 6-in. Y branches
	(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) TOTALS
Union Paving Co., S. F. ....	.075 .08 .15 .50 .22 .22 .50 .60 30.00 .40 \$ 28,785
Peninsula Paving Co. ....	.049 .113 .18 .40 .26 .25 .50 .55 60.00 .60 30,194
A. J. Raisch, San Francisco ....	.05 .125 .17 .50 .22 .22 .60 .70 60.00 2.00 32,467
Hanrahan Co., S. F. ....	.06 .12 .15 .40 .20 .20 .50 .60 60.00 .50 32,968
V. R. Dennis Con. Co. ....	.06 .13 .15 .50 .20 .20 .45 .50 75.00 1.00 34,709
M. J. Bevanda ....	.06 .147 .17 .475 .22 .22 .56 .64 55.00 .75 37,848

Work is to be done under 1911-15 Acts. Geo. Sullivan is City Engineer.

### SACRAMENTO, CALIF.—STATE—LOS ANGELES COUNTY—CONCRETE

Contract awarded to Jahn & Bressi, Corporation Bdg., Los Angeles, \$253,126, to California Division of Highways for 8.5 miles concrete paving LOS ANGELES COUNTY from Tunnel Stat. to Santa Clara River. Bids received on:

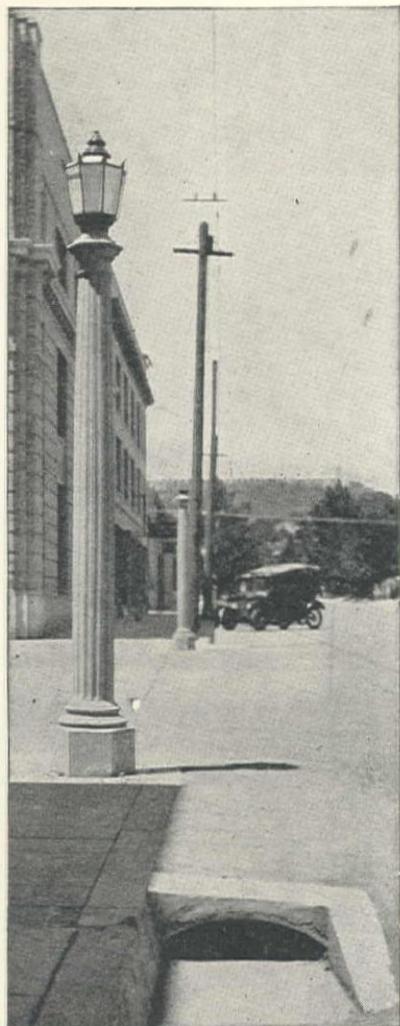
(1) 20,000 cu.yd. slide removal	(4) 30,800 cu.yd. 'A' conc. (paving)	(6) 1,000 timber guide posts
(2) 200,000 sta.yd. overhaul	(5) 712,000 lb. reinf. steel	(7) 450 stations finishing roadway
(3) 150,000 sq.yd. subgrade for paving		
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) TOTALS		
Jahn & Bressi Const. Co., Los Angeles ....	.20 .0075 .08 6.65 .038 1.50 5.00 \$253,126	
Will F. Peck, Los Angeles ....	.25 .01 .09 7.20 .0425 2.50 5.00 277,270	
Basich Bros. Const. Co., Los Angeles ....	.10 .005 .10 7.60 .035 2.50 3.50 280,975	
Wells & Bressler, Santa Ana ....	.30 .01 .10 7.33 .04 3.00 4.00 282,044	
J. F. Knapp, Oakland ....	.30 .01 .09 7.50 .0425 3.00 4.00 287,560	
McCray Co., Los Angeles ....	.30 .008 .10 7.50 .043 1.00 7.00 288,366	
Griffith Co., Los Angeles ....	.30 .01 .10 7.77 .035 3.00 8.00 293,836	
Fredrickson & Watson and Fredrickson Bros. ....	.25 .01 .09 8.65 .045 3.00 5.50 324,435	
O. A. Lindberg, Newhall ....	.35 .01 .10 8.58 .05 3.75 5.00 329,864	
Average bid ....	.26 .009 .094 7.65 .041 2.58 5.22 291,000	

### SACRAMENTO, CALIF.—STATE—IMPERIAL COUNTY—ASPHALT PAVING

R. E. Hazard Contracting Co., 2528 Kettner Blvd., San Diego, \$110,426, low bid to California Division of Highways, for 5 miles grading and paving with asphalt from Dixieland to Seeley, IMPERIAL COUNTY. Bids from:

(1) R. E. Hazard Contr. Co., San Diego ....	(4) V. R. Dennis Const. Co., San Diego ....	\$135,922
(2) Basich Bros. Constr. Co., L. A. ....	(5) Gibbons & Reed Co., Burbank ....	140,818
(3) Ben Pearce Constr. Co., San Diego ....	(6) Average Bid ....	126,000
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)		
32,600 cu.yd. roadway excavation ....	.30 .40 .50 .28 .33 .36	
457,100 sta.yd. overhaul ....	.01 .015 .01 .01 .01 .011	
1,430 cu.yd. structure excavation ....	.60 .60 .75 1.00 1.50 .89	
10,500 sq.yd. preparing subgrade ....	.09 .13 .09 .10 .09 .10	
37,000 sq.yd. asphalt paint binder ....	.03 .01 .04 .03 .03 .028	
17,500 tons asphalt concrete ....	4.95 4.75 5.55 6.14 6.35 5.53	
150 cu.yd. 'A' cem. concrete (struc.) ....	15.00 20.00 17.00 25.00 25.00 20.40	
1,900 lb. reinforcing steel (struc.) ....	.05 .06 .05 .10 .05 .062	
960 ft. 12-in. corr. metal pipe ....	.20 .30 .40 .50 .35 .35	
622 ft. 18-in. corr. metal pipe ....	.20 .40 .40 .60 .50 .42	
374 ft. 24-in. corr. metal pipe ....	.25 .75 .50 .75 .70 .59	
458 ft. 36-in. corr. metal pipe ....	.30 .80 .90 1.00 1.25 .85	
1,172 ft. 4-in. drain tile ....	.20 .25 .15 1.00 .25 .37	
132 tons gravel blanket (siphons) ....	2.80 2.00 2.25 3.10 2.50 2.53	
170 cu.yd. untr. crushed gravel and stone surfacing ....	4.00 3.00 3.10 5.25 4.00 3.87	
288 ft. timber guard rail ....	.75 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 .95	
280 cu.yd. remove concrete ....	3.00 3.00 2.50 3.00 3.20 2.94	
2.3 mi. move and reset property fences ....	150.00 250.00 175.00 300.00 250.00 225.00	
260 sta. finishing roadway ....	3.50 3.00 8.00 5.00 6.60 5.22	
20 monuments (each) ....	2.50 3.00 3.50 3.00 3.00 3.00	

# Smooth Street Surfaces



## No Dips--with Armco Part-Circle Culverts

WITH Armco Part-Circle Culverts to carry surface drainage water, a city can have smooth streets with an even surface at intersections. A great advantage over those unpopular dips which are dangerous and hold water for some time after the rainstorm.

Cities having a natural slope toward drainage ways can adapt this drainage system to their advantage, as Armco Part-Circle Culverts are inexpensive, easily installed and durable.

*Write for detailed information and prices on Armco  
Part-Circle Culverts*



## California Corrugated Culvert Company

Los Angeles: 424 Leroy Street

Berkeley: 417 Parker Street

**calco**  **products**

No. 5

## SANTA CLARA, CALIF.—CITY—CONCRETE PAVING

Thompson Bros., Santa Cruz and Fresno, who bid \$130,544, low bid to City for improving Sherman, Lexington, Fremont, Alviso, Liberty, Lafayette and Benton Sts. Bids on:

(1) 390,016 sq.ft. 5-in. concrete paving	(5) 20,480 sq.ft. concrete sidewalk	(8) 4,164 ft. 6-in. vitrified sewer
(2) 283,463 sq.ft. 6-in. concrete paving	(6) 5,765 sq.ft. concrete driveway	(9) 13 brick manholes
(3) 6,375 lin.ft. concrete curb	approach	(10) 81 4x6-in. Y branches
(4) 10,497 sq.ft. concrete gutter	(7) 3,789 ft. 4-in. vitrified sewer	
	(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	TOTALS
Thompson Bros. ....	.1625 .187 .43 .20 .144 .20 .55 .60 50.00 .30	\$130,544
Hanrahan Co., San Francisco....	.1675 .19 .45 .23 .16 .225 .60 .75 60.00 1.00	135,255
A. J. Raisch ....	.17 .19 .50 .22 .17 .22 .60 .70 60.00 2.00	136,493
J. V. Galbraith ....	.169 .199 .44 .22 .16 .22 .40 .60 75.00 2.00	137,088
Union Paving Co., San Francisco....	.167 .195 .50 .22 .15 .22 .50 .60 30.00 .40	
M. J. Bevanda, Stockton....	.174 .194 .475 .22 .17 .22 .56 .64 65.00 .75	138,590
Peninsula Paving Co., San Francisco....	.172 .20 .40 .26 .18 .25 .50 .55 60.00 .60	139,145
W. A. Dontanville ....	.177 .199 .35 .21 .16 .21 .50 .58 67.00 .90	139,576
Granite Const. Co. ....	.174 .20 .40 .24 .17 .24 .55 .70 65.00 .50	140,326
G. W. Wood, Stockton....	.18 .205 .40 .21 .15 .20 .50 .60 70.00 1.50	142,676
N. M. Ball, Berkeley ....	.19 .215 .45 .22 .175 .30 .60 .70 70.00 1.25	150,177
V. R. Dennis Const. Co. ....	.195 .22 .50 .20 .15 .20 .45 .50 75.00 .75	152,000

Work under 1911-15 Acts. Bids rejected, specifications will be changed to asphalt paving and work readvertised. Geo. Sullivan is City Engineer.

## LOS ANGELES, CALIF.—CITY—CONCRETE, ASPHALT AND WARRENITE BIT. PAVING

Bids received as follows by City of Los Angeles for street projects:

(A) Hall-Johnson Co., 905 Westminster St., Alhambra, \$587,023 low for improving Alhambra Ave. and Valley Blvd. Impr. Dist. Bids on the following main items:

(1) Grading, lump sum	(4) 17,017 ft. heavy conc. curb	(7) Sanitary sewer system
(2) 1,229,931 sq.ft. 2-in. Warrenite Bit. surf.	(5) 36,918 sq.ft. conc. gutter	(8) Water system complete
(3) 44,520 tons asphalt concrete base	(6) Storm drain system	(9) 425 water service connections
	(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	(7) (8) (9) TOTALS
Hall-Johnson Co. ....	\$35,000 .11 3.65 .50 .26	\$26,000 \$6900 21.00 \$587,023
M. Simunovich, L. A. ....	25,600 .12 3.70 .43 .24	19,585 7800 19.00 592,376
Griffith Co., L. A. ....	35,000 .12 4.00 .50 .28	26,000 6600 19.00 624,883
Western Roads Co. ....	40,000 .125 4.10 .50 .28	72,000 25,000 7000 20.00 659,548
L. A. Paving Co., L. A. ....	40,000 .118 4.25 .54 .28	65,000 25,000 6500 19.00 630,173
Geo. R. Curtis, L. A. ....	45,000 .1125 4.00 .50 .26	80,000 25,000 6750 20.00 632,615
Bruan, Bryant & Austin....	44,000 .115 4.15 .55 .30	78,000 29,000 6800 20.00 644,527
P. J. Akmadzich, L. A. ....	50,000 .14 3.75 .50 .30	76,250 22,900 7450 22.00 657,697

(B) J. L. McClain, 3052 W. Slauson Ave., Los Angeles, who bid \$266,250, submitted low bid for the improvement of various streets in the Dickens St. and Kester Ave. Improvement District. Bids received on the following main items for the construction of this project:

(1) Grading, lump sum	(4) 27,400 ft. house sewers	(6) 475 water services
(2) 1,091,590 sq.ft. 6-in. concrete paving	(5) Water system, complete	(7) Lighting system, complete
(3) Sanitary sewer system, complete		
	(7) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	TOTALS
J. L. McClain, Los Angeles....	\$18,000 .125	\$27,000 .70 \$7,750 19.30 \$46,000 \$266,250
Tryon & Brain, Los Angeles....	13,000 .128	35,350 .80 8,000 20.00 46,800 276,625
W. F. Peck Co., Los Angeles....	9,700 .136	29,600 .75 8,100 20.00 49,500 278,177
Basich Bros. Construction Co., Los Angeles....	10,800 .139	32,000 .77 8,000 18.00 50,000 284,550
W. F. Crawford....	12,000 .146	30,000 .80 8,600 19.00 45,000 288,351
Dalmatin & Nikcevich, Los Angeles....	11,010 .142	36,100 .87 9,000 19.25 48,890 295,587
Geo. H. Oswald, Los Angeles....	22,000 .14	35,850 .80 7,940 19.80 45,950 298,230
Campbell-Reichert Co. ....	10,500 .153	28,500 1.00 8,400 21.00 52,500 308,075
Bruan, Bryant & Austin....	17,000 .15	35,000 .86 8,300 20.70 50,255 310,858
M. Simunovich, Los Angeles....	16,700 .16	32,662 1.00 8,000 19.00 58,000 329,959
P. J. Akmadzich, Los Angeles....	12,000 .15	41,169 .85 8,300 20.70 50,000

(C) Marrter & Bock, 1007 S. Harvard St., Los Angeles, who bid \$259,886, submitted low bid for improvement Monterey Road from Fullman St. to Huntington Drive. Bids received on the following items for the construction of this project:

(1) Grading, lump sum	(4) 11,359 ft. heavy concrete curb	(7) Storm drain system
(2) 316,390 sq.ft. 8-in. concrete paving	(5) 2,170 ft. special concrete curb	(8) Sanitary sewer system
(3) 38,316 sq.ft. 6-in. concrete paving	(6) 19,982 sq.ft. concrete sidewalk	(9) Water system, complete
	(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	TOTALS
Marrter & Bock, Los Angeles....	\$40,000 .195 .18 .55 .45 .14	\$3,000 \$7,000 \$6,000 \$115,000 \$259,886
P. J. Akmadzich, Los Angeles....	42,500 .20 .16 .50 .60 .14	2,650 10,000 6,000 115,000 268,092

## SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO—STATE—GRADING AND SURFACING

Bids received as follows by New Mexico State Highway Commission for highway projects: (A) E. J. Maloney, Gallup, N. M., \$180,772, low for 12 miles grading and oil process surfacing from Arizona-New Mexico State line to 9 miles west of Gallup. Three lowest bids from:

(1) E. J. Maloney, Gallup....	\$180,772	(2) T. J. Tobin, Albuquerque....	\$186,154	(3) Geo. W. Orr, El Paso....	\$194,678
		(1) (2) (3)		(1) (2) (3)	
29,895 cu.yd. common excavation....	.19 .19 .25	1,150 ft. 24-in. iron culvert pipe....	3.00	3.25	3.40
38,021 cu.yd. rock excavation....	1.25 1.25 1.41	830 ft. 30-in. iron culvert pipe....	4.00	4.00	4.35
136,922 cu.yd. borrow ....	.18 .18 .18	48 ft. 18-in. corrugated culvert pipe....	2.00	2.00	2.10
117,451 sta.yd. overhaul ....	.03 .03 .03	1,160 ft. 24-in. corrugated culvert pipe....	2.50	3.25	3.05
12 mi. scarify and reshape....	\$50 \$50 \$53	836 ft. 30-in. corrugated culvert pipe....	3.25	4.00	3.75
29,844 cu.yd. base course for oil surface....	1.50 1.60 1.70	282 ft. 36-in. corrugated culvert pipe....	5.75	6.25	6.00
3,955 cu.yd. binder ....	.75 1.00 .50	48 ft. 18-in. iron culvert pipe....	2.50	2.00	2.30
155 cu.yd. 'A' concrete (culvert)....	25.00 26.00 27.50	64,778 ft. galvanized wire fence....	.055	.06	.06
19,070 lb. reinforcing steel ....	.06 .07 .07	25.3 MBM treated timber (bridge)....	\$170	\$160	\$155
3,073 cu.yd. mortar rubble masonry....	8.50 7.45 8.00				

(B) Lee Moor Contracting Co., El Paso, Tex., \$74,720 for 5.2 miles grading and oil processing and constructing concrete and steel overpass from Las Cruces to Cambray, DONA ANA and LUNA COUNTIES. Three lowest bids on:

(1) 107,870 cu.yd. common borrow	(4) 53,114 ft. galv. barbed wire fence	(6) 66 M ft. BM timber, treated
(2) 9,337 cu.yd. base course for oil	(5) 326 cu.yd. 'A' concrete (bridge)	(bridge)
(3) 2,140 ft. wire guard fence		
	(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	TOTALS
Lee Moor Contracting Co....	.25 1.50 1.00 .04 24.00 135.00 .05	\$74,720
Dudley & Amesbury, El Paso....	.20 2.25 .80 .05 22.50 140.00 .06	75,825
Rawls & Wright, El Paso....	.245 2.25 .90 .05 25.00 135.00 .055	81,253

**FOR SALE**

600 Tons used Lackawanna Arch Web Sheet Piling.  
Both 14-in. and 15-in. sections.  
Length from 20 ft. to 65 ft.  
Tees and Corners.

1—12-in. Sand Pump direct connected to 100-hp. 440-volt motor.  
1—6-in. Belt Driven Sand Pump.

*Priced Low for Quick Sale*

**United Commercial Company, Inc.**

Representing  
**HYMAN MICHAELS COMPANY**  
CHICAGO, ILL.

234 STEUART STREET 837 MERRILL AVENUE  
SAN FRANCISCO LOS ANGELES

**Service on Chlorine for Sewage Plants**

SUFFICIENT quantity of chlorine is important in sewage chlorination, but to have it available in easily-handled quantities is equally essential to efficient plant operation.

To answer both needs, Great Western provides chlorine in one-ton tanks, loaded on fifteen-unit cars. A ton tank is ample supply for practically every sewage disposal plant—and the per ton price is naturally more economical. One-ton units are easy to handle—a big advantage over single unit cars.

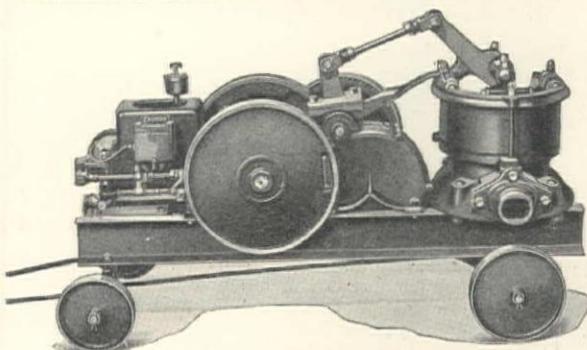
The effectiveness of chlorine as a sterilizing agent, and its availability in convenient quantities, have led to its use in sewage sterilization by twenty-three California cities. Let us tell you in detail about our facilities for helping you on chlorine problems.

**Great Western Electro-Chemical COMPANY**

9 Main Street, San Francisco, California  
Works at: PITTSBURG, CALIFORNIA

**PUMPS FOR EVERY SERVICE**

Dewatering Trenches and Excavations,  
Oil Transfer, Highway Construction  
Service and All Industrial Conditions  
WATER SYSTEMS FOR ALL PURPOSES



LAUSON PORTABLE PUMPER WITH GOULD'S DIAPHRAGM PUMPS

Gas Engine or Motor Direct Connected Units  
EXCLUSIVE AGENTS

FOR  
**GOULD PUMPS, INC.**

**WOODIN & LITTLE, INC.**  
PUMPS

33-41 Fremont Street San Francisco  
Phones Davenport 0670-0671



THE Russ, Hunter-Dulin, Telephone, new Shell, and other buildings dominating the San Francisco skyline testify to the promptness and efficiency of Soule steel service.

**SOULE**  
STEEL COMPANY

Rialto Building  
San Francisco

# IRRIGATION AND RECLAMATION

## BURLEY, IDAHO-CANAL EXCAVATION AND STRUCTURES—GOVERNMENT

Haas, Doughty & Jones, Merchants Exchange Bdg., San Francisco, \$537,199, low bid on five schedules combined to Bureau of Reclamation, Burley, Idaho, for canals and structures, Stat. 2135 to 3129, Main Canal Gravity Extension Division of Minidoka Project. Following are total bids on the four schedules combined:

Haas, Doughty & Jones	\$537,199	John Phillips, S. F. (all Sch. or none)	\$558,966
Utah Const. Co. (all or Sch. 2 and 5)	546,200	Morrison-Knudsen Co. (all Sch. or none)	594,987

### SCHEDULE NO. 1—Bids on following main items:

(A) 48,000 cu.yd. canal excavation, Class 1.	(E) 650 cu.yd. dry rock paving.	
(B) 2,000 cu.yd. canal excavation, Class 2.	(F) 190 cu.yd. concrete.	
(C) 21,500 cu.yd. canal excavation, Class 3.	(G) 17,000 lb. placing reinf. steel.	
(D) 300 cu.yd. emb. cut-off trench excav.	(H) 10,000 lb. install. and paint gates, etc.	
	(A) (B) (C) (D) (E) (F) (G) (H) TOTALS	
Haas, Doughty & Jones	.12 .40 1.50 4.00 6.00 25.00 .03 .10	\$51,443
Utah Const. Co., Ogden, Utah	.15 .35 1.35 3.00 3.50 22.00 .03 .07	46,516
John Phillips Co., San Francisco	.135 .25 1.35 3.00 2.50 28.75 .03 .05	46,207
Morrison-Knudsen Co.	.11 .40 1.60 4.00 2.00* 22.00 .03 .07	49,590

### SCHEDULE NO. 2—Bids on following main items:

(A) 215,000 cu.yd. canal excavation, Class 1.	(F) 500 cu.yd. exc. embankment cutoff tr. No. 3.	
(B) 20,000 cu.yd. canal excavation, Class 2.	(G) 150 cu.yd. concrete.	
(C) 58,000 cu.yd. canal excavation, Class 3.	(H) 47 M ft. BM erect timber bridges.	
(D) 750,000 sta.yd. overhaul.	(I) 424 ft. lay 24-in. concrete pipe.	
(E) 390 cu.yd. structure exca., Class 3.	(J) 312 lin.ft. lay 36-in. concrete pipe.	
	(A) (B) (C) (D) (E) (F) (G) (H) (I) (J) TOTALS	
Haas, Doughty & Jones	.12 .34 1.30 .03 4.00 4.00 25.00 25.00 2.00 3.00	\$143,280
Utah Const. Co.	.13 .30 1.30 .04 3.00 3.00 22.00 25.00 2.25 3.40	151,211
John Phillips Co., San Francisco	.135 .25 1.35 .04 3.00 3.00 28.75 30.00 1.50 1.75	154,890
Morrison-Knudsen Co.	.11 .30 1.60 .035 3.00 4.00 22.00 30.00 1.00 2.00	159,587

### SCHEDULE NO. 3—Bids on following main items:

(A) 153,000 cu.yd. canal excavation, Class 1.	(F) 350 cu.yd. surface highway bridge appr.	
(B) 18,000 cu.yd. canal excavation, Class 2.	(G) 240 cu.yd. concrete.	
(C) 33,000 cu.yd. canal excavation, Class 3.	(H) 37 M ft. BM erect timber bridges.	
(D) 65,000 sta.yd. overhaul.	(I) 636 ft. lay 36-in. concrete pipe.	
(E) 530 cu.yd. struct. excavation, Class 3.		
	(A) (B) (C) (D) (E) (F) (G) (H) (I) TOTALS	
Haas, Doughty & Jones	.13 .34 1.35 .05 4.00 4.50 25.00 25.00 2.50	\$90,290
Utah Const. Co., Ogden	.13 .30 1.35 .06 3.00 3.50 22.00 25.00 2.25	88,051
John Phillips Co., San Francisco	.135 .25 1.35 .06 3.00 3.50 28.75 30.00 1.50	88,960
Morrison-Knudsen Co.	.11 .30 1.60 .04 3.00 4.00 22.00 30.00 1.00	91,252

### SCHEDULE NO. 4—Bids on following main items:

(A) 150,000 cu.yd. canal excavation, Class 1.	(E) 400 cu.yd. surf. highway bridge approach.	
(B) 20,000 cu.yd. canal excavation, Class 2.	(F) 113 cu.yd. concrete.	
(C) 56,000 cu.yd. canal excavation, Class 3.	(G) 41 M ft. BM erect timber bridge.	
(D) 66,000 sta.yd. overhaul.	(H) 752 ft. lay 24-in. concrete pipe.	
	(A) (B) (C) (D) (E) (F) (G) (H) TOTALS	
Haas, Doughty & Jones	.12 .34 1.25 .04 4.00 20.00 25.00 2.00	\$106,792
Utah Const. Co.	.13 .30 1.30 .04 3.00 3.50 22.00 25.00	110,476
John Phillips Co.	.135 .25 1.35 .06 3.00 3.50 28.75 30.00	113,442
Morrison-Knudsen Co.	.11 .30 1.60 .04 4.00 22.00 30.00 1.00	123,115

### SCHEDULE NO. 5—Bids on following main items:

(A) 147,000 cu.yd. canal excavation, Class 1.	(E) 800 cu.yd. surface highway bridge appr.	
(B) 18,000 cu.yd. canal excavation, Class 2.	(F) 800 cu.yd. surface state highway bridge appr.	
(C) 82,000 cu.yd. canal excavation, Class 3.	(G) 200 cu.yd. concrete.	
(D) 170 cu.yd. dry rock paving.	(H) 48 M ft. BM erect timber (treated) bridge.	
	(A) (B) (C) (D) (E) (F) (G) (H) TOTALS	
Haas, Doughty & Jones	.12 .34 1.25 6.00 4.00 4.50 20.00 30.00	\$145,394
Utah Const. Co., Ogden	.13 .30 1.30 3.60 3.50 3.50 22.00 35.00	148,951
John Phillips Co., San Francisco	.135 .25 1.35 2.50 3.50 4.00 28.75 35.00	155,466
Morrison-Knudsen Co.	.11 .30 1.60 3.00 4.00 4.00 22.00 40.00	171,448

# SEWER CONSTRUCTION

## SAN CLEMENTE, CALIF.—CITY—VITRIFIED AND CAST IRON SEWERS AND PUMPING PLANTS

Contract awarded to Robinson-Roberts Co., Rives-Strong Bdg., Los Angeles, \$98,934 for intercepting and outfall sewer and pumping plants for City of San Clemente, Orange County. Bids from five lowest as follows:

(1) Robinson-Roberts Co., L. A.	\$ 98,934	(4) H. A. Teget	\$106,378
(2) V. Agnifili, Huntington Park	96,409	(5) Merritt-Chapman & Scott	108,103
(3) C. H. Johnston, Los Angeles	102,858		

6,247 lin.ft. 15-in. vitrified pipe.	2.00	3.00	2.13	3.00	3.50
108 lin.ft. 16-in. 'B' cast-iron pipe.	3.00	4.05	4.82	5.00	5.00
936 lin.ft. 18-in. vitrified pipe.	3.00	3.60	2.35	3.50	3.50
3,614 lin.ft. 21-in. vitrified pipe.	3.00	4.96	3.81	4.25	4.00
24 ft. 22-in. 'B' cast-iron pipe.	5.00	8.00	9.20	7.50	5.00
240 ft. 8-in. vitrified pipe.	1.00	1.65	1.12	1.40	1.00
59 ft. 8-in. 'B' cast-iron pipe.	2.00	1.92	2.05	3.00	2.00
200 ft. 6-in. 'B' cast-iron pipe.	2.00	2.30	1.62	2.00	1.00
4,000 ft. 12-in. 'B' cast-iron pipe.	12.25	7.00	12.00	10.50	11.00
70 ft. blanket conc. (12-in. pipe).	8.30	1.70	1.50	1.50	4.80
563 ft. conc. cradle for 15-in. pipe.	2.00	1.70	2.50	1.50	.50
288 ft. conc. cradle for 21-in. pipe.	2.00	2.00	2.50	1.75	1.00
2,710 ft. 1-in. galv. water pipe.	.15	.45	.25	.25	.10
33 manholes	\$100	85.00	90.00	80.00	75.00
6 drop manholes	\$100	\$100	90.00	\$100	75.00
Sewage pumping plant No. 1.	\$7000	\$8500	\$8570	\$11,000	\$10,287
Sewage pumping plant No. 2.	\$4500	\$6000	\$4570	\$4500	\$4450
Sewage pumping plant No. 3.	\$4500	\$6000	\$4570	\$4500	\$4450

Jobbers for  
Youngstown  
New  
Standard Pipe  
Screw Casing  
Plain End  
Light Weight  
Pipe

**PIPE RENEWED**  
Guaranteed like new at a saving of 25% to 50% to you.  
Write for Prices

**PACIFIC PIPE CO.**

207 Folsom Street San Francisco 6800 P. Avalon Blvd. Los Angeles

Jobbers for  
Dayton  
Couplings  
Chapman  
Valves  
Stockham  
Fittings

FOR JOINT STRENGTH

FOR DRIVING ALIGNMENT

**RAYMOND COMPOSITE**

WE BROKE away a section of concrete to show how the timber part of these piles keys into the concrete. This Raymond joint means a composite pile of known carrying capacity and absolutely true alignment in driving.

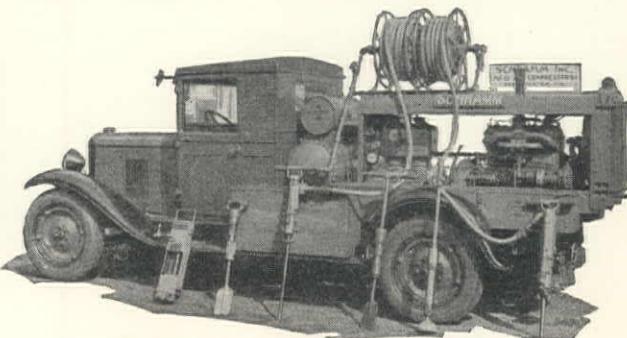
**RAYMOND CONCRETE PILE CO.**

NEW YORK: 140 Cedar Street  
RAYMOND CONCRETE PILE CO., LTD.,  
Montreal, Canada

CHICAGO: 111 West Monroe Street

Branch Offices in All Principal Cities

## Portable Air Compressors



Schramm Truck-Mounted Multicylinder Engine-Driven Air Compressor

FURNISHED in sizes ranging from 1 1/4 to 360 cu. ft., both portable and stationary, engine or motor-driven, or truck and tractor mounting, "SCHRAMM" Compressors cover all requirements of the field.

CONVENIENTLY LOCATED STOCKS AND SERVICE

**Schramm, Inc.**  
West Chester, Pa.

75 Fremont St. San Francisco  
Offices and Representatives in All Important Cities

**Schramm**

**The Steel Tank and Pipe Co.**  
of California

**DESIGNERS and FABRICATORS**

**General Plate Work**

**Gas Holders, Generator Sets, Oil Storage Tanks, Elevated Tanks and Towers, Pressure Stills, Air Receivers, Grain Elevators, Penstocks and Pipe Lines**

*Specialists in Both Electric and Gas Welding on Pipe Lines, Stills and Tanks*

**Factories and Offices:**

**BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA**

**The Steel Tank and Pipe Co.**

of Oregon

**PORTLAND, OREGON**

# WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS

## SAN DIEGO, CALIF.—CITY—PIPE LINES, TUNNELS, ETC.

Bids as follows by City for Otay Reservoir-San Diego Second Main Pipe Line:						
SCHEDULE 2—PROPOSAL A (using Electric Welded steel pipe) for pipe, connections, etc., from Mile 0 to Mile 16.2;						
Western Pipe & Steel Co., L. A. and S. F., low.	Bids from:					
(1) Western Pipe & Steel Co. (low bidder).....	\$620,982	(4) Los Angeles Mfg. Co., Los Angeles.....	\$715,490			
(2) Steel Tank & Pipe Co., Berkeley.....	644,063	(5) V. R. Dennis Const. Co. (electric welded).....	720,915			
(3) Consolidated Steel Co., Los Angeles.....	701,588	(6) V. R. Dennis Const. Co. (Toncan pipe).....	799,505			

		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
40 ft. 28-in. elect. weld. steel pipe, $\frac{1}{8}$ -in.....	8.20	8.40	9.00	9.30	9.00	8.40	
30,810 ft. 40-in. elect. weld. steel pipe, $\frac{1}{8}$ -in.....	6.16	6.22	6.80	7.10	7.40	7.85	
4,060 ft. 40-in. elect. weld. steel pipe, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.....	7.15	7.35	7.60	7.70	8.20	9.90	
7,200 ft. 40-in. elect. weld. steel pipe, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. (in tunnels).....	7.80	8.00	9.95	10.25	8.20	9.90	
830 ft. 40-in. elect. weld. steel pipe, $\frac{1}{8}$ -in.....	8.45	9.30	9.00	9.20	9.65	12.30	
21,560 ft. 36-in. elect. weld. steel pipe, $\frac{1}{8}$ -in.....	5.90	5.78	6.21	6.35	6.80	7.00	
13,340 ft. 36-in. elect. weld. steel pipe, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.....	6.70	6.78	7.45	7.50	7.60	9.00	
4,910 ft. 36-in. elect. weld. steel pipe, $\frac{1}{8}$ -in.....	7.80	8.00	8.00	8.30	8.90	11.15	
3,100 ft. 36-in. elect. weld. steel pipe, $\frac{3}{8}$ -in.....	9.00	9.15	9.20	10.10	10.00	13.30	
250 40-in. addit. circular seams, $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. plate.....	14.00	16.50	20.00	15.00	8.75	8.75	
50 40-in. addit. circular seams, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. plate.....	14.00	16.50	20.00	15.00	8.75	8.75	
25 40-in. addit. circular seams, $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. plate.....	15.50	16.50	20.00	16.00	10.25	10.25	
150 36-in. addit. circular seams, $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. plate.....	14.00	16.50	20.00	15.00	8.45	8.45	
90 36-in. addit. circular seams, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. plate.....	14.00	16.50	20.00	15.00	8.75	8.75	
50 36-in. addit. circular seams, $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. plate.....	15.00	16.50	20.00	16.00	9.95	9.95	
25 36-in. addit. circular seams, $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. plate.....	15.50	16.50	20.00	16.00	10.58	10.50	
60,000 lb. elect. weld. pipe, fabr. angles.....	.12	.13	.15	.10	.12	.105	
5 40-in. x 36-in. elect. weld. steel reducers, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.....	109.00	185.00	200.00	170.00	195.00	145.00	
1 40-in. x 30-in. elect. weld. steel reducer, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.....	160.00	150.00	175.00	142.00	165.00	170.00	
2 40-in. x 28-in. elect. weld. steel reducers, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.....	157.00	150.00	175.00	142.00	155.00	180.00	
4 36-in. x 30-in. elect. weld. steel reducers, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.....	155.00	150.00	170.00	142.00	160.00	130.00	
1 36-in. x 28-in. elect. weld. steel reducer, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.....	150.00	150.00	170.00	142.00	150.00	150.00	
1 elect. weld. steel tee 36-in. x 36 x 20-in., $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. ....	346.00	330.00	350.00	310.00	195.00	300.00	
1 40-in. x 40 x 36-in. elect. steel Y, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. plate.....	145.00	140.00	160.00	150.00	300.00	185.00	
2 36-in. x 36-in. x 30-in. elect. weld. steel T, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.....	190.00	185.00	200.00	188.00	170.00	290.00	
4 40-in. expansion joints.....	164.00	165.00	180.00	170.00	535.00	535.00	
5 36-in. expansion joints.....	146.00	150.00	165.00	150.00	455.00	455.00	
3 36-in. vert. geared gate valves.....	\$1,520	\$1,600	\$1,460	\$1,780	\$1,655	\$1,655	
1 30-in. vert. geared gate valve.....	\$1,010	\$1,100	\$980	\$1,640	\$930	\$930	
1 28-in. vert. geared gate valve.....	\$905	\$940	\$920	\$1,210	\$1,385	\$1,385	
132 4-in. air valve assemblies (private street).....	59.00	70.00	75.00	60.00	80.00	80.00	
5 4-in. air valve assemblies (streets and roads).....	82.00	90.00	75.00	75.00	105.00	105.00	
35 4-in. blowoff assemblies, Crane Co., No. 481.....	55.00	70.00	65.50	52.00	80.00	80.00	
2 4-in. blowoff assemblies, Crane Co., No. 755.....	65.00	70.00	65.50	52.00	75.00	75.00	
24 4-in. blowoff assemblies, on pipe, Crane Co., No. 481.....	53.00	58.00	65.50	52.00	70.00	70.00	
2 4-in. blowoff assemblies, on pipe, Crane Co., No. 755.....	65.00	70.00	65.50	52.00	80.00	80.00	
1 6-in. blowoff assembly, Crane Co., No. 481.....	71.00	85.00	82.00	80.00	93.00	93.00	
1 6-in. blowoff assembly, Crane Co., No. 755.....	90.00	100.00	93.00	90.00	112.00	112.00	
6 6-in. blowoff assemblies, on pipe, Crane Co., No. 481.....	73.00	85.00	82.00	80.00	93.00	93.00	
800 ft. 4-in. stand. wrought iron pipe.....	1.10	1.25	1.10	1.05	2.50	2.50	
50 ft. 6-in. stand. wrought iron pipe.....	1.85	2.10	2.00	1.75	4.20	4.20	
35 M ft. BM No. 1 Douglas Fir lumber.....	100.00	120.00	150.00	110.00	165.00	165.00	
250 cu.yd. concrete Class 1.....	15.00	45.00	48.00	60.00	25.00	25.00	
40 cu.yd. concrete Class 2.....	15.00	50.00	48.00	56.00	25.00	25.00	
450 bbl. cement.....	3.00	3.25	3.10	3.00	3.25	3.25	
8,750 lb. reinforcing steel.....	.06	.15	.08	.10	.10	.10	
6 stand. pre-cast concrete manholes.....	125.00	160.00	148.00	170.00	200.00	200.00	
500 precast reinf. conc. saddles.....	3.00	6.00	7.60	9.00	2.50	2.50	
1 28-in. inlet and outlet Venturi meter tube.....	\$2,935	\$3,160	\$2,710	\$2,850	\$4,000	\$4,000	
200 cu.yd. unclassified excavation.....	2.00	4.40	4.75	5.00	1.50	1.50	
900 ft. 6-in. concrete pipe.....	.60	.90	.68	.75	1.00	1.00	

SCHEDULE 2—PROPOSAL B (Using Cast Iron Pipe) for pipe, connections, etc., from Mile 0 to Mile 16.2; R. E. Hazard Contr. Co., 2528 Kettner Blvd., San Diego, only bid. Unit bids of R. E. Hazard Contr. Co. follow:

12,640 ft. 40-in. cast iron pipe, 200-ft. head.....	9.88	5 36-in. expansion joints.....	130.00
7,200 ft. 40-in. cast iron pipe, in tunnels, 200-ft. hd. ....	10.46	3 36-in. vert. gear. hub end gate valves.....	\$1,150
18,650 ft. 40-in. cast iron pipe, 250-ft. head.....	10.98	1 30-in. vert. gear. hub end gate valve.....	750.00
3,160 ft. 40-in. cast iron pipe, 300-ft. head.....	12.17	1 28-in. vert. gear. hub end gate valve.....	720.00
850 ft. 40-in. cast iron pipe, 350-ft. head.....	13.27	11 4-in. air valve assemblies, Crane No. 480.....	42.50
520 ft. 40-in. cast iron pipe, 400-ft. head.....	14.73	62 2-in. pres. air valve assemblies, Crane No. 472.....	54.00
170 ft. 36-in. cast iron pipe, 200-ft. head.....	8.67	35 4-in. blowoff assemblies, Crane No. 481.....	32.00
17,530 ft. 36-in. cast iron pipe, 250-ft. head.....	10.98	2 4-in. blowoff assemblies, Crane No. 755.....	50.00
10,270 ft. 36-in. cast iron pipe, 300-ft. head.....	10.59	24 4-in. blowoff assemblies on pipe, Crane No. 481.....	34.00
6,100 ft. 36-in. cast iron pipe, 350-ft. head.....	11.46	2 4-in. blowoff assemblies on pipe, Crane No. 755.....	50.00
3,900 ft. 36-in. cast iron pipe, 400-ft. head.....	12.54	1 6-in. blowoff assemblies trestle, Crane No. 481.....	48.00
1,780 ft. 36-in. cast iron pipe, 450-ft. head.....	13.44	1 6-in. blowoff assemblies trestle, Crane No. 755.....	100.00
1,060 ft. 36-in. cast iron pipe, 500-ft. head.....	14.15	4 6-in. blowoff assemblies pipe, Crane No. 481.....	46.00
1,740 ft. 36-in. cast iron pipe, 525-ft. head.....	15.03	800 ft. 4-in. wrought iron pipe.....	1.20
40 ft. 28-in. cast iron pipe, 300-ft. head.....	10.60	50 ft. 6-in. wrought iron pipe.....	2.25
3 40-in. Class "C" manhole tees.....	225.00	38,000 lb. structural steel.....	.07
2 40-in. Class "D" manhole tees.....	240.00	450 cu.yd. Class 1 concrete.....	18.00
4 36-in. Class "C" manhole tees.....	175.00	80 cu.yd. Class 2 concrete.....	18.00
3 36-in. Class D manhole tees.....	200.00	725 bbl. cement.....	2.75
2 36-in. Class "E" manhole tees.....	225.00	10,000 lb. reinf. steel.....	.055
243,850 lb. tees, and fittings, etc.....	.07	610 precast reinf. conc. saddles.....	3.70
90,250 lb. tees, and fittings, etc.....	.07	1 28-in. Venturi meter tube.....	\$2,500
4 40-in. expansion joints.....	135.00	200 cu.yd. excavation.....	1.50
		900 ft. 6-in. conc. drain pipe.....	.55

(Continued next page)

# \*PONT-A-MOUSSON

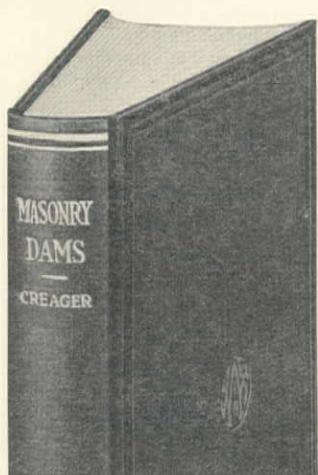
## CAST IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

Made in France for America by the famous Societe Anonyme Des Hauts Fourneaux et Fonderies de-Pont-a-Mousson, at Nancy, one of the largest manufacturers of cast iron pipe in the world

**C. G. Claussen & Company, Inc.**

825 FOLSOM STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO

W. M. GARLAND BUILDING  
LOS ANGELES



Just Out!  
Second  
Revised  
Edition of  
*Engineering for*  
**Masonry  
Dams**

By WILLIAM P. CREAGER, C.E.

THIS revised edition of a well-known work has just been published. For many years it has been a most popular treatise on masonry dams because of its adherence to conservative, established practice and its excellent, coherent treatment.

Contents—Investigations and Surveys—The Choice of Type of Dam—Forces Acting on Dams—Requirements for Stability of Gravity Dams—General Equations for Design of Gravity Dams—The Design of Solid Non-Overflow Gravity Dams—Of Solid Spillway Gravity Dams—Of Hollow Dams—Of Arch Dams—Preparation and Protection of the Foundation—Flood Flows—Details and Accessories—Head-water Control—Index.

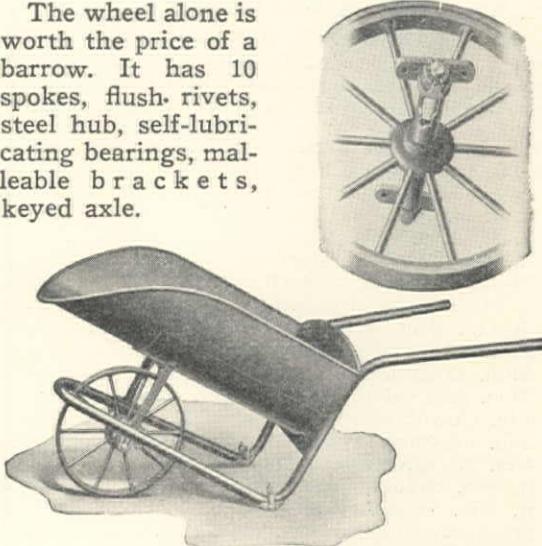
Price \$4.00

For Sale By

**Western Construction News**  
114 Sansome Street, San Francisco, California

## *Sterling* Carts and Barrows

The wheel alone is worth the price of a barrow. It has 10 spokes, flush rivets, steel hub, self-lubricating bearings, malleable brackets, keyed axle.



Note the extra tray support for bottom and back. Also the malleable arch brace and continuous frame. Malleable shoes protect the legs. In stock for immediate delivery.

**Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.**

SAN FRANCISCO  
1600 Bryant Street

LOS ANGELES  
2205 Santa Fe Avenue

*The*  
**POWDER GIANT COMPANY**  
CONSOLIDATED

***“Everything for Blasting”***

**SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.—No. 1 Montgomery Street**

Butte, Mont. Los Angeles, Cal. Portland, Ore. Salt Lake City, Utah Seattle, Wash. Spokane, Wash.

SAN DIEGO, CALIF.—CITY—PIPE LINES, TUNNELS, ETC. (continued)

SCHEDULE 4—PROPOSAL A (Using Cast Iron Pipe) for excavation, pipe, connections, etc., from Mile 16.2 to Mile 19.2,  
R. E. Hazard Contracting Co., 2528 Kettner Blvd., San Diego, low. Bids from:

(1) R. E. Hazard Contracting Co., San Diego (low bidder)	\$179,148	(3) Miracle Const. Co.		\$218,811
(2) Miracle Const. Co., San Diego	220,728	(4) Geo. Mitchell Co., Huntington Park		288,882
		(5) M. N. Guho (excavation only)		58,733
		(1)	(2)	(3)
25,000 cu.yd. trench excavation	.89	.95	.95	3.00
32,000 sq.ft. paving, remove and replace	.30	.35	.35	.50
50 cu.yd. excavation (pipe line)	1.40	2.00	2.00	4.00
14,580 lin.ft. 36-in. cast iron pipe, 250 ft. head	8.90	11.35	11.30	12.00
1,080 ft. 36-in. cast iron pipe, 300 ft. head	10.10	12.00	10.90	12.90
85 ft. 30-in. elect. welded steel pipe, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.	5.30	8.00	8.00	10.00
3 36-in. "C" manhole tees	175.00	180.00	180.00	200.00
3 36x36x6-in. "C" cast iron blowoffs	150.00	140.00	140.00	200.00
1 36x36x30-in. cast iron tee, Class C	175.00	260.00	260.00	200.00
1 36-in.x30-in. cast iron reducer, Class C	112.00	140.00	140.00	200.00
1 30-in. "C" 90 degree ell	215.00	170.00	170.00	200.00
28,000 lb. "C" cast iron angle fittings	.0675	.07	.07	.10
2 30-in. gate valves	825.00	900.00	900.00	1,000.00
3 6-in. gate valves	46.00	26.00	26.00	40.00
60 ft. 6-in. "C" flanged C.I. pipe	1.60	1.50	1.50	1.00
6 2-in. pressure air valve assemblies	60.00	110.00	110.00	80.00
1 4-in. air valve assembly	42.00	100.00	100.00	50.00
3 pre-cast concrete manholes	110.00	55.00	55.00	100.00
10 cu.yd. Class 2 concrete	10.00	15.00	15.00	30.00
10 bbl. cement	2.50	2.20	2.20	3.00
				2.10

SCHEDULE 4—PROPOSAL B (using Electric Welded pipe) for excavation, pipe, connections, etc. from Mile 16.2 to Mile 19.2, Western Pipe & Steel Co., S. F. and L. A., low. Bids from:

192, Western Pipe & Steel Co., S. F. and L. A., low. bids from:								
(1) Western Pipe & Steel Co., S. F. and L. A. (low)	\$137,364	(5) V. R. Dennis Const. Co. (Electric weld. pipe)	\$167,497					
(2) Steel Tank & Pipe Co., Berkeley	164,952	(6) V. R. Dennis Const. Co. (Toncan pipe)	187,790					
(3) Consolidated Steel Corp., Los Angeles	178,933	(7) M. N. Guho, L. A. (excavation only)	58,733					
(4) Los Angeles Mfg. Co., Los Angeles	189,411			(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
								(6)
								(7)
25,000 cu.yd. trench excavat.	.68	1.60	1.80	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.88
32,000 sq.ft. pav. remove and replace	.27	.35	.31	.42	.50	.50	.50	.35
50 cu.yd. excav. pipe line appur.	1.00	4.40	4.70	5.00	1.85	1.85	1.85	2.25
15,650 ft. 36-in. el. weld. pipe, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.	6.70	6.75	7.42	7.50	7.55	8.85		
85 ft. 30-in. el. weld. pipe, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.	6.05	6.20	6.22	6.45	6.80	7.75		
1 36-in.x36-in.x30-in. steel tee, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.	121.00	135.00	130.00	110.00	270.00	270.00		
1 30-in.x90 degree steel ell	250.00	240.00	238.00	220.00	169.00	170.00		
1 36-in.x30-in. steel reducer, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.	161.00	170.00	146.00	150.00	162.00	161.00		
7,000 lb. fab. elect. weld. angles	.14	.15	.12	.10	.12	.105		
20 36-in. addit. circ. seams, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.	13.00	15.00	20.00	15.00	7.35	6.00		
3 36-in. expansion joints	145.00	160.00	175.00	150.00	450.00	450.00		
2 30-in. gate valves	\$1,100	\$1,200	\$980	\$1,640	\$1,025	\$1,025		
6 6-in. blowoff assemblies	73.00	70.00	100.00	80.00	102.00	102.00		
5 2-in. pressure air valve assemblies	95.00	100.00	100.00	90.00	110.00	110.00		
3 4-in. air valve assemblies	67.00	80.00	72.00	60.00	110.00	110.00		
60 ft. 6-in. wrought iron pipe	1.95	2.00	2.00	1.75	4.00	4.00		
70 ft. 4-in. wrought iron pipe	1.10	.90	1.50	1.05	2.50	2.50		
3 pre-cast concrete manholes	120.00	240.00	282.00	320.00	187.50	187.50	100.00	
10 cu.yd. Class 2 concrete	20.00	50.00	47.00	56.00	18.00	18.00	10.00	
10 bbl. cement	3.00	3.00	3.10	3.00	3.20	3.20	2.10	

SCHEDULE I—PROPOSAL A—TRENCH EXCAVATION and completion of backfill from Mile 0 to Mile 16.2 (for either cast iron or steel pipe), R. E. Hazard Contracting Co., 2528 Kettner Blvd., San Diego, low. Bids from:

(1) R. E. Hazard Contr. Co., San Diego (low).....	\$43,370	(6) Nelson & Sloan, Chula Vista.....	\$ 90,757						
(2) DeWaard & Sons, San Diego.....	44,999	(7) Miracle Const. Co., San Diego.....	85,780						
(3) Western Pipe & Steel Co.....	49,390	(8) M. N. Guho, Los Angeles.....	96,455						
(4) Macco Const. Co., Clearwater.....	50,455	(9) A. Dalmatin & R. N. Nikcevich, L. A.....	154,288						
(5) V. R. Dennis Const. Co., San Diego.....	80,538								
		(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)							
81,550 yd. uncl. excavation .....	.46	.47	.52	.55	.90	.90	.96	1.10	1.62
1,125 sq.ft. pav. remove .....	.45	.33	.30	.50	.75	.50	.50	.40	.30
42,000 cu. yd. backfill .....	.125	.15	.10	.12	.15	.40	.165	.15	.52

SCHEDULE 3—PROPOSAL A—TUNNELS No. 1, 2, 3 and 4 (for either cast iron or steel pipe) M. N. Guho, 1037 S. Atlantic St., Bell, Los Angeles County, low. Bids from:



Woodson Bridge Tehama County, Bordwell &amp; Zimmerman, General Contractors, J. B. Leonard, Engineer

**STEEL and MACHINERY**  
*furnished by*  
**Western Iron Works**  
 Structural Steel Contractors  
 BRIDGES • BUILDINGS

141-147 Beale Street and 132-148 Main Street  
 Telephone Davenport 2575  
 San Francisco, California



PAUL KLEIBER, President, Kleiber Motor Company.

**S A Y S :**

*"The constantly growing volume of construction material hauled by MOTOR TRUCK is a standing challenge to the individual truck builder's ability to 'deliver the goods.' It is a source of gratification to KLEIBER MOTOR COMPANY to be informed almost daily by satisfied contractors that their KLEIBERS unfailingly 'deliver the goods.'*

Drop us a line and we will be pleased to send you our latest complete bulletin.

**KLEIBER MOTOR COMPANY**  
 1480 FOLSOM STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

**FIRE HYDRANTS**  
 "CALIFORNIA TYPE"



No. 101



No. 104

*Our new  
 Fire Protection  
 Catalog "K"  
 just out.  
 Send for it.*

MANUFACTURED AND DISTRIBUTED BY  
**M. GREENBERG'S SONS**  
 BRASS FOUNDRY and MACHINE WORKS  
 765 Folsom Street 122 East 7th Street  
 San Francisco Los Angeles

## Riveted Steel Water and Well Pipe



Pressure, Irrigation and Domestic Water Mains—Non-Corrosive Covering  
**OIL, WATER AND TRUCK TANKS, GENERAL SHEET METAL WORK**  
**LACY MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

601 Washington Building

Phone TRinity 1661

ADDRESS DEPT. C

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

# CONSTRUCTION NEWS SUMMARY

NOTE: For additional information regarding projects in this summary refer to Daily Construction News Service, date appearing at end of each item.

## TABULATION OF AWARDS

Awards for 1929 for construction projects in the eleven Far Western States totaled \$886,676,081, of which \$375,779,431 was Building Construction and balance of \$510,896,650 for Engineering Construction, as follows:

Paving	\$72,052,000
Grading, highways	67,696,000
Bridges	29,250,000
Sewer construction	30,574,650
Water Supply systems	24,454,000
Irrigation and Reclamation	19,760,000
Flood control work	25,073,000
Power development	105,824,000
River and Harbor work	9,484,000
Railroad construction	24,453,000
Lighting systems	10,776,000
Oil Pipe-Lines	91,500,000
	\$510,896,650
Building construction	375,779,431
	\$886,676,081

Awards for the month of December, 1929, for construction projects in the Far Western States total \$35,688,425, of which \$18,867,425 was for \*Building Construction, balance of \$16,821,000 for Engineering Construction, as follows:

Paving	\$4,760,000
Grading, highways	3,261,000
Bridges	765,000
Sewers	1,010,000
Water supply systems	1,225,000
Power development	1,000,000
Irrigation	825,000
River and harbor work	2,100,000
Lighting systems	450,000
Railroad construction	1,425,000
	\$16,821,000
Building construction	18,867,425
	\$35,688,425

\*Building permits compiled by S. W. Straus & Co.

## LARGE WESTERN PROJECTS

(See Construction News, this issue, for details.)

### WORK CONTEMPLATED

Wharves, transit shed, etc., at Berths 144, 145 and 146 for City of Los Angeles, \$1,500,000.  
 Hotel for Pickwick Stage Corp. at Eureka, Calif., \$500,000.  
 Apartment for Consolidated Properties on Green and Leavenworth sts., San Francisco, \$700,000.  
 Engineering building at University of California, Berkeley, Calif., \$500,000. Auditorium for City of Long Beach, Calif., \$1,400,000.  
 Balboa St. High School for City and County of San Francisco, \$700,000.  
 Health Center building for San Francisco Board of Health, \$650,000.  
 High School building for George Washington School for City of San Francisco, \$600,000.  
 Sewers for County Sanitation Dist. No. 3, Los Angeles, \$3,400,000.  
 Reservoir, filtration plant and water mains for City of Great Falls, Mont., \$1,000,000.  
 Wells, and pipe lines for City of Tacoma, Wash., \$550,000.  
 Railroad, 22 miles long, east of Winslow, Ariz., for Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe R. R., \$1,375,000.  
 Factory at Los Angeles for Liquid Carbonic Corp., Chicago, Ill., \$600,000. Addition to St. Catherine Home at San Francisco, \$800,000.

### BIDS BEING RECEIVED

Grading in Los Angeles County near La Canada, for California Division of Highways, 1½ miles, involving 460,000 cu.yd. excavation, bids to January 22.

Concrete paving 9 miles in Imperial County from Holtville to El Centro, for California Division of Highways, bids to January 22.

Concrete bridge over Salt River at Tempe for State of Arizona, bids to January 20.

Concrete bridge over Rogue River, Curry County, for State of Oregon, bids to January 16.

Hospital for King County at Seattle, Wash., bids to January 14; \$2,500,000.

Concrete paving 7 miles in San Luis Obispo County from Santa Maria River to Los Berros Creek, for California Division of Highways, bids to January 29.

### BIDS RECEIVED

Welded steel pipe line (Second Otay) for City of San Diego, Calif., Western Pipe & Steel Co., Los Angeles, \$758,346 low.

Canals and structures on Minidoka Project for Bureau of Reclamation, Burley, Idaho, Haas, Doughty & Jones, San Francisco, \$537,199 low.

### CONTRACTS AWARDED

Pier for Canadian Northern R. R. Co. at Vancouver, B. C., to Northern Construction Co. and J. W. Stewart, Vancouver, B. C., \$642,560.

Asphalt & Warrenite Paving streets in Alhambra and Valley Blvd. District for City of Los Angeles, to Hall-Johnson Co., Alhambra, \$587,023.

## STREET and ROAD WORK

### WORK CONTEMPLATED

**ALAMEDA, CALIF.**—Plans by B. Hamilton, City Engineer, for: (1) Buena Vista Ave. from Webster St. to City limits, involving 137,400 sq.ft. grading, 73,000 sq.ft. 6-in. oil-macadam paving, vitrified sewers; and (2) Third St. from Pacific Ave. to Maple St., involving 28,000 sq.ft. 6-in. oil-macadam paving, corrugated culverts, etc. Bids after Jan. 21. 12-31

**MILL VALLEY, CALIF.**—Plans by City Engineer, protests Jan. 9, for improvement of Blithedale Ave., consisting of concrete sidewalk, concrete curb, 10-in. vitrified pipe culvert, etc. 1911 Act. 12-30

**PACIFIC GROVE, CALIF.**—Plans by E. Dames, City Engineer, for: (1) Improvement of Fountain Ave., between Lighthouse Ave. and Siney Ave., work consisting of 4-in. asphalt concrete pavement, cement concrete gutters, 4-in. sanitary sewer laterals, etc. (2) Improvement of Gibson Ave., between Pacific Grove east city limits and Fountain Ave., work consisting of grading, 4-in. asphalt concrete pavement, concrete gutters, storm drains, 4-in. sanitary sewer laterals, etc. Bids after Jan. 2. 12-27

**SAN DIEGO, CALIF.**—Plans by City Engineer, protests Jan. 20, for improving Upas St., involving 39,959 sq.ft. 6-in. asphalt paving, 1846 ft. 4-in. 'B' cast-iron pipe, etc. 12-27

**SAN DIEGO, CALIF.**—Plans by City Engineer, H. W. Jorgensen, protests Jan. 20, for improving 54th St., involving 316,585 sq.ft. 6-in. hexagonal slab concrete paving, 43,802 cu.yd. excavation, 2157 ft. 8-in. and 12,682 ft. 6-in. vitrified sewer, 1698 ft. 8-in., 7754 ft. 6-in. and 321 ft. 4-in. cast-iron pipe, 13 hydrants, etc. 12-28

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—Plans by City Engineer's Office for improving Corbett Ave. from Clayton to 24th Sts., involving 17,600 cu.yd. excavation, 125,000 sq.ft. 6-in. concrete base with 2-in. asphalt surface, vitrified sewers, etc. 12-21

**SAN JOSE, CALIF.**—Plans by W. L. Popp, City Engineer, for improving Waco St. from Hamline St. to Newhall St., paving with 2½-in. asphalt base with 1½-in. asphalt surface. 12-31

**SAN LUIS OBISPO, CALIF.**—Plans by County Surveyor, protests January 6, for: (1) County Improvement District 9, portions of various streets in and adjacent to subdivision No. 2 of Oceano Beach and No. 3 of Oceano Beach, work consisting of grading, paving with Warrenite Bitulithic with gravel subbase, gravel paving, pine header boards, constructing concrete gutters and sidewalks, wooden pile bulkheads, welded-steel pipe, valves, fire hydrants, corrugated culverts, ornamental street lighting system, etc. (2) County Improvement District No. 17, improvement of portions of Pier Ave. Blvd., Grand Pacific Blvd., First St., Strand Ave., McCarthy Ave., Juanita Ave., etc., located near the town of Oceano. Work consists of grading, paving with Warrenite Bitulithic, constructing concrete gutters, sidewalks and curbs, timber bulkheads, corrugated pipe, etc. Work under 1921 Act. 1-3

**SANTA CRUZ, CALIF.**—Plans by R. Fowler, City Engr., protests January 6, for improvement of Easterly Ave. by concrete pavement, curbs, sidewalks, vitrified sewer, etc. Work under 1911 Act. 12-20

### BIDS BEING RECEIVED

**LONG BEACH, CALIF.**—Bids to 2:30 p.m., Jan. 14, by City Clerk for improving Atlantic Ave., involving 106,005 sq.ft. 7-in. concrete paving, sanitary sewer. 12-30

# PIPE

STANDARD Water Pipe and Screw Casing for every purpose; also Valves and Fittings. Both new and used (remanufactured). All material tested under pressure and guaranteed. Immediate delivery. Money saving prices.

WE RENT PIPE

G. WEISSBAUM & CO.

130 11th Street, San Francisco; Phone Market 272



## The Brown-Bevis Company

Machinery and Equipment  
for Construction - Municipal - Industrial  
Mines - Quarries - Road Building

49th St., and Santa Fe Los Angeles, Calif.  
Telephone JEFFerson 5221

## KARTSCHOKE CLAY PRODUCTS CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF:

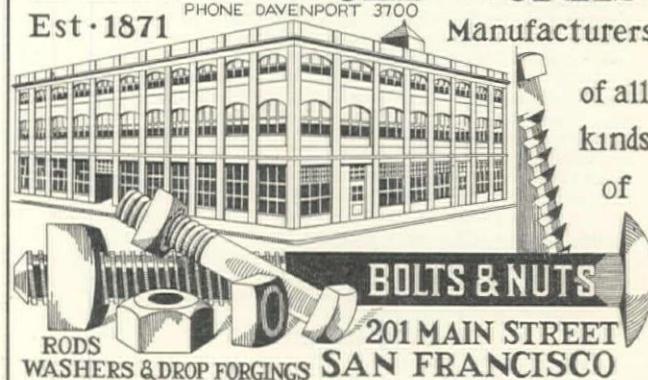
VITRIFIED CLAY SEWER PIPE  
COMMON BRICK CHIMNEY PIPE  
FLUE LININGS and DRAIN TILE

Plant and Offices:  
FOURTH AND KEYES STREETS  
PHONE BAllard 7570 SAN JOSE, CALIF.

## PAYNE'S BOLT WORKS

PHONE DAVENPORT 3700

Est. 1871 Manufacturers



201 MAIN STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO

## For Sale or Rent CONTRACTORS' EQUIPMENT

Portable Rock Crushing and Screening Plants

Crushers Screens Conveyors Gas Engines  
Motors Gas Shovels Gas Roller  
30 HP Best Tractors Compressors  
Graders Concrete Mixers and Equipment  
Oil Mix Plant Equipment

All Equipment in First Class Operating Condition. We are Prepared  
to Furnish Estimates on Rock Crushing and Screening Jobs.

TIESLAU BROTHERS  
1315 Allston Way, Berkeley, Calif. Phone BERkeley 8635

## AMBURSEN DAM COMPANY

INCORPORATED

ENGINEER-CONSTRUCTORS

### AMBURSEN DAMS

Hydroelectric Developments—Water Supply  
and Irrigation Dams

DAMS ON DIFFICULT FOUNDATIONS

Alexander Building, San Francisco

NEW YORK ATLANTA CHICAGO MONTREAL



REEDLEY, CALIF.  
2—60,000 gallons

Send for details and estimates of a Pittsburgh-Des Moines tank whenever you plan storage for liquids of any kind—water, oil, gasoline, molasses, acid, etc. Tell us your plans, and the requirements you wish to meet.

## Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.

358 Rialto Building  
San Francisco, California

946 Tuttle Street  
Des Moines, Ia.



3160 L. C. Smith Bldg.  
Seattle, Wash.

**LOS ANGELES, CALIF.**—Bids to 2 p.m., Jan. 13, by County for 2.9 miles Topanga Canyon Road from summit south, involving 334,423 cu.yd. excavation, corrugated pipe, etc. 12-27

**SACRAMENTO, CALIF.**—Bids to 2 p.m., Jan. 22, by California Division of Highways, Sacramento, for (1) LOS ANGELES COUNTY—1.5 miles grading from 2½ to 4 miles northerly of La Canada, involving 460,000 cu.yd. roadway excavation, 3,000,000 sta.yd. overhaul, 5220 cu.yd. structure excavation, 1150 cu.yd. concrete, 170,000 lb. reinf. steel, reinf. conc. headers and stretchers, etc.; (2) KERN COUNTY—9.7 miles grading and surfacing from San Emigdio Road to Route 4, involving 72,300 cu.yd. roadway excavation, 23,900 tons gravel or stone (base course), 21,000 tons oil-treated gravel or stone surfacing, 460 bbl. fuel oil, 2700 bbl. pipe line run oil; (3) IMPERIAL COUNTY—9 miles concrete paving from El Centro to Holtville, involving 47,000 cu.yd. roadway excavation, 14,800 cu.yd. sand cushion, 20,200 cu.yd. "A" concrete (paving), 508,200 lb. reinf. steel, etc.; and (4) RIVERSIDE COUNTY—0.5 miles concrete paving at Wineville, involving 2300 cu.yd. concrete paving, 1000 cu.yd. concrete (structures, etc.); and 101,100 lb. reinf. steel. 12-26

**SACRAMENTO, CALIF.**—Bids up to 2 p.m., Jan. 29, by California Division of Highways for: (1) SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY—7.2 miles from Santa Maria River and Los Berros Creek, involving 157,250 cu.yd. roadway excavation, 17,250 cu.yd. "A" concrete (paving), 885 cu.yd. "A" concrete (structures), 500,000 lb. reinforcing steel; and (2) SANTA BARBARA COUNTY—4 miles from Zaca to Wigmore, involving 100,000 cu.yd. roadway excavation, 9650 cu.yd. "A" concrete (paving), 237,500 lb. reinforcing steel, corrugated pipe, etc. 1-2

**PORTLAND ORE.**—Bids to 10 a.m., Jan. 16, by Oregon State Highway Commission for: JACKSON and KLAMATH COUNTIES—27.1 miles broken stone resurfacing and furnishing of broken stone for maintenance purposes, work involving 53,000 cu.yd. of broken stone. LANE COUNTY—21 miles resurfacing and furnishing of materials for maintenance purposes on Nimrod-Belknap Springs Section of McKenzie Highway, involving 41,000 cu.yd. of broken stone or crushed gravel. LINCOLN COUNTY—Construction of a ferry slip and 1 mile of embankment on Yaquina Bay-South Beach Section of the Roosevelt Coast Highway. Work involves 25,000 cu.yd. of embankment construction. WASHINGTON COUNTY—Construction of 3.9 miles of 24-ft. concrete paving on the Multnomah County Line-Beaverton Section of the Tualatin Highway. WHEELER and GRANT COUNTIES—Grading Barnhouse Ranch-Picture Gorge Section of Ochoco Highway, to be let in two units: West Unit, 6.9 miles, involving 195,000 cu.yd. excavation; and East Unit, 3.1 miles, involving 100,000 cu.yd. roadway excavation. 1-3

#### BIDS RECEIVED

**OAKLAND, CALIF.**—Low bids as follows by East Bay Municipal Utility District: (1) Tieslau Bros., 2819 Grove St., Berkeley, \$4634, low for 9.63 miles grading and surfacing Upper San Leandro Road; (2) Pacific Construction Co., 2235 E. Seventh St., Oakland, \$9929, low for 1.4 miles grading and surfacing Middle Bar Road; and (3) Hutchinson Co., 1450 Harrison St., Oakland, \$20,000, only bid, for asphalt paving repairs in various cities. 12-28

**SACRAMENTO, CALIF.**—Low bids as follows by California Division of Highways: (1) LOS ANGELES COUNTY—Will F. Peck Co., 1120 N. Las Palmas St., Los Angeles, \$69,953, low for 1.2 miles grading and concrete paving at Liberty Trade, 5 miles west of Calabassas; (2) KERN COUNTY—Geo. Herz Co., San Bernardino, \$242,768, low for 15 miles grading and surfacing from Cinco to 7 miles north of Ricardo; and (3) TULARE COUNTY—California Construction Co., Standard Oil Bdg., San Francisco, \$240,190, low for 8.6 miles grading and asphalt paving from Pixley to Tipton. 1-2

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—Sibley Grading & Teaming Co., 165 Landers St., San Francisco, \$7490, low for grading playfield at S. F. State Teachers College for State Architect's Office. 1-2

**SANTA CLARA, CALIF.**—Thompson Bros., Santa Cruz and Fresno, \$130,544 low for concrete paving, etc., Sherman, Lexington, Fremont, Alviso Sts., etc., for City. Bids rejected, to be advertised on asphalt paving. (See Unit Bid Summary.) 12-19

**SANTA FE, N. M.**—Low bids as follows by State Highway Commission: MCKINLEY COUNTY—12 miles, E. J. Maloney, Gallup, N. M., \$180,772.84 for grading, two small crossed timber bridges, base course for oil-process surfacing. CURRY COUNTY—T. J. Tobin, Albuquerque, N. M., \$64,508.62 for crushed material surfacing, 7.9 miles. CHAVES COUNTY—Lee Moor Contracting Co., El Paso, \$63,391.79 for resurfacing with crushed selected material, 10.7 miles. DONA ANA and LUNA COUNTIES—Lee Moor Contracting Co., \$74,719.46 for preparing 5.2 miles for oil surfacing. (See Unit Bid Summary.) 1-2

#### CONTRACTS AWARDED

**CASA GRANDE, ARIZ.**—To O. U. Miracle, 1604 Dale St., San Diego, \$39,675 for concrete paving, lighting standards for City. 12-21

**LOS ANGELES, CALIF.**—To Hall-Johnson Co., 905 Westminster St., Alhambra, \$587,023 for improving streets in Alhambra Ave. and Valley Blvd. District for City, grading, paving with asphalt base with Warrenite Bitulithic surface, storm drain system, sanitary sewer and water system. (See Unit Bid Summary.) 1-2

**LOS ANGELES, CALIF.**—To Martter & Bock, 1007 S. Harvard Blvd., Los Angeles, who bid \$259,886 to Board of Public Works for improving Monterey Road, between Pullman St. and Huntington Drive, by grading, concrete paving, curb, sidewalk, gutter, storm drain, water system, ornamental light conduit, retaining walls complete, etc. 12-30

**LOS ANGELES, CALIF.**—To J. L. McClain, 3052 W. Slauson Ave., Los Angeles, who bid \$266,251 to Board of Public Works for improving streets in Dickens St. and Keater Ave. Improvement District by grading, 6-in. concrete paving, concrete curtain wall, storm drain, sanitary sewer, water system, ornamental lighting system, etc. 12-26

**LOS ANGELES, CALIF.**—To Geo. R. Curtis Paving Co., 2440 E. 26th St., Los Angeles, at \$120,524 by City for improvement of Riverside Drive, between north city boundary and Los Feliz Blvd., by grading, 4-in. asphalt concrete base with 2-in. asphalt concrete wearing surface, wooden guard rail, guard fence, storm drain, etc. 12-23

**LOS ANGELES, CALIF.**—To Griffith Co., L. A. Railway Bdg., Los Angeles, \$46,035 for improving Floral Drive, etc., involving grading, concrete paving, macadam paving, etc., for County. 12-26

**NEWPORT BEACH, CALIF.**—To Fleming Const. Co., Box 108, Pomona, \$35,859 for improvement of Seville Ave., work for City, grading, paving with 6-in. concrete with 6-in. disint. granite sub-base, vitrified sewers, cast iron water mains, gate valves, fire hydrants, lighting system, etc. 12-24

**SACRAMENTO, CALIF.**—To R. E. Hazard Contracting Co., 2528 Kettner Blvd., San Diego, who bid \$110,426 to California Division of Highways, Sacramento, for 5 miles grading and paving with asphalt from Dixieland to Seeley, IMPERIAL COUNTY. (See Unit Bid Summary.) 1-3

**SACRAMENTO, CALIF.**—To Jahn & Bressi, Corporation Bdg., Los Angeles, who bid \$253,126 to California Division of Highways, for 8.5 miles concrete paving LOS ANGELES COUNTY, from Tunnel Station to Santa Clara River. (See Unit Bid Summary.) 12-23

**SACRAMENTO, CALIF.**—To E. B. Bishop, Regis Hotel, Sacramento, who bid \$59,265 to California Division of Highways, Sacramento, for 21.7 miles grading and surfacing with untreated gravel or stone from Morgan Springs to Lake Almanor, TEHAMA AND PLUMAS COUNTIES. 12-20

**SACRAMENTO, CALIF.**—To Lewis Construction Co., 308 S. Juanita St., Los Angeles, who bid \$189,687 to California Division of Highways, Sacramento, for 6.7 miles grading in SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, from 4½ miles west of Running Springs Park to Squirrel Inn. (See Unit Bid Summary, Dec. 25 issue.) 12-20

**SACRAMENTO, CALIF.**—To F. H. Neilson, Orland, who bid \$22,504 to California Division of Highways, Sacramento, for six timber bridges east of Red Bluff, TEHAMA COUNTY. 12-23

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—To J. F. Dowling, 251 Kearny St., San Francisco, who bid \$7023 for improvement 47th Ave. from Moraga to Noriega Sts., concrete curbs, side sewers, and paving with 6-in. concrete base with 1½-in. asphalt surface. 12-24

**SAN RAFAEL, CALIF.**—To Pacific States Const. Co., Call Bdg., San Francisco, \$1788 for asphalt tennis court at San Rafael High School. 12-26

**SANTA CLARA, CALIF.**—Awards as follows by City: (1) To Union Paving Co., Call Bdg., San Francisco, \$93,675 for improving Madison, Jefferson, University, Fremont, etc., involving asphalt paving, vitr. sewers, etc., and (2) To Union Paving Co., San Francisco, \$28,785 for asphalt paving, vitr. sewers, etc., on Lafayette St. (See Unit Bid Summary.) 12-19

**SANTA CRUZ, CALIF.**—Awards as follows by City: (1) To W. E. Miller, Santa Cruz, \$6142 for concrete paving Soquel Ave.; and (2) To Thompson Bros., Santa Cruz, \$3764 for concrete paving Third St. 12-27

**SANTA CRUZ, CALIF.**—To W. E. Miller, Santa Cruz, \$1346, low for concrete paving Rathburn Ave. for City. 12-31

**SANTA ROSA, CALIF.**—To J. V. Galbraith, P.O. Box B2, Petaluma, who bid 45¢ per cu.yd. for grading 10,000 lin.ft. of Armstrong Grove Road, involving 13,000 cu.yd. roadway excavation for County. 12-27

**STOCKTON, CALIF.**—To Pereira & Reed, Tracy, \$2480 for embankment and culverts on Zuckerman Road for County. 12-26

**VERNON, CALIF.**—To L. A. Paving Co., 3200 E. Vernon Ave., Los Angeles, \$82,359 for asphalt paving, reinf. conc. culverts, sanitary sewers, etc., on Soto St. for City. 12-21

**BOISE, IDA.**—To Sutherland & Burns Construction Co., Missoula, Mont., \$53,770 for grading and graveling 8 miles of North and South Highway, from Chilco to Bonner County Line, for State. 12-27

## BRIDGES and CULVERTS

#### BIDS BEING RECEIVED

**PHOENIX, ARIZ.**—Bids to 2 p.m., January 20, by the Arizona State Highway Commission, Phoenix, Ariz., for reinf. concrete bridge, consisting of 10 reinforced concrete arches across the Salt River at Tempe, on the Phoenix-Tempe Highway. (The work to be completed on or before July 31, 1931). Work involves: 12,000 cu.yd. excavation, 1,800,000 lb. reinforcing steel, 17,400 cu.yd. concrete. 12-20

**STOCKTON, CALIF.**—Bids to 11 a.m., Jan. 20, by County for: (1) Removing existing floor and reflooring the steel bridge over Middle River on the Borden Highway, about 5 miles west of Holt Station. (2) Removing existing floor and constructing new floor system on bridge over Burns Cutoff on Borden Highway about 4 miles west of Stockton, between Rough and Ready and Roberts Island. 12-27

**PORTLAND, ORE.**—Bids to 10 a.m., January 16, by Oregon State Highway Commission, Multnomah County Court House, Portland, for construction of seven 230-ft. concrete arch spans and 328 ft. of concrete viaduct over the Rogue river near Gold Beach, on the Roosevelt Coast Highway, in CURRY COUNTY. Work involves the following approximate quantities: 11,000 cu.yd. excavation, 42,000 lin.ft. piling, 15,300 cu.yd. concrete, 1,675,000 lb. metal reinforcement, 82,000 lb. structural steel, 3892 lin.ft. concrete hand rail. 12-23

#### BIDS RECEIVED

**SANTA FE, N. M.**—Armstrong & Armstrong, \$95,851, low for concrete and steel bridge at Albuquerque for State Highway Commission.

**BITUMASTIC**  
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.**HERMASTIC**  
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.*Steel Protective Coatings*

\*\*\*

**Wailes Dove-Hermiston Corporation**345 Vermont Street 2464 Enterprise St.  
SAN FRANCISCO LOS ANGELES**Columbia Wood and Metal  
Preservative Co.**WOOD PRESERVATIVE  
METAL PRESERVATIVE  
PILE PRESERVATIVE  
DAMP-PROOFING  
SHINGLE AND FELT PRESERVATIVE1465 Fourth St. Berkeley, Calif.  
PHONE BERKELEY 1043

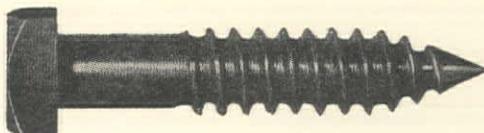
WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED LITERATURE

**MCWANE**  
**CAST IRON PIPE**  
MCWANE CAST IRON PIPE COMPANY BIRMINGHAM, ALA. PACIFIC STATES CAST IRON PIPE COMPANY PROVO, UTAH.**WILLIAMS "Champions"**

—the new series of WILLIAMS super-buckets. Guaranteed to out-dig and outlast any other buckets. Write for Bulletin "E."

G. H. WILLIAMS CO.,  
606 Haybarger Lane, Erie, Pa.  
Branch Offices:  
New York, Pittsburgh, Chicago

WHEN you want to know in detail about the work that is planned; when you want to know in detail about the jobs that will be opened; when you want to know in detail about the bids that are opened and awarded—consult

Western Construction News  
Daily Construction News Service**WE MANUFACTURE and STOCK****Quality and Service Guaranteed****Kortick Manufacturing Co.**Office, Factory and Warehouse: 333-355 First Street  
Telephones Sutter 516-517-518 SAN FRANCISCO**Finished  
Concrete  
Colors**DARK (Killglare)  
WHITE (Natural Cement)  
Process Patents Pending*The Modern Scientific Concrete Curing Method*  
Attracting the attention of Engineers and Contractors because of its simplicity, cleanliness, effectiveness and low cost.  
Write today for full particulars and printed data**CONCRETE CURING Inc.**  
760 Market St., San Francisco  
Phone: SUTter 8849**CEMENT GUN CONSTRUCTION CO.  
OF CALIFORNIA**

E. F. HALLORAN, General Manager

We Do High Class Cement Gun  
Work and Supply Necessary  
Expert Engineering SupervisionHOLBROOK BUILDING, SAN FRANCISCO  
PHONE: SUTTER 39886769 ROMAINE ST., LOS ANGELES  
PHONE: Gladstone 9278**Seaside  
Road Oils  
Asphalts**Standard or Special Specifications  
Information on request**Seaside Oil Company**  
incorporated 1899  
Summerland, California

## CONTRACTS AWARDED

STOCKTON, CALIF.—To L. Uebels, Ripon, \$1735 for timber bridge over N. Calaveras River on Tully Road for County. 12-26

## SEWER CONSTRUCTION

## WORK CONTEMPLATED

CAPISTRANO BEACH, CALIF.—Burns-McDonnell-Smith Engineering Co., Western Pacific Bdg., Los Angeles, have been retained by Capistrano Beach Sanitary District to prepare plans and specifications for a sewer system and a sewage treatment plant at Capistrano Beach. 12-31

CARPINTERIA, CALIF.—Plans by Engineer, F. L. Johnston, Santa Barbara, bids soon by Carpinteria Sanitary District, for outfall sewer into the ocean, treatment plant, several pumping plants, and one-half mile of collecting sewers. Bonds have been voted, \$90,000. 12-23

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.—Plans by J. E. Rockhold, County Surveyor, for sewers in Belvedere Unit No. 2, involving 24,030 ft. 8-in., 2840 ft. 15-in., and 26,100 ft. 6-in. cement sewers, etc. Bids after Jan. 20. 12-28

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.—A. K. Warren, Chief Engineer, Law Bdg., Los Angeles, has been authorized by County Sanitation District No. 3, as well as Bruce Mason, Special Counsel, to prepare proceedings for a \$3,400,000 bond election for construction of trunk sewers within the district, costing \$1,600,000; and this district's share in the ocean outfall, \$1,800,000. 12-31

MARTINEZ, CALIF.—Plans by Engineer, Ross L. Calfee, 322 Arlington Ave., Berkeley, for outfall sewer in Stege Sanitary District for County, involving 3000 ft. 30-in. and 4000 ft. 36-in. vitrified sewer, and 2000 ft. 48-in. monolithic concrete sewer. Bids soon. 1907 Act. 1-3

SAN DIEGO, CALIF.—Plans by City Engr., H. W. Jorgensen, protests January 13 for Ravina St. storm drain, involving: 1115 ft. 51-in. centr. reinf. conc. pipe, 330 ft. 36-in. centr. reinf. conc. pipe, 1661 ft. 4-ft.x 6-ft. box section reinf. concrete storm drain, 197 ft. 57-in. centr. reinf. conc. pipe, 471 ft. 5-ft.x5-ft. box section reinf. concrete drain, 289 ft. horseshoe section reinf. conc. drain, 501 ft. 18-in. centr. reinf. conc. pipe, 210 ft. 24-in. centr. reinf. conc. pipe, 9372 cu.yd. excavation, 5889 cu.yd. embankment. 1911 Act. 12-20

LAS VEGAS, NEV.—Koebig & Koebig, Rowan Bdg., Los Angeles, has given the City an estimate of \$200,000 as the probable cost of the new sewer collection system and disposal plant. 12-31

## BIDS BEING RECEIVED

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.—Bids to 2 p.m., Jan. 20, by County for sewers in Belvedere Gardens Unit 3, involving 18,650 ft. 8-in. cement pipe, 6420 ft. 6-in. cement pipe, etc.; \$42,250. 1-3

OJAI, CALIF.—Bids to 7:30 p.m., Jan. 27, by City Clerk, Ojai, Ventura County, for the construction of enlargements to the present sewage treatment plant, work consisting of construction of sludge tanks, sprinkling filter beds, chlorination plant and sludge-drying beds; \$20,000. Black & Veatch, Ferguson Bdg., Los Angeles, are Engineers. 1-2

## CONTRACTS AWARDED

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.—To A. Dalmatin and R. N. Nikcevich, 841 West 62nd St., Los Angeles, \$53,891 by County Sanitation District No. 5, for constructing the Lomita Trunk Sewer from the joint disposal plant of the District west to Weston St., using vitrified pipe. 12-19

OAKLAND, CALIF.—To Fredrickson & Watson, 354 Hobart St., Oakland, at \$32,061, for vitrified sewers in Wood Drive, Estates Drives, etc., for the City. 12-30

SAN CLEMENTE, CALIF.—To Robinson-Roberts Co., Rives-Strong Bdg., Los Angeles, \$98,934 for vitrified and cast-iron intercepting sewer and outfall and pumping plants for City. (See Unit Bid Summary.) 12-21

## WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS

## WORK CONTEMPLATED

FRESNO, CALIF.—Bond election Feb. 18 by County Water Works District No. 1, to vote \$65,000 for water improvement, including deep wells and pumping plants. Chris P. Jensen is County Surveyor. 12-20

PALO ALTO, CALIF.—City is considering installing additional well for emergency water supply. 1-3

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.—At request and expense of City and County of San Francisco, the Spring Valley Water Company, 425 Mason St., San Francisco, will construct (probably by contracts) in the Sunset District twenty 14-in. wells about 300 ft. deep. These will be equipped (probably with deep well pumps, pumping into sump at a booster station) to be equipped with centrifugal pumps to pump into the distribution system and through three miles of 16-in. pipe (probably steel) to the Laguna Honda Reservoir. Cost, \$250,000. 1-3

SAN JUAN, CALIF.—Formation election soon for Orange County Water District No. 4, involving 250,000-gal. concrete reservoir, 6-in. and 8-in. cast-iron mains, 9 hydrants and pumping plant; \$30,000. W. K. Hillyard, Santa Ana, is Engineer. 1-3

GREAT FALLS, MONT.—Bond election soon by City to vote \$1,000,000 for: (1) \$100,000 for the construction of a 4,000,000-gal. capacity reinforced concrete reservoir at Eighth Ave. South and 34th St. (2)

Enlargement of the present filtration plant, to have an ultimate capacity of 24,000,000-gal. per day; work to cost \$350,000. (3) Extension of present 16-in. water mains in the business district and other improvements to the distributing system. C. P. Wells is City Engineer. 12-31

TACOMA, WASH.—City is considering water improvements to cost \$550,000, as follows: (1) Installation of four new wells in South Tacoma to cost \$100,000. (2) Construction of a 42-in. steel pipe-line from the wells at S. 63rd and Cedar Sts. to the junction with the Hood St. Reservoir supply line near Wilkeson St. and S. Tacoma Way, to cost \$200,000. (3) Replacing 11,000 lin.ft. of the Green River pipe-line from the McMillan Reservoirs to Tacoma to cost \$185,000. (4) Installation of additional water mains to cost \$65,000. 12-31

## BIDS BEING RECEIVED

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.—Bids to 5 p.m., Jan. 13, by Public Works Engineering Corp., 1025 Hunter-Dulin Bdg., San Francisco, for the furnishing of all labor, material, and equipment, machinery, etc., for construction of Unit No. 1 of the Chenery Filter Plant—a rapid sand type water filtration plant of 4,000,000-gal. daily capacity. Unit No. 1, covered by this contract, consists of rough excavation for the entire plant, the construction of 2 reinforced concrete sedimentation basins and foundations, and channels for two coagulant tanks; the installation of equipment in two steel coagulant tanks, which tanks and equipment will be provided by the owner under separate contract. Work is to be completed and ready for use by April 1, 1930. The filter plant is located adjacent to the north embankment of the Chenery Reservoir and about 4500 ft. west of the paved county highway opposite Clyde, Contra Costa County California. 1-2

SANTA ANA, CALIF.—Bids to 11 a.m., Jan. 14, by County for pipe system in Villa Park, involving 5125 ft. 8-in., 2822 ft., 6-in., 19,338 ft. 2-in., and 28,400 ft. 4-in. cast-iron pipe, valves, hydrants. 1-2

## BIDS RECEIVED

SAN BRUNO, CALIF.—E. W. Redman, Patterson Bdg., Fresno, \$3664, low for cast-iron pipe extension in Sneath Lane for City. 12-27

SAN DIEGO, CALIF.—Low bids as follows by City for 19-mile Otay Reservoir-San Diego second main pipe-line: SCHEDULE 2, PROPOSAL A—(Electric-welded steel pipe)—Western Pipe & Steel Co., Los Angeles, \$620,982, low for pipe and connections, Mile 0 to Mile 16.2; SCHEDULE 2, PROPOSAL B—(Cast-iron pipe)—R. E. Hazard Contracting Co., 2528 Kettner Blvd., San Diego, \$1,008,365, low for pipe from Mile 0 to Mile 16.2; SCHEDULE 4, PROPOSAL A—(Cast-iron pipe)—R. E. Hazard Contracting Co., \$179,148, low for pipe and excavation from Mile 16.2 to Mile 19.2; SCHEDULE 4, PROPOSAL B—(Electric-welded steel pipe)—Western Pipe & Steel Co., \$137,364, low for excavation and pipe from Mile 16.2 to Mile 19.2; SCHEDULE 1, PROPOSAL—(Trench excavation and backfill)—R. E. Hazard Contracting Co., \$43,370, low from Mile 0 to Mile 16.2; and SCHEDULE 3, PROPOSAL A—(Tunnels)—M. N. Guho, 1037 S. Atlantic St., Bell, \$66,666, low. (See Unit Bid Summary.) 12-30

## IRRIGATION and RECLAMATION

## BIDS BEING RECEIVED

DENVER, COLO.—Bids to 3 p.m., Feb. 25, by Bureau of Reclamation for two 54-in. internal differential needle valves for Deadwood Dam, Boise Project, Idaho. 12-31

## BIDS RECEIVED

BURLEY, IDA.—Haas, Doughty & Jones, Merchants Exchange Bdg., San Francisco, \$537,199, low for canal excavation and structures from Station 2315 to 3129 on Main Canal, Gravity Extension Division of Minidoka Project for Bureau of Reclamation. (See Unit Bid Summary.) 12-28

## RIVER AND HARBOR WORK

## WORK CONTEMPLATED

HUNTINGTON BEACH, CALIF.—Bond election, Feb. 4, by City to vote \$122,000 for: (1) Gunite repairs for 1400 ft. present pier, to be 25 ft. wide; \$60,000. (2) 500 ft. extension to present concrete pier, to be 25 ft. wide, using centrifugal spun concrete piling, and concrete girders and beam for deck; replacing of ornamental lighting system on old pier; \$62,000. Merwin Rosson is City Engineer. 12-24

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.—Plans by City Harbor Engineer for additional West Basin Terminal facilities. Work includes wharves, a steel frame transit shed, 120 by 1000 ft., track facilities, cargo masts, paved roadways, and open storage areas, to be constructed at Berths 144, 145, and 146; \$1,500,000. 12-20

## BIDS BEING RECEIVED

NEWPORT BEACH, CALIF.—Bids to 7:30 p.m., Jan. 13, by City Clerk for construction of two rubble mound groins, removal of existing stone pavement, dredging of entrance channel to Newport Harbor, work involving 18,100 tons stone, 400,000 cu.yd. dredging; \$200,000. 12-26

## BIDS RECEIVED

SACRAMENTO, CALIF.—M. A. Jenkins, 36th and Y Sts., Sacramento, \$9669 for creosoted, and \$7467 for redwood, low bid to State Division of Water Resources for 635 ft. bulkhead on Sacramento River near Isleton. 12-31

## SURETY BOND AND CASUALTY INSURANCE DIRECTORY

## SURETY BONDS

## AMERICAN SURETY COMPANY

R. D. WELDON, Manager

340 PINE STREET

SAN FRANCISCO

Phone DAvenport 5770

## Great American Indemnity Company

New York

241 SANSOME STREET

548 S. SPRING STREET

SAN FRANCISCO

LOS ANGELES

Phone DAvenport 3680

Phone MUtual 1271

"BECOME ASSOCIATED"

SURETY BONDS plus HOME OFFICE  
SERVICE

Associated Indemnity Corporation

HEAD OFFICE:

332 PINE STREET, SAN FRANCISCO

Phone GARfield 6565



## INDEMNITY INSURANCE CO. of North America

PACIFIC COAST DEPARTMENT:

R. W. FORSYTH,  
Manager

206 SANSOME STREET

SAN FRANCISCO

San Francisco Branch Office: 204 Sansome Street

R. L. HOLBROOK, Manager

Los Angeles Branch Office: E. F. HOLMES, Manager

SERVICE IN ALL PARTS OF THE COUNTRY

## DETROIT FIDELITY AND SURETY CO.

Pacific Coast Department:

FIFTH FLOOR, 360 PINE STREET, SAN FRANCISCO

ERNEST W. SWINLEY, Manager

JOHN BURNHAM &amp; Co.

Spreckels Building

SAN DIEGO

JAYNE-PURDUM-RIDDLE  
Corporation Building  
LOS ANGELESJEWETT, BARTON & LEAVY  
Lewis Building  
PORTLAND

## MARYLAND CASUALTY COMPANY

AGENTS EVERYWHERE

San Francisco Branch: Los Angeles Branch:

Insurance Center Building

Corporation Building

San Diego Agency:

V. WANKOWSKI &amp; Co., Inc.

121 Broadway

Oakland Branch: Central Bank Building

THE service that Surety Companies can render goes far beyond the mere signing of bonds, but what constructive advice and help on your financial, engineering and other problems can be given depends entirely upon how full is the information you give about your financial condition, the contracts under way and to be undertaken, and the various problems you are confronted with.

The relationship of principal and surety can be satisfactory to both only when complete confidence exists one in the other and nothing is withheld. Deal as frankly with your Surety Company as you would with your Banker.

## The Fidelity and Casualty Co. of New York

THE PIONEER BONDING COMPANY

Insurance Center Building, San Francisco, Calif.

Phone DAvenport 9100

Assets over \$40,000,000

Agencies in All Cities and Towns

## New Amsterdam Casualty Co.

WALTER W. DERR

Resident Vice-President

San Francisco Branch:

105 Montgomery Street

Los Angeles Branch:

Financial Center Building

Fidelity and Deposit Company  
of Maryland

PACIFIC COAST DEPARTMENT:

GUY LeROY STEVICK

Vice-President

Eighth Floor, Financial Center Building, San Francisco

VERNON G. PEIRSON

Manager

## James Rolph, Jr., Landis &amp; Ellis

General Agents

INSURANCE—SURETY BONDS

230 SANSOME STREET

536 SOUTH HILL STREET

SAN FRANCISCO

LOS ANGELES

Phone KEarny 1020

Phone MUtual 9186

Your broker will be glad to place your insurance or bonds in one of the companies represented by this office, if you ask them to do so.

## GLOBE INDEMNITY COMPANY

Phone DAvenport 6460 SAN FRANCISCO 444 California Street

DAVID DUNCAN

Resident Manager

FRANK M. HALL

Resident Vice-President

## CONTRACT BONDS

"Specify the Globe"

## SURETY BONDS

The companies represented on this page can help you. Consult them on your surety bonds and casualty insurance.

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—Healy-Tibbitts Construction Co., 64 Pine St., San Francisco, \$1222, low for repairs to wharf at Fort Baker. 12-26

#### CONTRACTS AWARDED

**VANCOUVER, B. C.**—To Northern Construction Co., Ltd., Vancouver, B. C., and J. W. Stewart, Vancouver, \$642,560 for superstructure of the new pier for the Canadian Northern RR Co., to be 220 ft. wide and 1000 ft. in length. 12-23

## MACHINERY and SUPPLIES

#### CONTRACTS AWARDED

**PHOENIX, ARIZ.**—To Soule Steel Co., Los Angeles and San Francisco, \$7794 for furnishing reinforced steel and fabric for State for Arizona State Prison, Florence, Ariz. 12-21

**ARCADIA, CALIF.**—To American Cast Iron Pipe Co., Los Angeles, \$1.43 per foot, total \$858, for 600 ft. 12-in. Class 150 cast-iron pipe to City. 12-23

**LOS ANGELES, CALIF.**—Awards as follows by Los Angeles Water and Power Bureau, Los Angeles: (1) To Pacific Pipe & Supply Co., \$629 for two 30-in. gate valves. (2) To Rensselaer Valve Co., \$487 for one 26-in. gate valve. (3) To Pacific Pipe & Supply Co., \$1301 for one 36-in. gate valve. (4) To Rensselaer Valve Co., who bid \$367 for three 24-in. gate valves. 12-23

**LOS ANGELES, CALIF.**—Awards as follows by Water and Power Bureau, 207 S. Broadway, Los Angeles, for furnishing and delivering cast-iron pipe under Spec. 1269: (1) Contract awarded to American Cast Iron Pipe & Foundry Co., Los Angeles, who bid 5.79 per lin. ft. for 15,480 ft. 24-in. cast-iron pipe. (2) Contract awarded to National Cast Iron Pipe Co., Los Angeles, who bid \$3 per ft. for 6240 lin. ft. 16-in. cast-iron pipe. 12-23

**MODESTO, CALIF.**—To U. S. Pipe & Foundry Co., Monadnock Bldg., San Francisco, who bid \$6612 for furnishing cast-iron pipe to City. 12-30

**SACRAMENTO, CALIF.**—To Crane Co., Sacramento, \$3434 for furnishing galvanized and cast-iron pipe to City for Wm. Land and McKinley Parks. 12-30

**SACRAMENTO, CALIF.**—To Pacific Coast Engineering Co., foot of 14th St., Oakland, \$14,581 for catamaran and shore pipe for U. S. Engineer's Office. 12-26

## LIGHTING SYSTEMS

#### BIDS BEING RECEIVED

**HANFORD, CALIF.**—Bids to 7 p.m., Jan. 20, by City for 61 Union Metal Manufacturing Co. electrolyzers, and removal of 36 electrolyzers on Seventh, Douty, Irwin Sts., etc. A. Segel, Griffith-McKenzie Bdg., Fresno, is Engineer. 12-2

#### CONTRACTS AWARDED

**ALAMEDA, CALIF.**—To the Taper Tube Pole Co., Monadnock Bdg., San Francisco, \$24,100 to City for improvement of Park St., from San Jose to Clement Aves., by installation in place of the city's poles, of wires, lamps, cast-iron bases, transformers, cast-iron brackets, lighting unit, globes, and appliances. 12-19

## RAILROAD CONSTRUCTION

#### WORK CONTEMPLATED

**WINSLOW, ARIZ.**—Plans by Engineering Department, Santa Fe RR, Kerckhoff Bdg., Los Angeles, for 22-mile line east of Winslow, Ariz., involving bridge over Little Colorado River; \$1,375,000. 12-31

## CONCRETE WORK

#### BIDS BEING RECEIVED

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—Bids to 2 p.m., Jan. 15, by Superintendent of Lighthouses, Custom House, San Francisco, for the following at Anasapa Island Light Station: upper and lower landings, concrete stairs, reinforced concrete retaining walls, roads, pipe system, tank foundations and two 50,000-gal. redwood tanks, etc. 12-31

## BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

#### WORK CONTEMPLATED

**BERKELEY, CALIF.**—Plans by James W. Plachek, Architect, Mercantile Trust Bdg., Berkeley, for frame and concrete public library building on Kittredge and Shattuck Aves. for the City; \$275,000. 12-30

**BERKELEY, CALIF.**—Plans by Geo. W. Kelham, Architect, 315 Mont-

gomery St., San Francisco, for the first unit of engineering group and power plant, to consist of an administration building and machine shop, for the University of California. H. J. Brunnier, Sharon Bdg., San Francisco, is the Structural Engineer; \$500,000. 12-30

**HAYWARD, CALIF.**—Plans by Engineering Department, Pacific Telephone & Telegraph Co., E. V. Cobby, 140 New Montgomery St., San Francisco, Architect, for steel and brick telephone exchange building on B St., Hayward, for the Pacific Telephone & Telegraph Co.; \$75,000. 12-30

**KELSEYVILLE, CALIF.**—Plans by Wm. Herbert, Architect, Rosenberg Bdg., Santa Rosa, for concrete school building at Kelseyville, Lake County, for Kelseyville Union High School District; \$35,000. 12-30

**REDWOOD CITY, CALIF.**—Plans by H. H. Meyers, Architect, Kohl Bdg., San Francisco, for a frame and rustic building to the City and County Health Farm, Redwood City, for the City and County of San Francisco; \$125,000. 12-26

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—Plans by H. C. Baumann, Architect, 251 Kearny St., San Francisco, for 23-story 'A' apartment on Green and Leavenworth Sts. for Consolidated Properties, Inc.; \$700,000. 12-19

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—Plans by Julia Morgan, Architect, Merchants Exchange Bdg., San Francisco, for a reinforced concrete Chinese Y.W.C.A. building on Joyce and Clay Sts., for Y.W.C.A.; \$80,000. 12-23

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—Plans by A. I. Coffey and Martin J. Rist, Architects, Phelan Bdg., San Francisco, for a 2 to 5-story Class A cancer and medical wing on the site of the present St. Catherine's Home, 22nd St. and Potrero Ave., San Francisco, for the City; \$800,000. 12-31

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—Plans by Bureau of Architecture, Mr. Sawyer, City Hall, San Francisco, for a 2-story brick and tile firehouse on 18th Ave., Sunset District, San Francisco, for City; \$45,000. 12-31

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—Plans by Bureau of Architecture, City Hall, San Francisco, for addition to women's wing of City and County Hospital at Potrero Ave.; \$375,000. 12-30

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—Plans by Bakewell & Weil, Architects, 251 Kearny St., San Francisco, for the final unit to Balboa Senior High School group, to consist of a reinforced concrete academic building and a steel frame auditorium, on Burrows and Onondago Aves.; \$700,000. 12-30

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—Plans by S. Heiman, Architect, 605 Market St., San Francisco, for a 4-story 'A' Health Center building on Grove and Polk Sts., for the Board of Health Department; \$650,000. 12-30

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—Plans by Bureau of Architecture, City Hall, San Francisco, for Emergency Hospital on Alemany Blvd. and Ocean Ave. for City and County; \$45,000. 12-30

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—Plans by Miller & Pflueger, Architects, 580 Market St., San Francisco, for a group of senior high school buildings, the George Washington School, on the block bounded by Geary and 31st Aves., for the City and County, to be of reinforced concrete; \$600,000. 12-27

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—Plans by Julia Morgan, Architect, Merchants Exchange Bdg., San Francisco, for a concrete dormitory for Y.W.C.A., San Francisco, Inc.; \$300,000. 12-27

**SAN JOSE, CALIF.**—Plans by W. H. Weeks, Architect, Hunter-Dulin Bdg., San Francisco, for a reinforced concrete addition to Trace Grammar School; \$85,000. 12-20

#### BIDS BEING RECEIVED

**LIVERMORE, CALIF.**—Bids to 11 a.m., Jan. 18, by U. S. Veterans' Bureau, 791 Arlington Bdg., Washington, D. C., for construction of shade porches and wind break, helio deck, building No. 2, guard house, and stable and animal house at U. S. Veterans' Hospital, Livermore, Calif. 12-23

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—Bids to 2:30 p.m., Jan. 22, by Board of public works, City Hall, San Francisco, for ward building F, Relief Home Tract; \$155,000. 12-20

**PEARL HARBOR, T. H.**—Bids to 11 a.m., Feb. 26, by Bureau of Yards and Docks, Navy Department, Washington, D. C., for refrigerating plant, etc., at Naval Operating Base, Air Station, Pearl Harbor, Spec. 6005. 12-27

**SEATTLE, WASH.**—Bids to 10 a.m., Jan. 14, by King County Commissioners, City-County Bdg., Seattle, for construction of King County Hospital; \$2,500,000. 12-23

#### CONTRACTS AWARDED

**BERKELEY, CALIF.**—To K. E. Parker, 135 South Park, San Francisco, \$350,000 for 5-story reinforced concrete club building for the Women's City Club of Berkeley on Durant Ave. Julia Morgan, Merchants Exchange Bdg., San Francisco, is Architect. 12-24

**OAKLAND, CALIF.**—Awards as follows to Pacific Coast Engineering Co., Oakland: (1) 13 tons of structural steel for S. P. Signal Shop at Oakland; (2) 50 tons structural steel for store at San Leandro for Godchaux Estate; (3) 140 tons of structural steel for frame and 50 Bethlehem Steel Co. steel H piles to be furnished, fabricated and driven for Oakland Municipal Garage. 12-30

**RICHMOND, CALIF.**—To Chas. Stockholm & Sons, Russ Bdg., San Francisco, for reinforced concrete cannery building at Richmond, for Felice & Ferrelli, Gilroy. William Knowles, 1214 Webster St., Oakland, is the Architect; \$200,000. 12-20

**SACRAMENTO, CALIF.**—To Geo. D. Hudnutt, Inc., 1915 S St., Sacramento, \$250,000, for a club building on the northwest corner of Ninth and M Sts., Sacramento, for Sutter Club. Stark & Flanders, Forum Bdg., Sacramento, are the Architects. 1-3

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—To MacDonald & Kahn, 405 Montgomery St., San Francisco, \$100,000 for addition to Thomas Dyeing & Cleaning Works on Mission and Ninth Sts. F. W. Dakin, 625 Market St., San Francisco, is Architect. 1-3

**SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**—To Chas. S. Mabrey, First National Bank Bdg., Oakland, for reinforced concrete apartment on Jackson St., for Henry G. Hill; \$520,000. Miller & Warnecke, Oakland, are the Architects. 12-27

# OPPORTUNITY PAGE

RATES: *Situations wanted, 5c per word, MINIMUM CHARGE, \$1.00; HELP WANTED, no charge to Subscribers; OFFICIAL BIDS, 15c per line; ALL OTHERS, \$2.00 per column inch or fraction thereof*

**CONTRACTORS BONDS**

And All Lines of  
Surety Protection

**COMMERCE**  
*Casualty Company*

GLENS FALLS, NEW YORK

Pacific Coast Department  
R. H. Griffith, Vice-President

C. H. Desky, Fidelity and Surety Sup't.  
R. Lynn Colomb, Agency Supt.  
354 Pine Street San Francisco

811 Garfield Building Los Angeles  
Ben C. Sturges, Manager

## FOR SALE OR RENT

Complete line of used and rebuilt construction  
machinery consisting of

**Power Shovels, Pavers, Mixers, Air Compressors, Tower Equipment, Pumps,  
Buckets, Graders, Pile Hammers, Hoists, Crushers, Rollers**

*Every machine rebuilt in our own modern shop. A high-class service department maintained to service  
equipment working on the job. We can turn your inactive equipment into cash.*

Telephone us for particulars.

## CONTRACTORS MACHINERY EXCHANGE

1135 57th Avenue, South of East 14th St., Near KGO Broadcasting Station

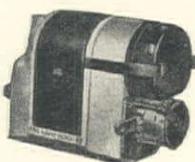
Phone FRuitvale 0715 :: :: OAKLAND, CALIF.

### RENT OR SALE

**Air Compressors  
Paint Spray Units  
Climax Gas Engines**

**Coast Machinery  
Corporation**

ED. CROWLEY, President  
829 Folsom Street, San Francisco  
931-33 Santa Fe Ave., Los Angeles



### MAGNETO REPAIR COMPANY

H. G. MAKELIM

*Official*

**BOSCH ~ EISEMAN ~ SPLITDORF**

1480 Howard Street, San Francisco :: MArket 3848  
1291 Fallon Street, Oakland :: GLencourt 1734

### For Rent or Will Contract

1 1/4-cu.yd. Gas Shovel, Crane  
Dragline or Clamshell

**E. SMARIO**

836 Bayshore Blvd., San Francisco  
Phone DELaware 3778

### FOR RENT OR SALE

**Portable Air Compressors  
Concrete-Breakers**

W. H. COWEN  
1114 Sutter Street Phone ORdway 0173

## USED EQUIPMENT—FOR SALE and RENT

### AIR COMPRESSORS

(Portable and Stationary) (Locomotive and Caterpillar types) (Gas, Electric and Steam) (Steam and Gasoline)

### LOCOMOTIVES

(Gas, Electric and Steam)

### CRANES

(Locomotive and Caterpillar types)

### HOISTS

(Gas, Electric and Steam)

### SHOVELS

(Steam and Gasoline)

### MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

Buckets (Clamshell, Dragline, and Orange-peel), Cars, Cableways, Concrete Mixers,  
Crushers, Dragline Machines, Engines, Pumps, Road Rollers, Trucks, Etc., Etc.

### DERRICKS

(Steel and Wood)

### P. B. HACKLEY EQUIPMENT COMPANY

625 MARKET STREET

Phone SUTter 0978  
MANUFACTURERS OF

SAN FRANCISCO

HACKLEY-RUBOTTOM REVERSIBLE PLOWS



*When writing advertisers please mention Western Construction News*

# THE BUYERS' GUIDE

Refer to advertisements for addresses of companies listed. Advertisers index on page 68

## Acetylene Welding Generators

Oxweld Acetylene Co.

## Air Compressors

Bacon Co., Edward R.

Gardner-Denver Co.

Garfield & Co.

Hackley Equipment Co., P. B.

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

Ingersoll-Rand Co.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Leitch & Co.

Rix Company, Inc., The

Schramm, Inc.

Sullivan Machinery Co.

## Asphalt

Gilmore Oil Co.

Seaside Oil Co.

Standard Oil Co.

Union Oil Co.

## Asphalt, Emulsified

American Bitumens Co.

## Asphalt Plants and Equipment

Bacon Co., Edward R.

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.

Madsen Iron Works

Peerless Machy. & Mfg. Co.

Spears-Wells Machy. Co., Inc.

## Asphalt Paving

Warren Bros. Roads Co.

## Back Fillers

Bacon Co., Edward R.

Bucyrus-Erie Co.

Caterpillar Tractor Co.

Cleveland Tractor Co., The

Garfield & Co.

Harnischfeger Sales Corp.

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

Industrial Brownhoist Corp.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.

Northwest Engineering Co.

Orton Crane & Shovel Co.

Spears-Wells Machy. Co., Inc.

Speeder Machinery Corp.

The Shovel Co., The

Universal Crane Co., The

W-K-M Company, Inc.

## Bars, Steel

Pacific Coast Steel Co.

## Beams, Channels, and Angles

Pacific Coast Steel Co.

## Bins, Storage and Hopper

Bacon Co., Edward R.

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.

Madsen Iron Works

## Blacksmithing—Drop Forgings

Payne's Bolt Works

## Blasting Supplies

Giant Powder Co., Cons., The

Hercules Powder Co.

## Boilers

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

Industrial Brownhoist Corp.

Montague Pipe & Steel Co.

Peerless Machy. & Mfg. Co.

Water Works Supply Co.

## Bolts, Nuts and Rods

Claussen & Co., C. G.

Kortick Mfg. Co.

Payne's Bolt Works

## Bonds, Surety

American Surety Co.

Associated Indemnity Corp.

Commerce Casualty Co.

Detroit Fidelity & Surety Co.

Fidelity & Casualty Co. of N. Y., The

Fidelity & Deposit Co. of Maryland

Glens Falls Indemnity Co.

Globe Indemnity Co.

Great American Indemnity Co.

Indemnity Insurance Co. of North America

## Bonds, Surety (Continued)

Maryland Casualty Co.

New Amsterdam Casualty Co.

Rolph, James Jr., Landis & Ellis

## Brick, Common

Kartschke Clay Products Co.

## Bridge Plates, Bronze

### Expansion

Greenberg's Sons, M.

Western Iron Works, S. F.

## Buckets (Elevator and Conveyor)

Bacon Co., Edward R.

Industrial Brownhoist Corp.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Lakewood Engr. Co.

Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.

## Buckets, Dredging

Harnischfeger Sales Corp.

Slick, R. R.

## Buckets, Excavating

Bacon Co., Edward R.

Bucyrus-Erie Co.

Garfield & Co.

Harnischfeger Sales Corp.

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

Industrial Brownhoist Corp.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Lakewood Engr. Co.

Orton Crane & Shovel Co.

Owen Bucket Co.

Slick, R. R.

Williams Co., G. H.

## Buckets, Rehandling

Bacon Co., Edward R.

Garfield & Co.

Harnischfeger Sales Corp.

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

Industrial Brownhoist Corp.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Lakewood Engr. Co.

Orton Crane & Shovel Co.

Owen Bucket Co.

Slick, R. R.

Williams Co., G. H.

## Cableways

American Steel & Wire Co.

Bacon Co., Edward R.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Leschen & Sons Rope Co., A.

Young Machy. Co., A. L.

## Cars, Industrial

Bacon Co., Edward R.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Lakewood Engr. Co.

## Carts, Concrete

Bacon Co., Edward R.

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Lakewood Engr. Co.

## Castings, Brass and Bronze

Greenberg's Sons, M.

## Castings, Iron and Steel

American Cast Iron Pipe Co.

Industrial Brownhoist Corp.

Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.

U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Fdy. Co.

## Castings, Street and Sewer

U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Fdy. Co.

## Cement

Portland Cement Association

## Cement Guns

Cement Gun Const. Co.

## Chemicals

Great Western Electro-Chemical Co.

## Chlorinators

Wallace & Tiernan

Water Works Supply Co.

## Chlorine

Great Western Electro-Chemical Co.

## Chutes, Concrete

Bacon Co., Edward R.

Garfield & Co.

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

Industrial Brownhoist Corp.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Lakewood Engr. Co.

## Clarifiers, Water

Dorr Co., The

Wallace & Tiernan Co.

## Clay Products

Gladding, McBean & Co.

Pacific Clay Products Co.

## Concrete Buckets

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Young Machy. Co., A. L.

## Concrete Curing

Concrete Curing Co.

McEverlast, Inc.

## Concrete Forms

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

## Concrete Roads

Portland Cement Association

## Conveyors, Portable

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

Jenison Machinery Co.

## Conveyors, Elevating and Conveying

Bacon Co., Edward R.

Bucyrus-Erie Co.

Garfield & Co.

Harnischfeger Sales Corp.

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

Industrial Brownhoist Corp.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.

Mariion Steam Shovel Co.

Northwest Engineering Co.

Ohio Power Shovel Co.

Orton Crane & Shovel Co.

Osgood Co., The

The Shovel Co., The

Universal Crane Co., The

Young Machy. Co., A. L.

## Cranes (Electric, Gasoline

Locomotive)

Bacon Co., Edward R.

Bucyrus-Erie Co.

Garfield & Co.

Harnischfeger Sales Corp.

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

Industrial Brownhoist Corp.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.

Mariion Steam Shovel Co.

Northwest Engineering Co.

Ohio Power Shovel Co.

Orton Crane & Shovel Co.

Osgood Co., The

Owen Bucket Co.

Sauerma Bros., Inc.

Speeder Machinery Corp., The

The Shovel Co., The

Universal Crane Co., The

(Continued on page 64)

## Ditch Machinery

Bacon Co., Edward R.

Bucyrus-Erie Co.

Cleveland Trencher Co.

Garfield & Co.

General Excavator Co.

Harnischfeger Sales Corp.

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

Industrial Brownhoist Corp.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.

Mariion Steam Shovel Co.

Northwest Engineering Co.

Ohio Power Shovel Co.

Orton Crane & Shovel Co.

Osgood Co., The

The Shovel Co., The

Universal Crane Co., The

Young Machy. Co., A. L.

## Draglines

Bacon Co., Edward R.

Bucyrus-Erie Co.

Garfield & Co.

General Excavator Co.

Harnischfeger Sales Corp.

Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

Industrial Brownhoist Corp.

Jenison Machinery Co.

Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.

Mariion Steam Shovel Co.

Northwest Engineering Co.

Ohio Power Shovel Co.

Orton Crane & Shovel Co.

Osgood Co., The

The Shovel Co., The

Universal Crane Co., The

Young Machy. Co., A. L.

## Drills, Rock

# OPPORTUNITY PAGE

CONTINUED

## AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Aero Surveys and Aero Photo Maps  
Most Complete File of Aerial Bird's Eyes  
in Northern and Central California  
GEORGE E. RUSSELL

Aero  
Photographic  
Specialist



112 Kearny  
St., S. F.  
Phone  
SUTter 3049

## FOR SALE

New and Second-Hand Boilers—Pipes  
and Rails—Hoisting, Gas and Steam En-  
gines—Steam and Centrifugal Pumps  
and All Kinds of Machinery and Equip-  
ment, at the Right Price.

COUTTS MACHINERY CO.  
1740 Folsom Street, San Francisco  
Phone MArket 7431

## FOR SALE OR RENT

Barber-Greene Ditcher  
W. H. COWEN

1114 Sutter Street, San Francisco  
Phone ORDway 0173

## GERMAN BOSCH

MAGNETOES—SPARK PLUGS—  
GENERATORS

OFFICIAL SALES AND SERVICE  
Transportation Instruments  
Corp.

699 Van Ness Avenue, San Francisco  
Phone ORDway 4633

Mail Orders  
Solicited

## FOR SALE OR RENT

7/8-yard Revolving Steam  
Shovel—Steel Caterpillar

W. H. COWEN  
1114 Sutter Street Phone ORDway 0173

## FOR SALE OR HIRE

Forty head of fresno stock—horses  
and mules, good snappy stuff—with  
scrapers and harness. Frank Fine,  
Tracy, California, Box 945. Phone  
503-W.

## HELP WANTED

As listed by the Engineering Societies' Employment Service, 57 Post Street, San Francisco. Applicants will please apply direct to them.

**SALES ENGINEER**, preferably between 30 and 40 years old, with good experience as a salesman to sell an established line of pumps and hydraulic equipment. Good opportunity for man with ability. Salary depends upon experience. Apply by letter. Location, Central California. R-2938-S.

**ENGINEER** for sales work. Excellent opportunity for advancement. Knowledge of Spanish desirable. Apply by letter giving details of edu-

## RECONDITIONED EQUIPMENT

### FOR SALE OR RENT

Gasoline Shovels, Draglines, Clamshells, Cranes,  
Trenchers, Backfillers, Kohler Light Units

*All Sizes Dragline and Clamshell Buckets*

### EXCAVATING EQUIPMENT DEALERS, Inc.

2657 Ninth Street, Berkeley  
THornwall 3367

2248 East 37th Street, L. A.  
LAfayette 1787

## CONTRACTORS EQUIPMENT FOR SALE OR RENT

Equipment purchased for construction Vale Tunnels near Harper, Oregon, and Minidoka Gravity Extension Canal near Burley, Idaho.

Said Machinery in first-class condition, mostly purchased new for above work, includes: Gas and Diesel Shovels and Dragline Excavators, Diesel Engines to 200 H. P.

Compressors 180', Portables to 1170', Imp. Ingersoll-Rand, Concrete Equipment, Mixers, Pavers, Chutes, Steel, Rail and Pipe to 4", Drills and Drill Sharpeners, Blacksmith Equipment.

Above may be inspected on the work or, after January 1st, 1930, at Company warehouses at Ontario, Oregon, and near McHenry Spur, Idaho, by communicating with

### Derbon Construction Company

1008 Alaska Building

Seattle, Wash.

COMPLETE PRICE LIST FURNISHED ON REQUEST

cation and experience. Location, Spain. Headquarters, Middlewest. X-9898.

**FIELD ENGINEERS AND TOPOGRAPHICAL DRAFTSMEN**, for employment in Cuba, Central and South America. Starting salaries \$125-\$175 per mo. plus living quarters. Apply by letter; if for drafting, send samples of work. Headquarters, East. R-2931-S.

**ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN**, familiar with reinforced concrete and steel construction and capable of laying out and detailing drawings. Salary \$200-250 mo. Location, San Francisco. R-2935-S.

**JUNIOR ENGINEER**, recent graduate with mechanical ability for shop and field work in-

stalling and servicing pumping machinery for dealer. Would lead to permanent position. Apply by letter. Location, Central California. R-2939-S.

**For Plans Being Made, Bids Received and Contracts**

**Awarded**

**READ THE  
Daily Construction  
News Service**

# THE BUYERS' GUIDE—Continued from Page 62

**Expansion Joints**  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.  
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Fdy. Co.  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Explosives**  
Giant Powder Co., Cons., The  
Hercules Powder Co.

**Equipment—Rental**  
Atkinson Construction Co.  
Contractors Mch. Exchange  
Hackley Equipment Co., P. B.  
Tieslau Bros.

**Filters**  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Fire Hydrants**  
Greenberg's Sons, M.  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.  
Rensselaer Valve Co.  
United Iron Works  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Floating Roofs**  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Works

**Flood Lights**  
Oxweld Acetylene Co.

**Floors, Mastic**  
Wailes Dove-Hermiston Corp.

**Flumes, Concrete**  
Portland Cement Association

**Flumes, Metal**  
California Corrugated Culvert Co.  
Montague Pipe & Steel Co.

**Fluxes**  
Oxweld Acetylene Co.

**Forms, Steel**  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Lakewood Engr. Co.

**Freight, Water**  
American-Hawaiian Steamship Co.

**Frogs and Switches**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
United Commercial Co.

**Gas Holders**  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Works  
Western Pipe & Steel Co.

**Gates, Cast-Iron**  
California Corrugated Culvert Co.

**Gates, Irrigation**  
Bishop-Jacobsen & Co.

**Gates, Radial**  
California Corrugated Culvert Co.

**Gates, Sheet Metal**  
California Corrugated Culvert Co.

**Governors, Steam Engine**  
Gardner-Denver Co.  
Young Machy. Co., A. L.

**Governors, Turbine**  
Pelton Water Wheel Co., The

**Gravel Plant Equipment**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Bodinson Mfg. Co.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.  
Smith Engineering Works  
Young Mach. Co., A. L.

**Gunite Lining**  
Cement Gun Const. Co.

**Hammers, Steam Pile**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Industrial Brownhoist Corp.

**Hoists, Hand and Power**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Gardner-Denver Co.  
Garfield & Co.  
Harnischfeger Sales Corp.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Industrial Brownhoist Corp.  
Ingersoll-Rand Co.  
Jaeger Machine Works, The  
Jenison Machinery Co.

**Hoists, Hand and Power (Continued)**  
Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.  
Sullivan Machinery Co.  
Willamette-Ersted Co.  
Young Machy. Co., A. L.

**Hoppers, Steel**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Lakewood Engr. Co.  
Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.  
Madsen Iron Works

**Hose (Steam, Air and Water)**  
Gardner-Denver Co.  
Ingersoll-Rand Co.  
Leitch & Co.  
Rix Company, Inc., The

**Hydro-Tite**  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.

**Insurance, Casualty**  
Associated Indemnity Corp.  
Commerce Casualty Co.  
Detroit Fidelity & Surety Co.  
Fidelity & Casualty Co. of N. Y.  
The  
Fidelity & Deposit Co. of Maryland  
Glens Falls Indemnity Co.  
Great American Indemnity Co.  
Indemnity Insurance Co. of North America  
Maryland Casualty Co.  
New Amsterdam Casualty Co.  
Rolph, James Jr., Landis & Ellis

**Jacks, Lifting**  
Jenison Machinery Co.

**Kettles, Tar and Asphalt**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Littleford Bros. Co.  
Montague Pipe & Steel Co.  
Peerless Mch. & Mfg. Co.  
Spears-Wells Mch. Co.  
Young Machy. Co., A. L.

**Leadite**  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Loaders, Power, Truck and Wagon**  
Haiss Mfg. Co., Geo.  
Industrial Brownhoist Corp.  
Jaeger Machine Works, The  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.  
Spears-Wells Mch. Co.  
Young Machy. Co., A. L.

**Locomotives (Electric, Gas and Steam)**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Garfield & Co.  
Hackley Equipment Co., P. B.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Plymouth Locomotive Works  
United Commercial Co.

**Meters, Irrigation**  
Bishop-Jacobsen & Co.

**Meters, Venturi**  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Meters, Water**  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.  
Neptune Meter Co.

**Mixers, Chemical**  
Dorr Co., The

**Mixers, Concrete**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Chain Belt Co.  
Foote Company, Inc.  
Garfield & Co.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jaeger Machine Works, The  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Lakewood Engr. Co.  
Young Machy. Co., A. L.

**Mixers, Plaster**  
Chain Belt Co.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jaeger Machine Works, The  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Young Machy. Co., A. L.

**Motors, Gasoline**  
Continental Motors Corp.

**Motors, Gasoline (Continued)**  
Hercules Motors Corp.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Le Roi Co.  
Wisconsin Motor Co.

**Paints, Acid Resisting**  
Wailes Dove-Hermiston Corp.

**Paints, Metal Protective**  
General Paint Corp.  
McEverlast, Inc.  
Wailes Dove-Hermiston Corp.

**Paints, Technical**  
American Bitumuls Co.  
Wailes Dove-Hermiston Corp.

**Paints, Waterproofing**  
McEverlast, Inc.  
Wailes Dove-Hermiston Corp.

**Pavers, Concrete**  
Chain Belt Co.  
Foote Company, Inc.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Koehring Company  
Smith Co., T. L.

**Paving Breakers**  
Gardner-Denver Co.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Ingersoll-Rand Co.  
Leitch & Co.  
Rix Company, Inc., The  
Schramm, Inc.  
Sullivan Machinery Co.

**Paving, Contractor**  
Warren Bros. Roads Co.

**Paving Plants**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Jaeger Machine Works, The  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Madsen Iron Works

**Paving Tools**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.

**Penstocks**  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Works  
Lacy Manufacturing Co.  
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.  
Water Works Supply Co.  
Western Pipe & Steel Co.

**Pile Drivers**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Harnischfeger Sales Corp.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Industrial Brownhoist Corp.  
Ingersoll-Rand Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Northwest Engineering Co.  
Orton Crane & Shovel Co.  
The Shovel Co., The

**Piles, Concrete**  
Raymond Concrete Pile Co.  
MacArthur Concrete Pile Co.

**Pipe, Cast-Iron**  
American Cast Iron Pipe Co.  
Claussen & Co., C. G.  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.  
National Cast Iron Pipe Co.  
Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Co.  
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Fdy. Co.  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Pipe, Cement Lined**  
American Cast Iron Pipe Co.  
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Fdy. Co.

**Pipe Clamps and Hangers**  
Kortick Mfg. Co.

**Pipe Coatings**  
McEverlast, Inc.  
Wailes Dove-Hermiston Corp.

**Pipe, Concrete**  
American Concrete Pipe Co.  
Lock Joint Pipe Co.  
Portland Cement Association

**Pipe, Culvert**  
American Concrete Pipe Co.  
California Corrugated Culvert Co.  
Gladding, McBean & Co.  
Pacific Clay Products  
Western Pipe & Steel Company

**Pipe Fittings**  
American Cast Iron Pipe Co.  
Claussen & Co., C. G.  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.  
National Cast Iron Pipe Co.  
Pacific Pipe Co.  
Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Co.  
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Fdy. Co.  
Weissbaum & Co., G.

**Pipe Line Machinery**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Harnischfeger Sales Corp.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
W-K-M Company, Inc.

**Pipe, Lock-Bar**  
Western Pipe & Steel Co.

**Pipe, Preservative**  
Columbia Wood & Metal Preservative Co.

**Pipe, Pressure Line**  
American Concrete Pipe Co.  
Lacy Manufacturing Co.  
Lock Joint Pipe Co.  
Western Pipe & Steel Company

**Pipe, Riveted Steel**  
Lacy Mfg. Co.  
Montague Pipe & Steel Co.  
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.  
Western Pipe & Steel Co.

**Pipe, Sewer**  
American Concrete Pipe Co.  
Gladding, McBean & Co.  
Pacific Clay Products

**Pipe, Standard**  
Claussen & Co., C. G.  
Pacific Pipe Co.  
Weissbaum & Co., G.

**Pipe, Vitrified**  
Gladding, McBean & Co.  
Kartschke Clay Products Co.  
Pacific Clay Products

**Pipe, Welded Steel**  
California Corrugated Culvert Co.  
Lacy Manufacturing Co.  
Montague Pipe & Steel Co.  
Steel Tank & Pipe Co.  
Western Pipe & Steel Co.

**Plows, Road**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Galion Iron Works & Mfg. Co.  
Hackley Equipment Co., P. B.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Spears-Wells Mch. Co.

**Pneumatic Tools**  
Gardner-Denver Co.  
Ingersoll-Rand Co.  
Leitch & Co.  
Schramm, Inc.

**Portable Lights**  
Oxweld Acetylene Co.

**Powder**  
Giant Powder Co., Cons., The  
Hercules Powder Co.

**Power Units**  
Continental Motors Corp.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Hercules Motors Corp.  
Jenison Machinery Co.

**Preservative—Wood, Metal, etc.**  
Columbia Wood & Metal Preservative Co.

**Pumps, Centrifugal**  
Byron Jackson Pump Mfg. Co.  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.  
Ingersoll-Rand Co.  
Jaeger Machine Works, The  
Pelton Water Wheel Co., The  
Rix Company, Inc., The  
Woodin & Little

**Pumps, Deep Well**  
American Well Works, The  
Byron Jackson Pump Mfg. Co.  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Pelton Water Wheel Co., The  
Woodin & Little

(Continued on page 66)

# OPPORTUNITY PAGE

## CONTINUED

### OFFICIAL BIDS

#### UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

##### BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

###### Needle Valves

Washington, D. C., Dec. 23, 1929.  
Sealed bids (Specifications No. 504) will be received at the office of the Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colorado, until 3 o'clock p.m., February 25, 1930, and then publicly opened, for furnishing two 54-inch internal differential needle valves for Deadwood Dam, Boise project, Idaho. The valves will be installed by the Government. For particulars, address the Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colorado; Boise, Idaho; or Washington, D. C.

ELWOOD MEAD,  
Commissioner.

#### NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

##### Bridge

Sealed bids will be received by the Oregon State Highway Commission at the Multnomah County Court House, Portland, Oregon, at 10 a.m., Thursday, January 16, 1930, for the construction of a bridge consisting of seven 230-foot concrete arch spans and 328 lin.ft. concrete viaduct over the Rogue River near Gold Beach, on the Roosevelt-Coast Highway in Curry County, requiring approximately:

11,000 cu.yds. of excavation  
42,000 lin.ft. piling  
15,300 cu.yds. concrete  
1,675,000 lbs. metal reinforcement  
82,000 lbs. structural steel  
3,892 lin.ft. concrete handrail

Proposal blanks and full information for bidders may be obtained at the office of the State Highway Commission, Capitol Building, Salem, Oregon.

Plans, specifications and forms of contract may be inspected at the same place or may be obtained upon the deposit of \$5.00 for each set. A complete set of plans and specifications may be inspected at the office of the Associated General Contractors in Portland, Oregon, Seattle, Washington, Spokane, Washington and San Francisco, California.

The right is reserved to reject any or all proposals or to accept the proposal deemed best for the State of Oregon.

Prospective bidders should note that the office of the State Highway Commission is in the Capitol Building, Salem, Oregon, but that bids are to be received at Portland, Ore., as stated above. If proposals are mailed, they should be addressed to Salem and forwarded so as to reach there about twenty-four hours prior to the opening of bids.

OREGON STATE HIGHWAY  
COMMISSION

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DEPARTMENT  
OF PUBLIC WORKS  
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

Grading, Concrete Paving and Surfacing

Sealed proposals will be received at the office of the State Highway Engineer, Public Works Building, Sacramento, California, until 2 o'clock p.m. on January 22, 1930, at which time they will be publicly opened and read, for construction in accordance with the specifications therefor, to which special reference is made of portions of State Highway, as follows:

Kern County, between San Emigdio Road and Route Four (VI-Kern-57-C), about nine and

### OFFICIAL BIDS

seven-tenths (9.7) miles in length, to be graded and surfaced with oil treated crushed gravel or stone.

Los Angeles County, between two and one-half and four miles northerly from La Canada (VII-L.A.-61-A), about one and five-tenths (1.5) miles in length to be graded.

Imperial County, between El Centro and Holtville (VIII-Imp.-27-C), about nine (9.0) miles in length to be graded and paved with portland cement concrete.

Riverside County, at Wineville (VIII-Riv.-19-A), about five-tenths (0.5) mile in length, to be graded with portland cement concrete.

All bids are to be compared on the basis of the State Highway Engineer's estimate of the quantities of work to be done.

Proposal forms will be issued to only those Contractors who have furnished verified statement of experience and financial condition in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 644, Statutes 1929, and whose statements so furnished are satisfactory to the Department of Public Works. Bids will not be accepted from a Contractor to whom a proposal form has not been issued by the Department of Public Works.

Plans may be seen, and forms of proposal bonds, contract and specifications may be obtained at the said office, and they may be seen at the offices of the District Engineers at Los Angeles and San Francisco, and at the office of the District Engineer of the district in which the work is situated. The District Engineers' offices are located at Eureka, Redding, Sacramento, San Francisco, San Luis Obispo, Fresno, Los Angeles, San Bernardino and Bishop.

A representative from the district office will be available to accompany prospective bidders for an inspection of the work herein contemplated, and Contractors are urged to investigate the location, character and quantity of work to be done, with a representative of the Division of Highways. It is requested that arrangements for joint field inspection be made as far in advance as possible. Detailed information concerning the proposed work may be obtained from the district office.

No bid will be received unless it is made on a blank form furnished by the State Highway Engineer. The special attention of prospective bidders is called to the "Proposal Requirements and Conditions" annexed to the blank form of proposal, for full directions as to bidding, etc.

The Department of Public Works reserves the

### OFFICIAL BIDS

right to reject any or all bids or to accept the bid deemed for the best interests of the State.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,  
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS.

C. H. PURCELL, State Highway Engineer.  
Dated December 24, 1929.

#### NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS Cast Iron Pipe

Sealed proposals will be received at the office of the East Bay Municipal Utility District, 512 Sixteenth Street, Oakland, California, until 8:30 a.m., January 18, 1930, and will at that hour be opened, for furnishing approximately 3618 tons of cast iron pipe of diameters ranging from 4-in. to 16-in. inclusive.

Specifications may be obtained upon application to the office of the district.

JOHN H. KIMBALL, Secretary.  
Oakland, California, January 4, 1930.

### Enjoy our Dining Car Service

#### Club Breakfast Table d'Hote Lunch and Dinner

•••  
Dining Cars on  
Sacramento Valley Limited  
and Meteor



**SACRAMENTO  
NORTHERN RY.**

### Rosenberg Portable Car Unloader and — Truck Loader —

The New "All Steel Full Revolving" Model

It Minimizes—Time-Labor-Cost

Dealers wanted in all large cities. Write for further details.

We also specialize on repairing and rebuilding of  
Bunkers, Hoppers, Gravel Washers, Chuting, Con-  
veyors, Rollers, Mixers, Hoists, Shovels, Tractors,  
Pavers, Crushers, Draglines, Elevators, Unloaders,  
and other Road and Construction Equipment.

**BLACKSMITHING and WELDING**

**CREAR & BATES**

57 Zee Street, Between 3rd and 4th, off Brannan  
Phone Kearny 1885 San Francisco, Cal.

**BONDS** *Glens Falls*

811 Garfield Building, Los Angeles  
Ben C. Sturges, Manager

**INDEMNITY COMPANY**  
of Glens Falls, New York

Pacific Coast Department  
R. H. Griffith, Vice-President  
354 Pine Street, San Francisco  
C. H. Desky, Fidelity and Surety Sup't.  
R. Lynn Colomb, Agency Supt.

**Contractors  
Surety  
Fidelity**

311-13 Alaska Building, Seattle  
R. G. Clark, Manager

## THE BUYERS' GUIDE—Continued from Page 64

**Pumps, Dredging and Sand**  
Jenison Machinery Co.

**Pumps, Hydraulic**  
Jenison Machinery Co.

**Pumps, Power**  
Gardner-Denver Co.  
Jaeger Machine Works, The

**Pumps, Road**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Chain Belt Co.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jaeger Machine Works, The  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Woodin & Little

**Pumps, Sewage**  
American Well Works, The  
Dorr Co., The  
Fairbanks, Morse & Co.  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.

**Pumps, Sewage Ejector**  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.

**Pumps, Sludge**  
Dorr Co., The

**Pumps, Water Works**  
Fairbanks, Morse & Co.  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Pelton Water Wheel Co., The

**Rails**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Claussen & Co., C. G.  
United Commercial Co.

**Reinforcing Bars**  
Pacific Coast Steel Co.  
Soulé Steel Co.

**Reinforcing Wire Fabric**  
Soulé Steel Co.

**Reservoirs, Steel**  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Works  
Western Pipe & Steel Company

**Riveting Machines**  
Ingersoll-Rand Co.  
Rix Company, Inc., The

**Road Finishers**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
French & Co., A. W.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Lakewood Engr. Co.

**Road Forms**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Lakewood Engr. Co.

**Road Graders and Scrapers**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Brown-Bevis Company  
Caterpillar Tractor Co.  
Galion Iron Works & Mfg. Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Sears-Wells Machinery Co.  
West Coast Tractor Co.  
Young Machinery Co., A. L.

**Road Oil**  
Gilmore Oil Co.  
Seaside Oil Co.  
Standard Oil Co.  
Union Oil Co.

**Road Oil, Emulsified**  
American Bitumuls Co.

**Road Rollers**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Brown-Bevis Co., The  
Galion Iron Works & Mfg. Co.  
Hackley Equipment Co., P. B.  
Huber Manufacturing Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Sears-Wells Machinery Co.

**Rules, Steel, Wood and Aluminum**  
Lufkin Rule Co., The

**Saws, Portable**  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Ingersoll-Rand Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Young Machinery Co., A. L.

**Scrapers**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Le Tourneau Mfg. Co.  
Spears-Wells Machinery Co.

**Scrapers (Dragline, Fresno, Wheeled)**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Galion Iron Works & Mfg. Co.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Killefer Manufacturing Co.  
Sauer Bros., Inc.

**Screens, Sand and Gravel**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Bodinson Manufacturing Co.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.  
Smith Engineering Co.  
Young Machinery Co., A. L.

**Screens, Sewage**  
Dorr Co., The  
Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.

**Screens, Vibrating**  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.  
Smith Engineering Co.

**Second-Hand Equipment**  
Contractors Mch. Exchange  
Excavating Equipment  
Dealers, Inc.  
Hackley Equipment Co., P. B.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Tieslau Bros.

**Sewage Disposal Apparatus**  
Dorr Co., The  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.  
Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.  
Wallace & Tiernan  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Sharpeners, Rock Drill Steel**  
Gardner-Denver Co.  
Ingersoll-Rand Co.

**Shovels (Electric, Gasoline, Steam)**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Garfield & Co.  
General Excavator Co.  
Hackley Equipment Co., P. B.  
Harnischfeger Sales Corp.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Industrial Brownhoist Corp.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.  
Marion Steam Shovel Co.  
Northwest Engineering Co.  
Ohio Power Shovel Co.  
Orton Crane & Shovel Co.  
Osgood Co., The  
Sears-Wells Machinery Co.  
Speeder Machinery Corp., The  
Thew Shovel Co., The  
Young Machy. Co., A. L.

**Shovels, Hand**  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.

**Sluice Gates**  
California Corrugated Culvert Co  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Spreaders, Gravel and Rock and Asphalt**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Galion Iron Works & Mfg. Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.

**Standpipes**  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Works  
Montague Pipe & Steel Co.  
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.  
Western Pipe & Steel Co.

**Steel Bands**  
Pacific Coast Steel Co.

**Steel, Drill**  
Gardner-Denver Co.  
Ingersoll-Rand Co.  
Leitch & Co.  
Rix Company, Inc., The

**Steel Plates**  
Pacific Coast Steel Co.

**Steel Plate Construction**  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Works  
Lacy Manufacturing Co.  
Montague Pipe & Steel Co.  
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.  
Western Pipe & Steel Co.

**Steel, Structural**  
Pacific Coast Steel Co.  
Western Iron Works  
Western Pipe & Steel Co.

**Street Sweepers, Sprinklers, Flushers**  
Jenison Machinery Co.

**Steel Joists**  
Truscon Steel Co.

**Steel Windows**  
Truscon Steel Co.

**Subgraders**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Lakewood Engineering Co.

**Tanks, Air Compressor**  
Ingersoll-Rand Co.  
Lacy Manufacturing Co.  
Peerless Mch. & Mfg. Co.  
Rix Company, Inc., The  
Western Pipe & Steel Co.

**Tanks, Corrugated**  
California Corrugated Culvert Co.  
Western Pipe & Steel Co.

**Tanks, Elevated Steel**  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Works  
Lacy Manufacturing Co.  
Montague Pipe & Steel Co.  
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.  
Western Pipe & Steel Co.

**Tanks, Oil Storage**  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Works  
Lacy Manufacturing Co.  
Steel Tank & Pipe Co.  
Western Pipe & Steel Co.

**Tapes, Measuring, Steel and Fabric**  
Lufkin Rule Co., The

**Testing Laboratories**  
Hunt, R. W., Co.

**Tie Plates**  
Pacific Coast Steel Co.

**Torches (Welding and Cutting)**  
Oxweld Acetylene Co.

**Towers, Transmission**  
Pacific Coast Steel Co.  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Tractors**  
Caterpillar Tractor Co.  
Cleveland Tractor Co.  
West Coast Tractor Co.

**Tramways**  
American Steel & Wire Co.  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Leschen & Sons Rope Co., A.

**Transmission Machinery, Power**  
Bodinson Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.

**Transportation, Water**  
American-Hawaiian Steamship Co.

**Trench Excavators**  
Cleveland Trencher Co., The  
Garfield & Co.  
Harnischfeger Sales Corp.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.  
Thew Shovel Co., The

**Trucks**  
Fageol Motors Co.  
Kleiber Motor Co.

**Tunnel Shovels**  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Marion Steam Shovel Co.

**Turbines, Hydraulic**  
Pelton Water Wheel Co., The  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Turntables**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.

**Unloaders, Car and Wagon**  
Bacon Co., Edward R.  
Crear and Bates  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Link-Belt Meese & Gottfried Co.

**Valves**  
California Corrugated Culvert Co.  
Claussen & Co., C. G.  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.  
Pacific Pipe Co.  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Valves, Gate**  
California Corrugated Culvert Co.  
Claussen & Co., C. G.  
Pelton Water Wheel Co., The  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Valves, Hose Gate**  
Greenberg's Sons, M.

**Valves, Hydraulic**  
California Corrugated Culvert Co.  
Pelton Water Wheel Co.  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Washers, Sand and Gravel**  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Smith Engineering Co.

**Water Purification**  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.  
Wallace & Tiernan  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Water Supply Installations**  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.  
Wallace & Tiernan  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Water Transportation**  
American-Hawaiian Steamship Co.

**Water Wheels**  
Pelton Water Wheel Co., The  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Water-Works Supplies**  
American Cast Iron Pipe Co.  
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.  
Wallace & Tiernan  
Water Works Supply Co.

**Welding Apparatus (see Torches)**  
Oxweld Acetylene Co.

**Welding Equipment**  
Oxweld Acetylene Co.

**Welding Rods and Wire**  
Oxweld Acetylene Co.

**Well Casing**  
Montague Pipe & Steel Co.

**Wheelbarrows**  
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.  
Jenison Machinery Co.

**Wire Rope**  
American Steel & Wire Co.  
Edwards Co., E. H.  
Jenison Machinery Co.  
Leschen & Sons Rope Co., A.

# PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

**A. A. Brown**  
*Consulting Engineer*

MATSON BUILDING  
215 MARKET STREET, SAN FRANCISCO

**Abbot A. Hanks, Inc.**

*Engineers and Chemists*  
CONSULTING—TESTING—INSPECTING  
CONCRETE—STEEL—MATERIALS  
624 SACRAMENTO STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO

**Black & Veatch**  
*Consulting Engineers*

Sewerage, Sewage Disposal, Water Supply, Water Purification, Electric Lighting, Power Plants, Valuations, Special Investigations and Reports.  
LOS ANGELES, CALIF., 307 South Hill Street.  
NEW YORK CITY, 230 Park Avenue. KANSAS CITY, Mo., Mutual Building.

**Brandt & Simmons**

*Drafting Service*  
Specializing in Illustrating Engineering Reports, Maps, Charts, Graphs, Color Work on Photostats  
485 CALIFORNIA STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO

**Burns-McDonnell-Smith**

*Engineering Company*  
CONSULTING  
ENGINEERS

Water Supply, Waterworks, Sewerage and Sewage Disposal, Power Plants, Valuations and Rate Investigations of Municipal Utilities

LOS ANGELES:  
WESTERN PACIFIC BUILDING

KANSAS CITY, Mo.:  
INTERSTATE BUILDING

**A. J. Cleary**

*Consulting Civil Engineer*  
Water and Power Projects  
Valuations  
439 MILLS BUILDING, SAN FRANCISCO  
Phone D'Douglas 0482

**H. W. Crozier**  
*Consulting Engineer*

58 SUTTER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO  
Cable: CROZIENR, SAN FRANCISCO

**Engineering Societies**  
**Employment Service**

*For Employers of Chemists  
and Engineers*  
57 POST STREET, SAN FRANCISCO  
Phone SUTter 1684

**Hyde Forbes**

*Engineering Geologist*  
Geological investigations in re-foundations for dams, buildings, and engineering structures; reservoir sites and tunnels :: Underground water investigations, water supply developments and drainage.

HUMBOLDT BANK BUILDING  
SAN FRANCISCO

**Harold F. Gray**

*Sanitary and Hydraulic Engineer*  
2540 BENVENUE AVENUE  
BERKELEY, CALIF.

**Robert W. Hunt Company**

251 Kearny Street, San Francisco  
*Testing and Inspecting Engineers*  
Bureau of Inspection, Tests  
and Consultation  
LOS ANGELES SEATTLE PORTLAND  
And all large manufacturing centers

**Clyde C. Kennedy**

*Consulting Engineer*  
Municipal Engineering and  
Public Improvements  
543 CALL BUILDING  
SAN FRANCISCO

**Stephen E. Kieffer**

*Consulting Hydraulic Engineer*  
57 POST STREET, SAN FRANCISCO  
Phone SUTter 2585

**Charles H. Lee**

*Consulting Sanitary  
—and—  
Hydraulic Engineer*  
58 SUTTER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO  
Phone KEarny 5670

**Leeds & Barnard**

*Consulting Engineers*  
INVESTIGATIONS, REPORTS, APPRAISALS, DESIGN  
AND SUPERVISION OF CONSTRUCTION  
CENTRAL BUILDING :: LOS ANGELES

**Louis F. Leurey**

*Consulting Electrical Engineer*  
58 SUTTER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO  
Telephone SUTter 6931

**ENGINEERING OFFICES**

**J. B. Lippincott**  
*Consulting Engineer*

WATER SUPPLY :: IRRIGATION :: SEWAGE  
AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL  
VALUATION AND RATE INVESTIGATIONS  
543 PETROLEUM SECURITIES BUILDING  
LOS ANGELES

**Charles A. Newhall**

*CONSULTING CHEMIST*

Specializing in technical evidence in cases involving the selection and proper use of materials of construction; concrete disintegration—cause and prevention; technical control systems for industrial processes.  
2705 SMITH TOWER SEATTLE, WN.

**J. R. Pennington**

*Consulting Engineer*  
Specialist in Underground Water,  
Surveys, Investigations  
and Development  
CARSON CITY :: :: NEVADA

**Edward G. Sheibley**

*Consulting Civil Engineer*

Engineering Construction :: Industrial Development :: Safety  
and Sanitation  
593 MARKET STREET, SAN FRANCISCO

**Christopher Henry Snyder**

*Designing and Consulting Engineer*  
STRUCTURAL

251 KEARNY STREET, SAN FRANCISCO  
Phone SUTter 4284

**Stevens & Koon**

*Consulting Engineers*

POWER, IRRIGATION, MUNICIPAL WATER  
SUPPLY, FILTRATION, SEWERAGE,  
SEWAGE DISPOSAL, APPRAISALS  
SPALDING BUILDING, PORTLAND, OREGON

**Waddell & Hardesty**

*Consulting Engineers*

Steel and Reinforced Concrete Structures,  
Vertical Lift and Bascule Bridges, Difficult  
Foundations, Reports, Checking of Designs,  
Advisory Services, and Appraisals  
150 BROADWAY :: NEW YORK

**AERIAL MAPPING**

*for Engineers by an Engineer*

**George S. Young**  
AERIAL MAPPING—GEOLOGICAL  
MAPPING  
829 WAWONA AVENUE, OAKLAND  
Phone GLencourt 7908

**Are You represented in this directory?**

***The proper medium to cover the Far West***

# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

*Dash Indicates Advertisement Appears in Every Other Issue*

	Page
Ambursen Dam Co., Inc.	55
American Bitumuls Co.	—
American Cast Iron Pipe Co.	—
American Concrete Pipe Co.	—
American-Hawaiian Steamship Co.	—
American Paulin System, Inc.	—
American Steel & Wire Co.	—
American Well Works, The	—
Aquatite Co.	—
Atkinson Construction Co.	—
Atlas Imperial Diesel Engine Co.	Insert bet. 10 and 11
Bacon Co., Edward R.	35-42
Beebe Bros.	—
Bishop-Jacobsen and Co.	—
Blaw-Knox Company	9
Bodinson Manufacturing Co.	—
Brown-Bevis Co.	55
Buckeye Tractor Ditcher Co.	16
Bucyrus-Erie Company	30
Byron Jackson Pump Mfg. Co.	—
California Corrugated Culvert Co.	45
Caterpillar Tractor Co.	34
Cement Gun Const. Co.	57
Chain Belt Co.	22
C. H. & E. Manufacturing Co.	12
Chicago Bridge & Iron Works	—
Claussen & Co., C. G.	51
Cleveland Tractor Co.	—
Cleveland Trencher Co., The	36
Columbia Wood & Metal Preservative Co.	57
Continental Motors Corp.	20
Contractors Machinery Exchange	61
Concrete Curing, Inc.	57
Dorr Co., The	—
Edwards Co., E. H.	—
Fageol Motors Co.	—
Fairbanks, Morse & Co.	—
Foote Company, Inc.	37
French & Co., A. W.	—
Galion Iron Works & Mfg. Co.	26
Gardner-Denver Co., The	13
Garfield & Co.	—
General Excavator Co., The	33
Giant Powder Co., Cons., The	51
Gilmore Oil Company	—
Gladding, McBean & Co.	—
Great Western Electro-Chemical Co.	47
Greenberg's Sons, M.	53
Hackley Equipment Co., P. B.	61
Haiss Mfg. Co., Inc., George	31
Harnischfeger Sales Corp.	Inside Front Cover
Harnischfeger Sales Corp.	Insert between 10 and 11
Harron, Rickard & McCone Co.	12
Hercules Motors Corp.	42
Hercules Powder Co.	—
Huber Manufacturing Co.	41
Hunt Co., R. W.	—
Industrial & Municipal Supply Co.	6
Industrial Brownhoist Corp.	8
Iowa Manufacturing Co.	—
Ingersoll-Rand Co.	—
Jaeger Machine Co., The	36
Jenison Machinery Co.	19-26
Kartschok Clay Products Co.	55
Killefer Manufacturing Co.	—
Kleiber Motor Co.	53
Koehring Company	—
Kortick Manufacturing Co.	57
Lacy Manufacturing Co.	53
Lakewood Engineering Co.	24
Leitch & Company	—
Leschen & Sons Rope Co., A.	—
Le Roi Co.	17
Le Tourneau Manufacturing Co.	18
Link-Belt Co.	43
Littleford Bros. Co.	—
Lock Joint Pipe Co.	—
Lufkin Rule Co., The	—
Madsen Iron Works	39
Marion Steam Shovel Co.	—
McEverlast, Inc.	—
McWane Cast Iron Pipe Co.	57
Mohawk Asphalt Heater Co.	—
Monarch Tractor Co.	—
Montague Pipe & Steel Co.	—
Neptune Meter Co.	44
Northern Conveyor Co.	40
Northwest Engineering Co.	15
Ohio Power Shovel Co.	—
Opportunity Page	61-63-65
Orton Crane & Shovel Co.	27
Osgood Co., The	11
Owen Bucket Co.	—
Oxweld Acetylene Co.	—
Pacific Clay Products	14
Pacific Coast Steel Co.	70
Pacific Pipe Co.	49
Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Co.	57
Payne's Bolt Works	55
Peerless Machinery Manufacturing Co.	—
Pelton Water Wheel Co., The	—
Pioneer Gravel Equipment Mfg. Co.	12
Pittsburg-Des Moines Steel Co.	55
Plymouth Locomotive Works	—
Portland Cement Association	Back Cover
Professional Directory	67
Raymond Concrete Pile Co.	49
Rix Company, Inc., The	4
Sauerman Bros., Inc.	25
Schramm, Inc.	49
Seaside Oil Co.	57
Sir Francis Drake Hotel	70
Smith Co., The T. L.	—
Smith Engineering Works	23
Soule Steel Co.	47
Spears-Wells Machinery Co., Inc.	32
Speeder Machinery Corp.	—
Standard Oil Company	—
Steel Tank & Pipe Co., The	49
Sterling Wheelbarrow Co.	51
St. Louis Power Shovel Co.	—
Sullivan Machinery Co.	69
Surety Bond Directory	59
Thew Shovel Co., The	21
Tieslau Bros.	55
Toledo Pressed Steel Co.	38
Truscon Steel Co.	—
Union Oil Co.	—
United Commercial Co., Inc.	47
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Fdy. Co.	Inside Back Cover
Universal Crane Co., The	29
Vulcan Iron Works	12
Wailes-Dove-Hermiston Corp.	57
Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.	10
Warren Brothers Road Co.	—
Water Works Supply Co.	3
Weissbaum & Co., G.	55
West Coast Tractor Co.	—
Western Iron Works	53
Western Pipe & Steel Co.	7
Willamette-Ersted Co.	—
Williams Co., G. H.	57
Wisconsin Motor Co.	28
Woodin & Little	47
Young Machinery Co., A. L.	16

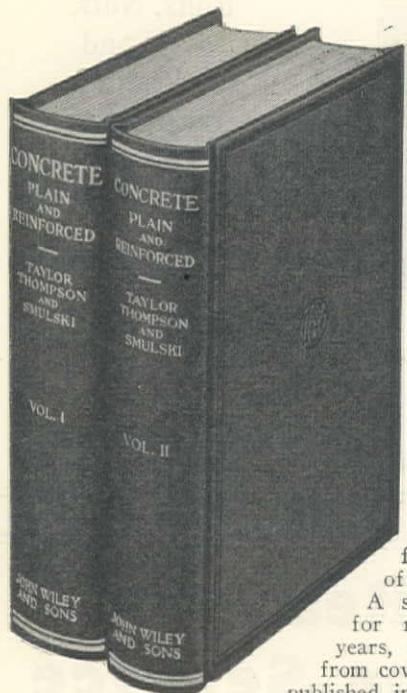
*Two Volumes Available*  
Taylor ~ Thompson ~ Smulski

# Concrete

PLAIN AND REINFORCED

VOLUME I—Theory and Design of Concrete and Reinforced Concrete.

VOLUME II—Theory and Design of Continuous Beams, Frames and Arches.



VOLUME I

969 pages. 6 by 9.  
Figures, diagrams,  
tables.

Cloth \$8.00

VOLUME II

688 pages. 6 by 9.  
Diagrams and  
illustrations.

Cloth \$7.50

Engineers all over the world have been waiting for the new edition of this famous work. A standard in its field for more than twenty years, this book, rewritten from cover to cover, is being published in three volumes, the first two of which have been issued. The third is in preparation.

Volume I gives a full treatment of the principles and formulas of reinforced concrete design. It also gives complete details of reinforced concrete building construction. In short, it is an exhaustive compendium of information with twenty-two chapters covering such subjects as materials and methods for making concrete; reinforcement; tests; design; flat-slab structures; basement walls; roof construction; tables and diagrams, etc., etc.

The second volume is the only book in any language in which the subject of statically indeterminate structures has been fully treated both from a theoretical and practical standpoint. It covers completely all indeterminate structures, such as continuous beams with equal and unequal spans and various methods of loading; rigid frames; arches and arch dams; details of arch bridges and also of arches used in building construction, especially for long-span roofs; details of single arch dams and multiple dams.

*When completed, this series will constitute the greatest compendium on concrete and reinforced concrete ever published.*

FOR SALE BY

WESTERN CONSTRUCTION NEWS, INC.

BOOK DEPARTMENT

114 SAN SIMEON STREET

SAN FRANCISCO :: :: CALIFORNIA



A Sullivan Buster, run by a Sullivan Portable Air Compressor, cutting concrete pavement for lighting conduit, Provo, Utah

## Announcing— 80 Permanent Exhibits of Sullivan Road Machinery

In your home town, or nearby, a Sullivan Distributor maintains a permanent exhibit of Sullivan portable compressors and air tools.

Sullivan "Vibrationless" Compressors  
Sullivan Busters for smashing concrete  
Sullivan Spaders for digging clay  
Sullivan Rock Drills  
Sullivan All-Hammer Drill Sharpeners  
Sullivan Air or Electric Portable Hoists

—Choose your own time to examine this Sullivan Equipment, and the other modern construction machinery in the distributor's warehouse.

The Sullivan Distributor will run the compressor and tools for you, tell you just what they will do, advise you about prices and deliveries. He will put you in touch with contractors who are using the equipment.

—and, after you have become a Sullivan customer, distributors in eighty cities in America stand ready to supply parts or repair service immediately.

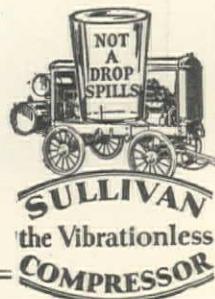
*If you want to study Sullivan Compressors and tools before visiting a Sullivan Distributor, send for the catalogs.*

## SULLIVAN MACHINERY COMPANY

580 Market Street  
San Francisco

LOS ANGELES  
SALT LAKE  
VANCOUVER

EL PASO  
SPOKANE  
SEATTLE

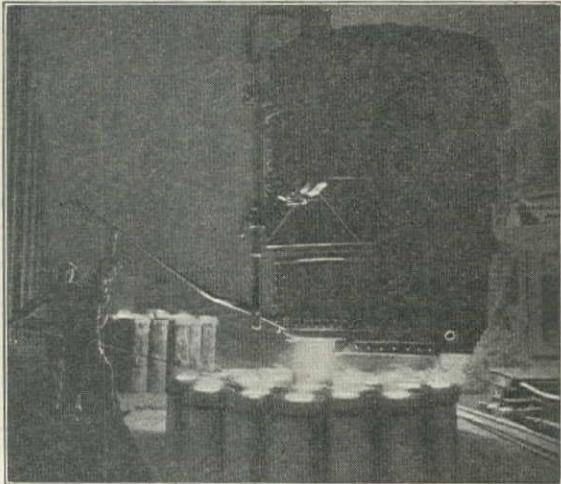


# PACIFIC COAST STEEL COMPANY

*Manufacturers of Open Hearth Steel Products*

## PROMPT AND COURTEOUS SERVICE

Forging Ingots  
and Billets  
Merchant  
and  
Reinforcing  
Bars  
Structural  
Shapes and  
Universal  
Mill Plates



Track Bolts  
Spikes  
and  
Tie Plates  
Bolts, Nuts,  
Rivets and  
Specialties  
Transmission  
Towers  
and Structures

WORKS: PORTLAND - SAN FRANCISCO - SEATTLE

*Sales Offices:*

SAN FRANCISCO  
*Hunter-Dulin Bldg.*

SEATTLE  
*Alaska Building*

PORTLAND  
*Failing Building*

LOS ANGELES  
*A. G. Bartlett Building*



## Always Ready For Service

The full scope of Hotel Sir Francis Drake service is readily available for any construction man.

**Major Items of Equipment Are:**

Tub and Shower Bath in every Room  
Circulating Filtered Ice Water

Servidor — Radio —

The "Sleepiest" Beds on the Pacific Coast  
Garage in Hotel Building

**UNIT PRICES FROM \$3.50**

L. W. HUCKINS, Managing Director

HOTEL **Sir Francis Drake**  
POWELL AT SUTTER  
SAN FRANCISCO

*It will pay you to investigate the many other features*